A FAWCETT PUBLICATION

NOV. 25c
IN CANADA 30c

# MODERN MECHANIX AND INVENTIONS

SEE PAGE 39

## HOW FRANK BUCK FILMED HIS FAMOUS TIGER-PYTHON BATTLE

# BEWARE RUPTURE

## THAT "DOESN'T BOTHER MUCH"



Suction Cell Retainer is the newest invention for rupture. No bulk, no slipping. Holds and lets Nature heal.

## *Light as a Feather*

# *Yet...Holds Rupture!*

**An Ohio Scientist Is Now Helping Nature Rescue Thousands of Rupture Victims. No More Cruelty. No More Cumbersome Contraptions of ancient times. His new appliance works without embarrassing bulk, without leg straps or springs or bars or leather. You will be astonished at its tiny size, its revolutionary coolness and convenience. His test offer actually includes an extra appliance sent to you absolutely FREE. Mail coupon today for the most astounding rupture information you ever read. It is Free and will come in plain cover.**

NOW rupture victims can abandon the needless pain and discomfort of torturous trusses. Science has at last developed a tiny, comfortable appliance of tremendous interest for every rupture sufferer. This device is called "Suction Cell Retainer." It has been developed and perfected as a result of having made more than a million rupture appliances. With it comes an astounding natural help for putting real strength into the abdomen, so as to aid Nature in preventing recurrence of rupture.

Results with Suction Cell Retainer are often so remarkable, so quick, so simple, that you too may marvel. It has no leg straps. It expands and contracts as easily as your own flesh. When you walk, run, bend, or exercise it tends to squeeze itself, not the part of your body it rests against. It is so entirely lacking in bulk and weight that even some ruptured men's wives have not known they were ruptured.

### PERSONAL GUARANTY

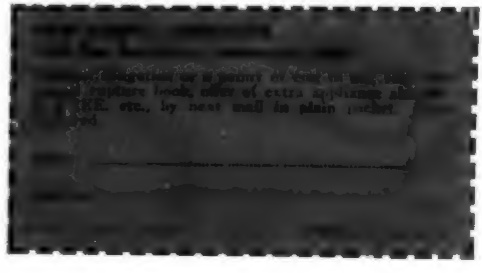
Suction Cell Retainer must give the results that you expect or you simply return it. If your rupture is not actually and positively reduced in size during the free trial we allow, send it back and demand the return of your deposit as agreed. If 30 days' trial are not enough, write us and we will extend the time to 60, 90 days or even four months if you desire.

Think what the above words promise, not only in new comfort and immediate relief, but also the possibility of ultimate FREEDOM! No system like this ever devised! At last, comes sensible relief. Pleasant. Solid Comfort. Natural way. Reasonable in price. And you don't need to wait forever for results.

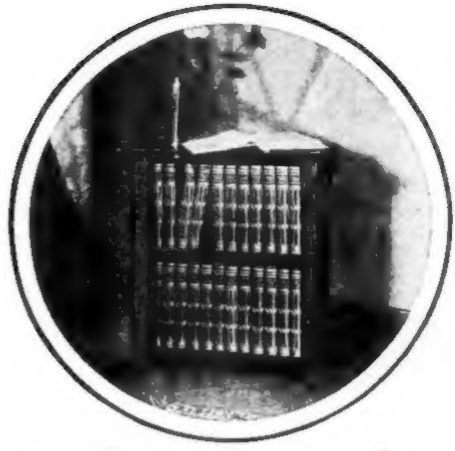
### GET FREE OFFER

Send no money. Just mail coupon and you will receive our newest book about rupture, together with our attractive, bona fide offer of special FREE appliance, all in plain packet. It will open your eyes.

**NEW SCIENCE INSTITUTE**
**2502 New Bank Bldg. Steubenville, Ohio**



*useful*
*dependable*
*indispensable*



# The Britannica is the Standard Encyclopaedia of the World

WITHOUT a doubt, the new Britannica lends a tone of quality to your home. ***The only reason, however, for owning the new Britannica is its usefulness.***

How widely useful is the Britannica cannot be fully expressed in one advertisement, nor in a hundred. After a century and a half of service, the fact that in every country many sets of the latest Fourteenth Edition continue to be bought each day is striking evidence that people buy the Britannica because they need it.

It is, as thousands of letters declare, the most useful set of books in the world.

### The Britannica Is Dependable

The Britannica gives its owners assurance that within reach is about all the information they will ever need.

Owning the Britannica, you are not liable to face new problems with "that sinking feeling." You are served by the knowledge of 3,500 of the world's leading thinkers and doers.

### The Britannica Is Indispensable

"I could not get along without it" are the words of men and women everywhere. This is not surprising once you learn how the Britannica enters your life from day to day.

An item of news needs clarification, a dress needs expert mending, a child is ill and the doctor delayed, a problem faces a taxpayer, a conversation requires the accuracy of authority, a contract needs the history of law, a motor needs repairing—one can turn confidently to the Britannica for the solution of almost every conceivable human problem.

The new Britannica *is* indispensable to progressive people.

### Easy to Own
### $5 Down and $5 a Month

Considering its completeness, quality of text, illustrations and authority, the Britannica is the least expensive encyclopaedia you can buy. But how long it will be available at the present low price no one knows.

The shrewd man buys today. Our easy payment plan gives you the opportunity of using the Britannica while you are paying for it. As little as $5 delivers it to you.

**Mrs. N. T. Hiley,**
*Hoquiam, Wash.*
"No work like the Encyclopaedia Britannica, anywhere. It is the last word in deciding, in argument . . . in educational value."

**Willis A. Sutton,**
*Former President National Education Association*
"One of the great virtues of the new Britannica is its unassailably authoritative character."

### Send for Free Booklet Now

We will send you a large booklet *free*. It gives you a cross-section of the Britannica—rich in color plates, maps and sample pages—the low prices and the easy payment plan. *Mail the coupon now.*

**FREE**

**SEND FOR FREE NEW BOOKLET**

**ENCYCLOPAEDIA BRITANNICA, INC.**
**342 Madison Ave., New York City** 2-M. M.-F-2

Please send me, by return mail, without obligation, your new illustrated booklet with color plates and maps from the latest Britannica, together with low price offer representing a saving of many dollars.

*Name*.....

*Address*.....

*City*.....*State*.....

A FAWCETT PUBLICATION
This magazine and its brother publication, Mechanical Package Magazine, are not connected with or associated with any other magazine of a scientific or mechanical nature.

# MODERN MECHANIX AND INVENTIONS

Other FAWCETT Magazines:
Mechanical Package Magazine, Screen Play, Triple-X Western, Battle Stories, Hollywood, Screen Book, and Amateur Golfer and Sportsman.

VOLUME IX
NUMBER 1

November, 1932

PRICE 25 CENTS
30 Cents in Canada

# CONTENTS *for* NOVEMBER

## SPECIAL FEATURES


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| How Frank Buck Filmed His Tiger-Python Battle | By Alfred Albelli | 34 |
| Gold Famine Averted by New Recovery Process | By C. Moran | 44 |
| Weather Forecasters Combat Forest Fires | By Calvin Frazer | 54 |
| Mechanical Ballot to Elect Next President | By Earle W. Gage | 60 |
| Golf Ball Gauge Picks Fastest Football Players | | 64 |
| Why Modern Armies Still Cling to Cavalry | By M. W. Meier | 68 |
| Modernized Circus Offers New Field for Inventions | By Walter E. Burton | 78 |
| Forcing Buried Treasure From Dead Oil Wells | By Sterling Gleason | 84 |
| Make Hallowe'en Whoopee With Mechanical Tricks | By Dale R. Van Horn | 90 |


## FIVE BIG "HOW TO BUILD" FEATURES


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Plans for the Gere Sport Biplane—Part II | By Douglas Rolfe | 110 |
| Low-floating Sink-box Is Invisible Duck Blind | | 118 |
| Build These Olympic Devices for Home Events | | 120 |
| Build Hydroglider, Ice Boat Props in Workshop | By Robert L. Dumas | 134 |
| Build Your Own Enlarger for Miniature Negatives | | 138 |


## SHORTER FEATURES


| | |
|---|---|
| Chicago to Build World's Tallest Tower | 41 |
| Contracting Wires Harness Sun's Energy | 43 |
| The Bullet Hits the Ground First | 47 |
| Nine-beam Searchlight Traps Planes | 49 |
| "Cross-eyed" X-ray Casts 3-dimension Image | 51 |
| Machine Gives Movies Illusion of Depth | 53 |
| Oddities of Science, By Nic Sprank | 63 |
| New Inventions Make Life Easy for Housewife | 76 |
| Eyes Beneath the Skin—a Sixth Sense? | 81 |
| Fortune Making Ideas for Inventors | 82 |
| Endless Belt Trains for Future Cities | 87 |
| Records Show Dentist Invented Radio | 93 |
| Ground Guns Versus Airplane Bombs | 96 |
| Money Making Ideas that Whipped the Depression | 132 |
| Some Strange Sources of Electric Current | 137 |
| To Get Your Money's Worth, Use Insulation | 144 |


## NEW MECHANICAL INVENTIONS


| | |
|---|---|
| Lock on Door Sends Burglar Alarm | 40 |
| Coming—The Talking Newspaper | 40 |
| New Airship Stands Still in Air | 40 |
| Mechanical Boon to Bridge Fans | 42 |
| Broncho Has Kicking Mechanism | 42 |
| Texas Rabbits Roped Like Steers | 42 |
| Auto Guard Scoops up Pedestrians | 43 |
| "Aquacar" Hits Off 10 m.p.h. Clip | 48 |
| Two Deck Coaches Carry More Passengers | 48 |
| Drinking Fountain Like Ship's Binnacle | 50 |
| 3-Tread Tire Lasts Long as Auto | 50 |
| Life Boat Launched in Heaviest Seas | 52 |
| Illumination for Phone Dial | 52 |
| Window in Cow's Stomach Shows Digestion | 58 |
| Prevents Bike Light Burn-out | 58 |
| Will Power Operates Gramaphone | 58 |


*(Continued on page 6)*

Published monthly by Fawcett Publications, Inc., at 529 7th Street So., Minneapolis, Minnesota. MODERN MECHANIX AND INVENTIONS entered as second class matter September 20th, 1928, at the Post Office, Minneapolis, Minnesota, under the act of March 3rd, 1879. W. H. Fawcett, Publisher; Roscoe Fawcett, General Manager; Jack Smalley, Managing Editor. Copyright 1932. Advertising Offices: Chicago office, 35 East Wacker Drive (Phone State 2955); New York office, 52 Vanderbilt Avenue, Room 1603 (Phone Murray Hill 2-1555). All manuscripts should be addressed to our editorial office at 529 So. 7th Street, Minneapolis, Minn. Manuscripts will not be returned unless accompanied by return postage. Advertising forms close on the 20th of the third preceding month. Price 25 cents a copy; $2.50 a year in the United States and possessions. In Canada, 30c per copy, per year $3.50. Other Postal Unions, $3.00 per year. Printed in U.S.A.

**National Salesmen's Training Assn.,**
**Dept. S-705, N. S. T. A. Bldg.,**
**Chicago, Ill.**

Without cost or obligation you may send me your free book, "The Key to Master Salesmanship."

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State.....

Age..... Occupation.....

# They Laughed When I Mailed This Coupon

## ..But It Brought Me The Book That Showed Me How to Make $10,000 a Year!

As I walked up to the mail box, Joe nudged Ed and winked broadly for my benefit.

"Sh!" he hissed in a loud stage-whisper. "This is going to be the big turning point in Frank Parker's life! He's writing for a book that tells how to get into salesmanship. Pretty soon he'll be earning so much that he'll make the rest of us look like pikers!"

Ed snickered.

"Won't it be grand!" he grinned. "Now he can quit punching time-clocks and eating 40-cent lunches." He raised his voice. "Drop me a postal sometime when you get out into big business and start making $10,000 a year, will you, Frank?"

They both laughed uproariously. And probably it did seem like a joke to them that a $30 a week clerk would have the nerve to think he could ever get anywhere or make real money without some special "gift" or "pull."

But they laughed too soon. Just yesterday I sat down and wrote to Ed who is still at the shop, dragging along at the same old job.

"Dear Ed"—I wrote. "You asked me to send you a card when I 'got into big business and started making $10,000 a year.' Well, here's your card. Yesterday I was promoted to the job of assistant Sales Manager of the Western Metal Works, at a salary that goes with it. I'll loan you my copy of that book on salesmanship you used to think was such a joke."

Only a book! Just seven ounces of paper and printers' ink—but it contains one of the most vivid and inspiring messages that any ambitious man can read. It reveals the real truth about the art of selling, explains the science of selling in simple terms, and tells exactly how the great sales records of nationally-known star salesmen are achieved. And not only that—it outlines a simple plan that will enable almost any man to master scientific salesmanship without spending a moment on the road—without losing a day or a dollar from his present position.

### A Few Weeks—Then Bigger Pay

Reason it out for yourself. Salesmanship offers bigger returns and delivers them quicker than any other line of work under the sun. But many people have subscribed to the foolish notion that a man has to be "born" with some sort of "gift" for salesmanship. Nothing could be further from the truth. Just like any other profession, salesmanship is governed by certain fundamental rules and laws—laws which you can master as easily as you learned the alphabet.

Right now an unusual demand for salesmen is being reported. City and traveling sales positions are open in nearly every line all over the country. Last year requests for over 50,000 trained men were received. This employment service is free to both employers and employees, and thousands have secured excellent positions this way.

### Free to Every Man

See for yourself **why** "The Key to Master Salesmanship" has been the deciding factor in the careers of so many men who are now making $10,000 a year. See how Mark Barichievich of San Francisco, Calif., for example, jumped from $8 a week as dish-washer to $150 as salesman. Find out how F. B. Englehardt of Chattanooga doubled his pay and commenced earning $7,000. Learn for yourself the **REAL** truth about the art of selling! If we were asking $2 or $3 a copy you might hesitate. But the book is now **FREE.** You do not risk one penny nor incur the slightest obligation. And since it may alter your entire future, it certainly is worth your time to fill out and clip the coupon at the top of this page. Why not do it now!

**National Salesmen's Training Association**
**Dept. S-705**
**N.S.T.A. Bldg. Chicago, Ill.**

*Where Shall We Send Your Copy—FREE?*

**MAIL COUPON ABOVE TODAY**

# TABLE OF CONTENTS — Continued From Page 4


"Camera Clock" Times Olympic Races - - 59
Thief Proof Bag for Golfers - - - 59
Grooving Machine Cuts New Tire Tread - 59
Trolley Car Bends Around Corners - - 66
Fire Hydrant Has Collision Joint - - 66
Sub Safety Device Submerged One Hour - 66
Motor Driven Panner for Placer Mining - 67
Tractor Treads for Muddy Terrain - - 67
Swim Belt Has Twin Tube Floats - - 67
Safety Net for Rookie Firemen - - 73
Machine Translates 1000 Words - - 73
Eskimo Taxi Navigates Snow Drifts - - 73
X-ray Detects Flaws in Spuds - - - 74
Hot Water From Waste Lamp Heat - - 74
"Worm Wands" Provide Chicken Feed - 75
Two-Wheeled Chassis Test Road Materials - 75
Plane Type Compass for Hunters - - 87
Improved Mask for Racing Drivers - - 88
Extension Pedals Aid Bike Speed - - 88
Cameraman Wears His Darkroom - - 88
Direction Finder Built in Ship's Funnel - 89
Glass Replaces Slate in Blackboard - - 89
View Scenery Through Signboard - - 89
Radio Controls Mechanical Man - - 94
Whole Family Rides One Bike - - - 94
Twin Propellers Increase Boat Speed - 136
Roller Portage for Kyaks - - - - 143
Motorcycle Has Metal Body - - - - 143


## FOR the MOTORIST


Make Trailer From Defunct Auto - - - 74
Motor Mechanics - - - - - - - 140
Edited by Ray F. Kuns
Car Keeps Insulated Garage Warm - - 141


## FOR CRAFTSMEN, YOUNG and OLD


Self Timer Operates Photo Flash - - 50
Make Your Own Shop Spray Gun - - 52
Gym Horse From Hot Water Tank - - 99
Making Pictures Without a Camera - - 106
"Impossibilities" Mystify Party Guests - 109
A Glass Tube Boat Speedometer - - 122
Things to Make With Tools - - - 127
Edited by A. Neely Hall
Governor Winthrop Desk Easy to Build - 128
Build Your Own Radiator Enclosures - 131
Make Twelve Pictures on Six Exposure Film - 139
Flippers for M-M "Puddle Ducks" - - 143
Old Fashioned English Joint Stool - - 146


## FOR the RADIO FAN


Sparks From the Radio Editor - - - - 123
Edited by L. B. Robbins


## AVIATION


New Airship Stands Still in Air - - - 40
Plane Talk - - - - - - - - 95
Edited by Douglas Rolfe
Cameraman Strapped to Wing of Plane - 99


## HANDIKINKS


Light-weight Tripod for Hikers - - - - 100
Sharpening Scissors With Needle - - - 100
An Addressing Attachment for Typewriter - 100
Metronome From Phonograph Records - - 100
Playtime Gadgets From Old Parts - - - 101
Sharpen Skates With Old Spool - - - 101
New Stunts for the Farmer - - - - - 102
Wind Keeps Poultry Fount From Freezing - 102
Kink for Pulling Old Fence Posts - - - 102
Holes in Vise Jaws Increase Usefulness - - 102
Practical Water Pump Easy to Make - - 102
Ideas for Dabbler in Woodwork - - - 103
Ingenious Steam Box From Milk Can - - 103
Motoring Ideas for the Autoist - - - - 104
Repair Crack in Windshield With Cement - 104
Guard Planks Save Hubs, Auto Fenders - - 104
Locking Garage Door From Either Side - - 104
Cold Weather Starting Kinks for Motorists - 104
Workshop Kinks for Handy Men - - - 105
Nail Makes Handy Screwdriver - - - - 105
Bit Measures Own Hole Depths - - - - 105
Clothes Pin Makes Marking Gauge - - - 105
Making Variety of Clamps for Workshop - 105



The Shop Mail Box Will be Found This Month on Page 10


## INTERESTING ITEMS


Extremes of Temperature, Weight - - - 40
Black Light for Automobile Dashes - - - 42
Here's Good Word for Cockroaches - - 43
Why Woman's Shoes Are Bigger - - - 48
Monkey Apes Human, Kills Self - - - 51
Linoleum on Floor Kills Germs - - - 52
Why So Many Murders in U. S.? - - - 58
New Theory Why We Grow Old - - - 66
Men Have More Colds Than Women - - 67
Science Seeks "Lemuria" Under the Sea - - 73
Surgeon Finds Two-Appendix Man - - - 75
Light Gets Tired and Turns Red - - - 88
Toreadors Don't Know Their Bulls - - - 89
"Artificial Heart" Restores Life - - - - 94
Does Knee Flexibility Test Race? - - - 99



**EDITED BY EXPERTS**

Listed here are the members of the Modern Mechanix Board of Editors, all qualified by national repute to serve as authorities. They will gladly answer questions from readers if stamped envelope is sent. Address them in care of this magazine, 529 S. 7th St., Minneapolis, Minn.

**Donald G. Cooley**
Chief of Staff

**Douglas Rolfe**
Plane Talk Editor

**Pilot Gene Shenk**
Famous Aviator, Holder of Light Plane Endurance Flight Record

**S. S. Rabl**
Seaplane Designer and Naval Architect

**A. Neely Hall**
Author of "The Boy Craftsman," etc.

**L. B. Robbins**
Nationally Known Radio Expert

**Ray F. Kuns**
Principal, Cincinnati Automotive Trade School

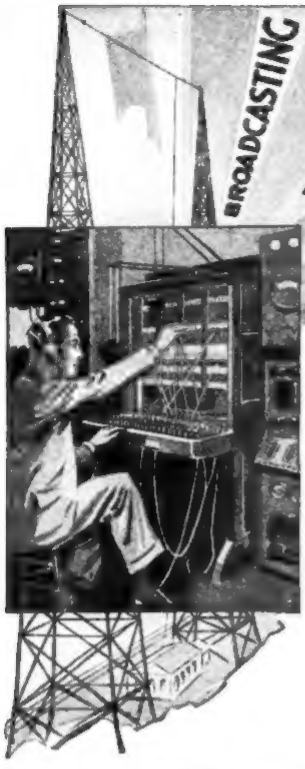
**Alfred Albelli**
New York Editor

**Raymond F. Yates**
Patent Expert

**Weston Farmer**
Consulting Editor

**Jay Earle Miller**
Associate Editor and Chicago Correspondent

**J. Russell Dye**
Associate Editor




# WIN FAME and FORTUNE in RADIO!

Don't spend your life slaving away in some dull, hopeless job! Don't be satisfied to work for a mere $20 or $30 a week. Let me show you how to make MONEY in RADIO—THE FASTEST-GROWING, BIGGEST FIELD ON EARTH—where opportunities are many for the trained man.

## JOBS LEADING TO SALARIES OF $50 A WEEK AND UP!

Jobs as Designer, Inspector and Tester—as Radio Salesman and in Service and Installation work—as Operator or Manager of a Broadcasting Station—as Wireless Operator on a Ship or Airplane, or Sound Reproduction Operator — HUNDREDS of OPPORTUNITIES for fascinating, well-paid Jobs!

# Ten Weeks of Shop Training

## AT COYNE IN CHICAGO

You are trained in all branches of Radio at Coyne—**in 10 short, pleasant weeks**—by actual work on actual Radio, Television and Sound Equipment. No useless theory. We give you the **practical training you'll need.**

### All Practical Work at Coyne

Coyne is NOT a Correspondence School. We don't teach you from books. We train you on a great outlay of Radio, Television and Sound equipment—on scores of modern Radio Receivers, huge Broadcasting equipment, the very latest Television apparatus, Talking Picture and Sound Reproduction equipment, Code equipment, etc. You don't need advanced education or previous experience. We give you—**right here in the Coyne Shops**—the actual practice and experience you'll need.

### TELEVISION Is Now Here

And TELEVISION is already here! Soon there'll be a demand for THOUSANDS of TELEVISION EXPERTS! The man who learns Television NOW can have a real future in this great new field. Get in on the ground-floor of this amazing new Radio development! Learn Television at COYNE on the very latest, newest Television equipment.

### Talking Pictures A Great Field

Talking Pictures and Public Address Systems offer golden opportunities to the Trained Radio man. Here is a great new field of Radio that has just started to grow! Prepare NOW for these marvelous opportunities! **Learn Radio Sound work at Coyne, on actual Talking Picture and Sound Reproduction equipment.**

### COYNE Is 32 Years Old!

**You get Free Employment Help as long as you live.** And if you need part-time work while at school to help pay expenses we'll gladly do all we can to get it for you if you will tell us your problems. Coyne is 32 years old! Coyne training is tested—proven beyond all doubt. You can find out everything **absolutely free. Just Mail Coupon for My Big Free Book, telling all about jobs—salaries—opportunities.** Mail coupon now!

**H. C. Lewis, Pres.** **Radio Division** **Founded 1899**

## Coyne Electrical School

**500 S. Paulina St., Dept. 82-1H, Chicago, Ill.**

**H. C. LEWIS, President**
**Radio Division, Coyne Electrical School**
**500 S. Paulina St., Dept. 82-1H, Chicago, Ill.**

Dear Mr. Lewis:

Send me your Big Free Radio Book and all details of your Special Offer.

*Name*_____

*Address*_____

*City*_____ *State*_____

# Genuine UNDERWOOD

## Below ½ Mfg's. Original PRICE

*(Refinished)*

**Famous Model No. 5**

## NOW ONLY $1 DOWN

Think of it—over 2 million buyers paid $102.50 (cash) for this model No. 5 now offered direct-to-you at way below ½ original price—and on easiest terms besides. Positively the greatest bargain ever offered. Accept the special 10-day trial offer and be convinced. See the neat, perfect work it does—compare its bright, shiny newness without risk. Recognized as the *finest, strongest* typewriter built.

### Easy Terms—only 10c a day

Here is positively the chance of a lifetime to own a World-famous Standard Underwood No. 5 completely refinished at the very lowest price and easiest terms. All complete with modern improvements including standard 4-row keyboard, back spacer, automatic ribbon reverse, shift lock, 2-color ribbon, etc. Ideal for business and professional men—teachers, students, story writers, etc. Don't let this chance pass by.

**Learn Touch Typewriting**

Learn touch typewriting free! Complete (home study) course of famous Van Sant System given with this offer. Fully illustrated—easily learned.

### 10 Day Trial

You save over $60 by quick action. These genuine guaranteed Underwoods now only $39.90 (cash) while limited supply lasts. Only $1 down brings the Underwood for 10 days' trial. If you keep it—only 10c a day soon pays for your Underwood on our new low price and easiest terms. Send at once before this special offer is withdrawn. Remember every machine fully guaranteed and sent on 10 day trial.

**International Typewriter Exch.**
**231 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Dept. 1165.**

I enclose $1 deposit. Send Underwood No. 5 (F.O.B. Chicago) at once for 10 days' trial. If I am not perfectly satisfied I can return it express collect and get my deposit back. If I keep it I will pay $3 a month until I have paid $44.90 (term price) in full.

Name ..... Age.....

Address .....

Town ..... State.....



# *How To Build It*

**solves the constantly recurring problem of the home craftsman: What worth while project shall I build next, and where can I find the plans for it which I can understand without taking a course in engineering and mechanical drawing?**

**Two volumes of the How To Build It books have been issued, and both have proved phenomenally popular with workshop fans because of the clear, concise manner in which the articles are presented, and the completeness of the drawings, which leave nothing to the imagination. A few of the most popular articles in the two editions are listed below:**

### How To Build It for 1932

Plans for Gannet, a 24-foot Ford-Powered Cruiser
A Rubber Band Flivver Car
Simple Photo Enlarger
Duck Decoys
Grandfather's Clock
Speedster Body for Ford Chassis
Backyard Playground for the Children
A Long Distance Radio Transmitter
Home Made Gymnasium
Fan Motor Television Receiver
Scissorbill—A Speedy Ice Yacht
and scores of other items on home furniture, toys, workshop kinks, etc.

### How To Build It for 1930

Plans for the 15-foot Sloop "Sun Ray"
Building Log Cabin Camps
The Lawrence Water Glider
An Electric Auto
Making a Marionette Show
Model Rocket Airplanes
Submarine for Diving Under Water
Building a One-Tube Radio
A Simple Magic Lantern
Plans for a Canvas Canoe
and many others

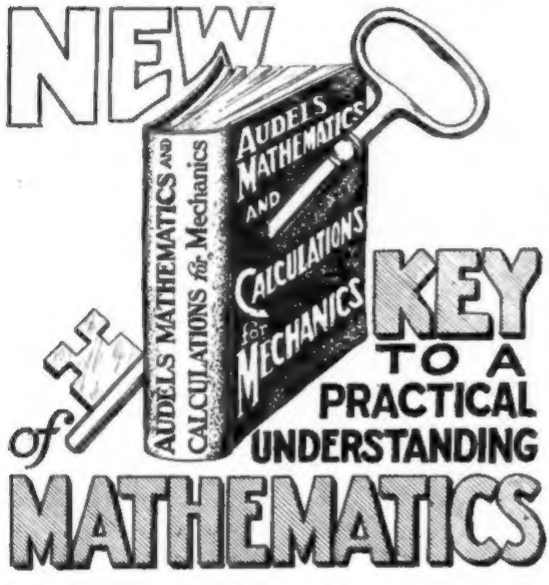
**The price of both these big books is 50 cents each.**

■

*Send your orders to Fawcett Publications, Inc., 529 S. Seventh Street, Minneapolis, Minn., and copies of HOW TO BUILD IT will be mailed to you immediately. If you want only one of the volumes, be sure to specify which edition you prefer.*

# Good News!

## Correct—Easy Methods




Audel's Mathematics & Calculations containing over 700 pages of simplified, easily understood explanations of practical mathematics, fully illustrated. The book is divided into four sections:—Section A—*Practical Mathematics*—Section B—*Electrical Calculations*—Section C—*Mechanical Engineering and Shop Calculations*—Section D—*How To Use a Slide Rule.* The book is well printed and bound in flexible covers—a volume that can be used for a lifetime—"A Good Book Is a Good Friend."

Now, you can master mathematics easily, quickly, without drudgery—without a teacher!

Electricians—Engineers—Draftsmen—Mechanics—Shopmen—Tool Makers—Airplane Mechanics—Steamfitters—Plumbers—Carpenters—Masons—Inventors—Students and All Who Need a Knowledge of MATHEMATICS.

Audel's NEW MATHEMATICS and CALCULATIONS gives you a complete practical knowledge of mathematics.

Short cuts, modern methods. Quickest way to get accurate results. 700 practical, plainly written pages. Hundreds of clear illustrations. Ready reference index. Step by step, this book takes you from the simplest arithmetic to calculations necessary for mechanical and engineering problems.

"Worth its weight in gold" to the ambitious man who wants to make something of himself—to get ahead; to the man who realizes that he must know mathematics—or admit defeat.

Will you EXAMINE this new work at OUR RISK? Find out, in your own home, how Audel's NEW MATHEMATICS and CALCULATIONS can help you. Use it to solve some of the problems you now find difficult. If, after 7 days, you think you can afford to part with this helpful book, send it back to us. If you agree with us that here is a book you must have—send us only $2.00.

Don't send any money now. Don't pay postman a penny. Just fill out and mail handy Approval Coupon attached. Only don't put it off until tomorrow.

Decide today to master mathematics . . . to get ahead. Send for your Examination Copy—without cost or obligation—by mailing the coupon NOW.

**$2**

---Tear Off and Mail Today---

**THEO. AUDEL & CO., 65 West 23rd Street, New York, N. Y.**

**Please send me, for 7 days' examination,**

**Audel's NEW MATHEMATICS and CALCULATIONS**

**At the end of this time, I will either return the book to you or send you only $2.**
**(If you prefer to enclose $2 under money back guarantee, you can do so.)**

**Name** .....

**Address** .....

**Occupation** .....

**Employed by** ..... M. M.

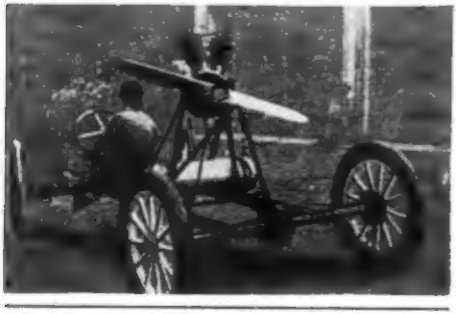
Milton Johnson, of Cortland, N. Y., and his friends, Clarence Smith and Stanley and Bob Widger, built this elaborate diving helmet set. They have recovered a lot of outboard motors with it. An engine on an air compressor supplies air. The helmet is equipped with a phone for diver communication. The boys go down 30 feet without batting an eye.

# Andy's Shop Mail Box

**As Walt Winchell would say: Andy and Sam Wing have pffft! —A new Flying Manual is on the way—Whose diving helmet has worked?—Glen Walton's boat does 25 with a Star 4—Reader takes own picture on home built glider. A sweetheart, too!**

WAL, boys, with times so tough that even a skunk can't make a scent it looks like we've all got plenty of time for building those brain-waves each of us has stored in his cranium during busier days.

My mail proves it. More and more I get pix showing that not only have M-M & I readers been building things that are a credit to themselves and to us, but that these self-same gents know how to use a camera and are sufficiently endowed with a news sense to use it and send us the results.



Warren Wheeler, of East Bloomfield, N. Y., built this wind wagon, using an old Indian for a pusher. No thrust bearing was needed or used and she sure does travel!

Take the case of diving helmets—an awfully popular subject to all readers, seemingly, at all times. I have this last week received pictures of eight different diving helmets from eight different sections of the country which contained the pictured records of the use of these things. One of the best pix was from Milton Johnson, whose letter will prove highly interesting. It records his experiences with a helmet similar to the one recently run in Modern Mechanix and Inventions. The letter:

Dear Andy,

You will find enclosed a picture of our diving equipment which is entirely original in construction, showing new features which may interest you and the M. M. & I. fans. The picture shows Clarence Smith coming up, after spending twenty minutes in thirty feet of water. Stanley and Bob Widger are removing the helmet and I am tending the telephone and engine.

A gasoline engine and an air compressor supplies enough air for a maximum working depth of fifty feet. This method of air supply is very dependable and saves a great deal of work. If the engine should stop and could not be restarted while the diver is in the water, an incident which so far has never occurred in

*(Continued on page 14)*

# Business Demands Accountancy

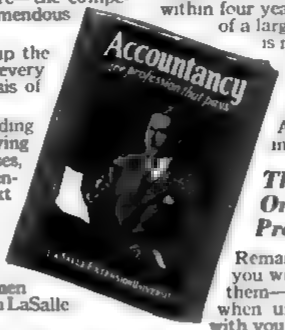
## —because Accountants Command Business

ACCOUNTANTS have been in demand—at far better than average earnings.

But today—more than ever before—the competent accountant finds his services at a tremendous and increasing premium.

In the depression business tightened up the reins and is watching costs—prices—every move—striving to operate on that basis of close control so essential to profits.

Then too, progressive business is building now for the return of prosperity—laying plans for expansion, for new processes, new markets—getting ready for the unparalleled opportunities of the next ten years.




### *The Home Study Way to Accountancy Success*

Thousands upon thousands of men have trained for Accountancy with LaSalle—at night—at home.

Their success—their progress—is a matter of record.

Whether their goal was a C. P. A. degree or advancement in business, our files are full to overflowing with letters reporting income increases so far out of line with the time and cost investment that there is no comparison.

Note, for instance, these four typical cases chosen out of thousands more we might cite. (Names on request.)

F. F. A. was a railroad yard clerk at $112 a month when he began accountancy training with LaSalle. Five years later, his income was 500% larger and he was a Certified Public Accountant and attorney. F. C. was 22 years of age and general all-around man in an Arkansas lumber yard at $75 a month. Five months later, his firm made him manager at $125, and ten months later promoted him to a larger yard at $250 plus a commission on sales.

O. D. always thought stories about LaSalle training were fairy tales until the training helped him—a clerk at $75 a month—move up in six months to $125, and within four years to $250. Today he is General Auditor of a large national organization—and his income is more than seven times his starting salary.

As an assistant bookkeeper in a great Western bank, C. F. H. looked forward to slow progress. But LaSalle accountancy training speeded up his climb to Assistant Trust Officer and to a salary increase of 400 per cent.

### *These Men Won Success in Ordinary Times—You Will Profit by Coming Prosperity*

Remarkable as is the success of these men—you will have a decided advantage over them—you will be entering accountancy when unusual business conditions work with you for success.

Present conditions and the upturn to prosperity not only call for more capable accountants—but offer unusual opportunities for both quick and permanent success. The accounting student of 1931 will face real opportunity in 1932 and the accounting leaders of 1935-40 will be largely determined in 1931-1932.

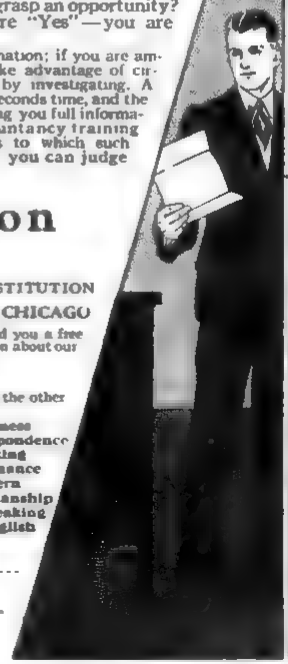
### *—If You Can Qualify*

Ask yourself three questions:

1. Are you ambitious?
2. Have you determination?
3. Can you see and grasp an opportunity?

If the answers are "Yes"—you are qualified.

If you have determination; if you are ambitious; if you can take advantage of circumstances—*prove it* by investigating. A two-cent stamp, sixty seconds time, and the coupon below will bring you full information regarding Accountancy training and the opportunities to which such training leads. *Then* you can judge intelligently.



## LaSalle Extension University

THE WORLD'S LARGEST BUSINESS TRAINING INSTITUTION

LASALLE EXTENSION UNIVERSITY, Dept. 11493-HR, CHICAGO

**Opportunities in Accountancy**—Check below and we will send you a free copy of "Accountancy, the Profession that Pays," also information about our new training in Higher Accountancy, all without obligation

☐ **Higher Accountancy**

**Other LaSalle Opportunities:** If more interested in one of the other fields of business indicated below, check that:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ☐ Business Management | ☐ Law: LL.B. Degree | ☐ Business Correspondence |
| ☐ Expert Bookkeeping | ☐ Commercial Law | ☐ Banking and Finance |
| ☐ C. P. A. Coaching | ☐ Industrial Management | ☐ Modern Salesmanship |
| ☐ Railway Accounting | ☐ Modern Foremanship | ☐ Effective Speaking |
| ☐ Traffic Management | ☐ Personnel Management | ☐ Business English |
| ☐ Railway Station Management | | |

Name.....

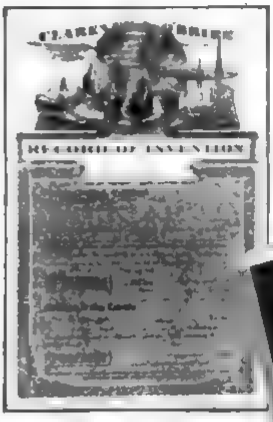
Present Position.....

Address.....

# A FREE Book about PA

## Small Ideas May Have Large Commercial Possibilities . . . . . Delays are Dangerous in Patent Matters

THE FREE BOOK shown here was prepared for inventors, to show them exactly what steps they must take to secure a PATENT. If you have an idea, you should send for this book AT ONCE. It will tell you exactly how an application for a Patent is made, what information you must furnish your attorney, and what steps he must take in order to protect your interests. Remember, inventing an article is one thing —securing the exclusive right to manufacture it, use it or sell it is another. Without a U. S. Patent, you cannot expect to reap the profits that your invention may make possible. Send at once for this book. After you get that, you'll know exactly what to do to protect yourself.



### FREE Record of Invention Blank

Along with my book, I will send you my Record of Invention form, also FREE. This blank will enable you to make a sketch of your idea in proper legal form and have it witnessed in such manner that it may be of value to you as evidence should the occasion for evidence arise. In my book, I tell you how to use this form to protect your interests.

● At the right is a view of our drafting and specification rooms. These important departments are made up of men of demonstrated skill and aptitude for the particular phases of patent and trade-mark procedure to which they give attention.

● The photo below shows a section of our large filing department. All disclosures from clients are held in the strictest confidence in strong, steel files of fire-proof construction, accessible only to authorized members of my staff.

**CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN**

***Registered Patent Attorney***

**WASHINGTON**

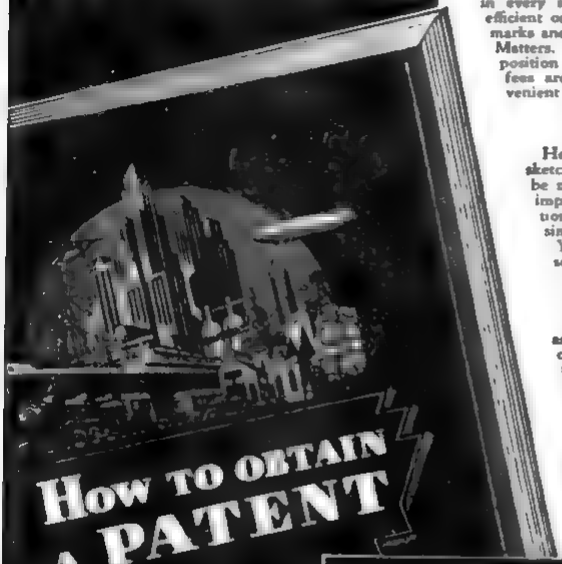
**D. C.**

### My Location in Washington

My offices in Washington are convenient to the Patent Office, and I and my assistants can, therefore, appear promptly before the officials and Examiners.

# TENTS

## FOR... INVENTORS




### I Serve You Quickly and Secretly

Anything you write me or send me is strictly confidential between us. All letters and drawings are kept in strong, steel, fire-proof files, which are open only to myself or authorized members of my staff. I have secured patents for inventors located in every state in the Union. My organization is a large and efficient one. My practice is confined entirely to Patents, Trade-marks and Copyrights. I have had years of experience in Patent Matters. When you place your idea in my hands, I am in position to proceed at once to secure protection for you. My fees are reasonable, and if you desire, I can arrange convenient terms of payment.

### This Book Tells

How your Patent Application is made; what kind of sketches or drawings are necessary; what other papers must be made out; how the Patent Laws protect you; why it is important to avoid loss of time in getting your application filed; and many other important points. Even a very simple idea, if new and useful, may prove very valuable. You may have much to gain and nothing to lose by sending for this book TODAY.

**IMPORTANT!**

Please understand that you are not under the slightest obligation in sending for this book. I will mail it, together with the Record of Invention form the same day I receive your request. Use the coupon below to save yourself time and trouble. After that, you will be in position to proceed or not as you choose, to make your application for a patent

**MAIL Now to**

## CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN

*REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEY*

**WASHINGTON, D. C.**

**Clarence A. O'Brien**
**Registered Patent Attorney**
**317-S, Adams Bldg., Washington, D. C.**

Please send at once your book, "How to Obtain a Patent" and your "Record of Invention" form.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

(Be sure to write or print name clearly.)

# "I'm voting

## AGAINST JOB-CANCELLATION

"I try to be a good citizen, and vote when elections are held, but I know that regardless of which party is in power or what man is elected, a fellow's problems are still his own.

"With this thought in mind, I've decided to vote for myself and my job once—I'm mailing a coupon to the International Correspondence Schools at Scranton. I've thought about it a long time, and since I'm not making the progress I should, I feel it's good business to get *training* needed to go ahead and to prevent job-cancellation. Don't you think so?"

Would you like to vote against job-cancellation? The most effective ballot you can cast for yourself is to acquire more training—and the most effective way to acquire it is through spare-time study of an I. C. S. Course! Vote for yourself today—by marking and mailing this coupon to Scranton.

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

*"The Universal University"* Box 2322-R, Scranton, Penna.

Without cost or obligation, please send me a copy of your booklet, "Who Wins and Why," and full particulars about the subject *before* which I have marked X:

**TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL COURSES**

- ☐ Architectural Draftsman
- ☐ Building Estimating
- ☐ Wood Millworking
- ☐ Contractor and Builder
- ☐ Structural Draftsman
- ☐ Structural Engineer
- ☐ Electric Wiring
- ☐ Electrical Engineer
- ☐ Electric Lighting
- ☐ Welding, Electric and Gas
- ☐ Reading Shop Blueprints
- ☐ Telegraph Engineer
- ☐ Telephone Work
- ☐ Mechanical Engineer
- ☐ Mechanical Draftsman
- ☐ Machinist ☐ Toolmaker
- ☐ Patternmaker
- ☐ Pipefitter ☐ Tinsmith
- ☐ Bridge Engineer
- ☐ Bridge and Building Foreman
- ☐ Gas Engine ☐ Diesel Engines
- ☐ Aviation Engines
- ☐ Automobile Mechanic
- ☐ Plumbing ☐ Steam Fitting
- ☐ Heating ☐ [redacted]
- ☐ Sheet Metal Worker
- ☐ Steam Engineer
- ☐ Steam Electric Engineer
- ☐ Civil Engineer
- ☐ Surveying and Mapping
- ☐ Refrigeration
- ☐ R. R. Locomotives
- ☐ R. R. Section Foreman
- ☐ R. R. Bridge and Building Foreman
- ☐ Air Brakes ☐ Train Operation
- ☐ Highway Engineering
- ☐ Chemistry ☐ Pharmacy
- ☐ Coal Mining Engineer
- ☐ Navigation ☐ Boilermaker
- ☐ Textile Overseer or Supt.
- ☐ Cotton Manufacturing
- ☐ Woolen Manufacturing
- ☐ Agriculture ☐ Fruit Growing
- ☐ Poultry Farming ☐ Radio
- ☐ Marine Engineer

**BUSINESS TRAINING COURSES**

- ☐ Business Management
- ☐ Office Management
- ☐ Industrial Management
- ☐ Personnel Management
- ☐ Traffic Management
- ☐ Accountancy and C. P. A. Coaching
- ☐ Bookkeeping
- ☐ Secretarial Work ☐ Spanish
- ☐ Cost Accountant ☐ French
- ☐ Salesmanship ☐ Advertising
- ☐ Wallpaper Decorating [redacted]
- ☐ Business Correspondence
- ☐ Lettering Show Cards ☐ Signs
- ☐ Stenography and Typing
- ☐ Commercial
- ☐ Civil Service
- ☐ Mail Carrier
- ☐ Railway Mail Clerk
- ☐ Grade School Subjects
- ☐ High School Subjects
- ☐ College Preparatory
- ☐ Illustrating
- ☐ Cartooning
- ☐ Lumber Dealer

Name ..... Age .....

Address .....

City ..... State .....

Occupation .....

*If you reside in Canada, send this coupon to the International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal, Canada*


# ANDY'S SHOP MAIL BOX

*(Continued from page 10)*

Donald Newton's brother and Donald himself in the tub that built this diving helmet. They used a boiler, celluloid, a tire valve and a bike pump. It works satisfactorily!

our diving experience, enough air is carried in reserve to insure safety until he is brought to the surface. A pressure gauge is connected in the air line and is used to determine the depth at which the diver is working; four and one-half pounds of air is required for every ten feet.

The helmet was made from a hot water boiler and, as you will notice, is larger than the helmets pictured several times in your section of the M. M. & I. Although more weight is required, we find that the larger helmet is more comfortable. Rubber aprons are used around the openings cut for the shoulders. When the exhaust valve is closed on the helmet, the air forces the water below these aprons, increasing the buoyancy of the helmet and allowing the diver to shoot himself to the surface without aid from above. The helmet with one set of lead weights weighs one hundred twenty-five pounds in air and with the other set it weighs twenty-five pounds more. However, both sets of weights are used together only when working in very rough water. The weights are so placed on the helmet that in testing, it was practically impossible for the helmet to capsize.

The telephone equipment consists of three wire rubber covered cables and an airplane interphone outfit. Two way communication is carried on with diver and is the greatest factor in insuring his safety.

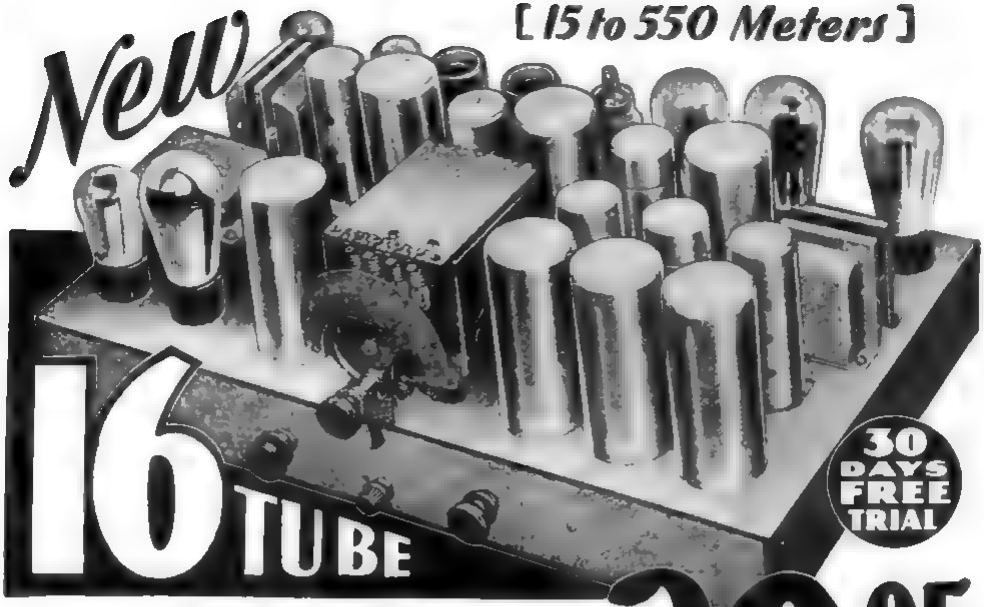
Our next addition to the equipment will be a water-proof suit.

Our interest in diving was at first a hobby, but we have since then commercialized this hobby making it a financial success. Our first

*(Continued on page 16)*

[15 to 550 Meters]

New



16 TUBE

30 DAYS FREE TRIAL

# ALL-WAVE RADIO Only $39.95

Completely Assembled with Large Dual Speakers

*World Wide Reception* may be yours when you own this sensational new Midwest 16-tube ALL-WAVE set with a tuning range of 15 to 550 meters. Hear standard U. S. broadcasts from coast to coast, listen to amateurs, police calls, airplane conversations, and, when conditions are favorable, short-wave broadcasts from England, Germany, France, Italy, South America, Australia, and other stations *all over the world*. You get the WHOLE WORLD OF RADIO when you get this new 16-tube Midwest—and you buy it at an amazingly low price direct from the big Midwest factory, on easy payments if you wish. No middlemen's profits to pay when you buy the Midwest way.

Don't be satisfied with less than a 16-tube MIDWEST ALL-WAVE set. A receiver covering only the regular broadcast waves is only *half a set*. Improvements in short-wave programs and receivers have made ordinary broadcast sets obsolete. The Midwest All-Wave gives you everything that's good in radio both at home and from abroad—and all in one single dial set with perfect tone and volume control and the marvelous new color lite tuning and STAT OMIT

Don't buy any radio until you get the big new Midwest catalog. Just sign and mail the coupon or send your name and address on a postal—NOW!

COMPLETE LINE OF CONSOLES

The big new Midwest catalog shows gorgeous line of artistic consoles in the new six-leg designs. Mail the coupon now. Get all the facts.

## ALL THE NEW 1933 FEATURES

Stat-Omit Tuning Silencer . . . Class "B" Amplification . . . Color-Lite Wave Band Selector . . . Acoustically Matched Dual Speakers . . . Full Band Automatic Volume Control . . . Dual Power, Two Separate Transformers . . . Dual Ratio Dial . . . One Complete Chassis . . . Complete Scientific Shielding . . . 18 Tuned Circuits, 9 in Cascade . . . 15 to 550 Meter Tuning Range . . . Image Frequency Suppressor . . . Fractional Microvolt Sensitivity . . . Full-Floating Variable Condenser . . . Absolutely Faithful Tone Reproduction . . . Positive Tone Control . . . Thermal Safety Fuse . . . Duplex Duo-Diode Detection . . . New Type Tubes . . . Low Operating Cost.

TERMS as low as $5 DOWN

## Deal Direct with Factory! SAVE UP TO 50%

Midwest sweeps aside the costly old-fashioned way of selling through distributors and dealers. You buy direct from the Midwest factory with just one small profit added. You save all of the middlemen's profits.

Investigate! Mail the coupon. Get the Midwest catalog. Learn the facts about Midwest 9, 12 and 16-tube ALL-WAVE sets—also Battery sets and amazing new Radio Phonograph. Learn about our sensationally low factory prices, easy payment plan and positive guarantee of satisfaction or money back. Get a bigger, better, more powerful, better toned radio—at a positive saving of 30% to 50%!

**MIDWEST RADIO CORP.**
**Dept. 121 [Est. 1920] CINCINNATI, OHIO**

## *Read this letter!*

"During the past week I logged the following: FYA Pontoise France, GBK Rugby, England; HVJ Vatican City Italy, XDA Mexico City; VK-2BE Sydney, Australia VE9GW Bowmanville Canada; 12RO Rome Italy G6XW Chelmsford, England; CGA and VE9DR Drummondville, Canada. Also picked up many amateur and airport stations from all over United States. Numerous ship to shore and trans Atlantic phones from both shore and an Hawaiian Test Station came in clear and sharp. Several Spanish and German speaking stations have also been received but not yet identified. Have received every broadcast from FYA, morning and afternoon, for over a week with wonder ful tone and volume. The Midwest set is certainly one to be proud of." Wm. S Teter
Winterpark
Florida

## RUSH THIS COUPON FOR AMAZING FREE TRIAL OFFER AND BIG BEAUTIFUL CATALOG

Midwest Radio Corp.,
Dept. 131, Cincinnati, Ohio

Without obligation on my part, send me your new 1933 catalog, and complete details of your liberal 30 day free trial offer. This is NOT an order.

Name . . . . . .
Address . . . . . .
Town . . . . . State . . . . . .

USER AGENTS
Easy EXTRA MONEY! Check here for details. ☐

# FIND OUT FREE

## If You Can Become a Successful DRAFTSMAN

**Get Free Test-Lesson —investigate how to get ready for a position paying $40 to $75 a week**

Men say—the most thrilling and interesting work in the world—is building machinery and railroads, highways and skyscrapers, autos and 1001 other manufactured products—on PAPER, *in the drafting room.* How would you like to be a Draftsman for an Architect, Contractor, factory, railroad or under Civil Service? Mail coupon for free test-lesson—you'll be surprised at how easy Drafting is to learn right in your home, in spare time.

**You have the ability to become a well-paid Draftsman, if you can meet these simple requirements:**

**1. HAND** Any man in office or factory who can do semi-skilled or skilled work with his hands, such as working to dimensions, or adjusting valves on an auto, or even laying out a business chart—has the necessary skill of hand to become a Draftsman. Drafting is mechanical drawing, with tools, and requires no artistic talent.

**2. BRAIN** If you can add, subtract, multiply and divide, we can teach you the rest of the mathematics you will need in Drafting. You only need grammar schooling, and you must be under 55 years of age.

## A GOOD JOB WAITING when you are ready for it

The nation-wide effort to improve business is concentrated on great construction projects, requiring thousands of men with drafting training. If you are working short hours or unemployed, it will pay you to use the time to get ready for one of these opportunities. Tuition costs and monthly payments greatly reduced. Men with office, factory or building construction experience, men who know how things are done, make exceptionally successful Draftsmen. Mail coupon for free book about the opportunities in Drafting and free test lesson.

**American School**

**Drexel Ave. and 58th St., Dept. D-833, Chicago, Ill.**
Without the slightest obligation, please send free test-lesson to prove I can learn Drafting at home in spare time, also free Drafting book.

Name ..... Age .....

St. No. .....

City ..... State .....


# ANDY'S SHOP MAIL BOX

*(Continued from page 14)*

job which required only ten minutes of actual diving in raising a new three hundred fifty dollar outboard engine, netted us an amount which was more than enough to pay for the entire equipment. Free advertisement was received in a news report with a picture of our equipment in a paper of wide circulation throughout the lake region of Central New York.

MILTON JOHNSON
15 North Church St.
Cortland, N. Y.

Two things are remarkable in that letter, for which I thankee, Milton. One, boys, is the little note about 4½ lbs. gauge pressure being required for every 10 feet of water worked in. This I take it is not to keep the operator comfortable, but to keep the water out of the bottom of the helmet.

The other thing remarkable is that the ownership of one of these riggin's pays well. Hedeen Jackson of Excelsior, Minn., mentions also in his letter of making $110 in recovering three outboard motors in weedy waters where dragging couldn't be of any use. His usual fee is one-third the retail value of the motor, which is what the job is worth when you consider the risk to life, limb, and discomfort down among the ickey.

Here's another letter on the same subject from down in Hondo, Texas, which, thanks to air mail, is just as good as across the street.

Hondo, Texas

Dear Andy,

I am sending you some snaps of a diving helmet I made at the total cost of $1.20 out of which I paid the 20c and furnished the material. The helmet is made from an old water heater, for weight I use a cog wheel made for a cameron packer, part of a cotton gin, which I place over the hose connection on the top of the helmet to increase the ease of removing the helmet under water in case it is necessary. I had to bail out once on account of a lazy man at the pumps. There are three of us in cahoots with the thing. The pumps are made from the motor of an old Excelsior motorcycle. The cylinders, pistons and intake valves are all I could find after three or four other guys got through playing with the said motor. At the first trial the pumps didn't work but when I finally got the idea of putting one-half inch pipe and fittings in place of the valve box with leather flap valves the thing worked. I have changed the pumps to a horizontal position now and get much more air, in fact so much that I once blew the helmet off of the head of one fellow who kept yelling for more air.

The two valves with the air space in between do not work so good so I use one valve. I would like to get in touch with any of the boys with these dinkuses so we could discuss our problems.

Tell your boss he prints a great mag.

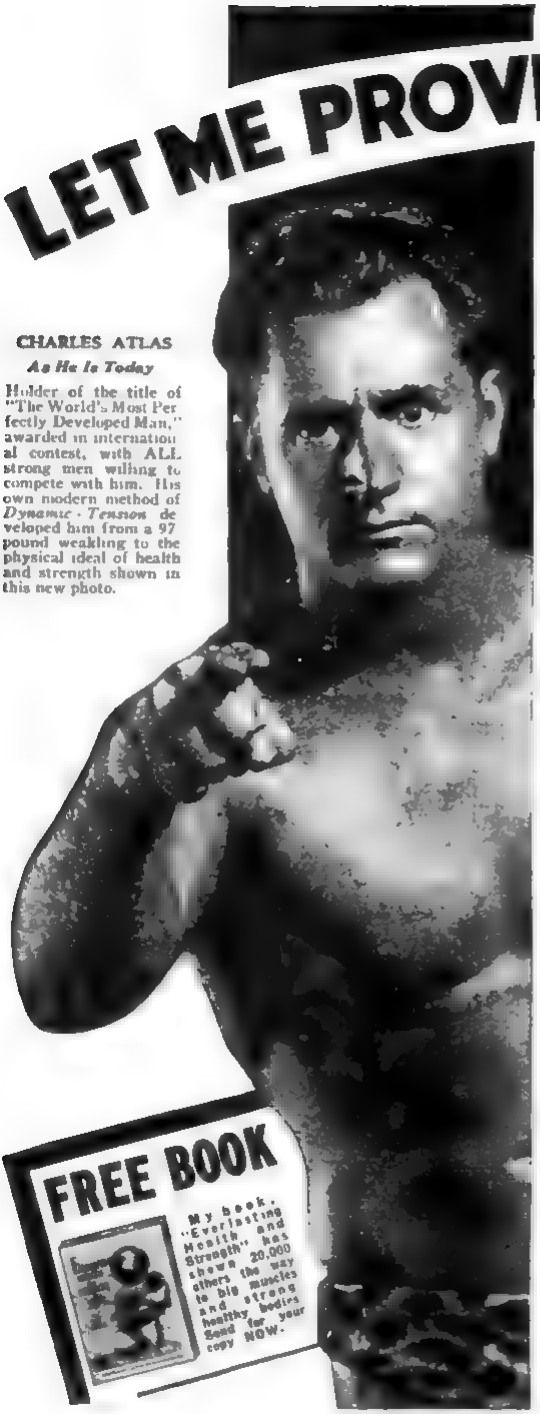
Yours truly,
JAMES CROW

Now, I didn't read your letter through, Jim, on account of the crow tracks being so thick I thought

*(Continued on page 18)*

# LET ME PROVE IN 7 DAYS

## that I can make YOU a NEW MAN!




**CHARLES ATLAS**
***As He Is Today***

Holder of the title of "The World's Most Perfectly Developed Man," awarded in international contest, with ALL strong men willing to compete with him. His own modern method of *Dynamic-Tension* developed him from a 97 pound weakling to the physical ideal of health and strength shown in this new photo.

**By CHARLES ATLAS**
***Holder of the title:***
**"The World's Most Perfectly Developed Man"**

ALL I want is *one week* to prove that I can give you a powerful body of might and muscle like mine—with my quick *Dynamic-Tension* method.

Here's all you do:

Just jot down your name and address on the coupon below, mail it to me—and I'll send you, absolutely free, a copy of my new book, *"Everlasting Health and Strength."* It reveals the secrets that turned me from a 97 pound, flat-chested weakling into a husky fellow who won the title of "The World's Most Perfectly Developed Man" against all comers! And it shows how I can build *you* into an "Atlas Champion" the same easy way.

It tells the fascinating story of how I've taken underdeveloped, flabby, no-muscle men of all ages and given them big powerful muscles, increased measurements all over, amazing strength, endurance, vitality and pep—all in a few minutes of spare time daily at home.

Thousands of fellows all over the world have used my methods—and now *you can too.* Like them, you can put on firm layers of muscle where you need it most, tone up your whole system, banish constipation, poor digestion, bad breath, pimples and other conditions that rob you of the good things and good times of life, and get the "drive" that'll take you to the top of the ladder.

### It's Easy My Way

I haven't any use for apparatus that may strain your heart and other vital organs. I don't dose you or doctor you. *Dynamic-Tension* is all I need. It's the *natural,* tested method for developing real men inside and out. It distributes added pounds of powerful muscles over your body, gets rid of ailments and surplus fat, and gives you the vitality, strength and pep that win you the admiration of every woman and the respect of any man.

### Accept My FREE BOOK

Why be only 50% of the man you can be? Send NOW for a free copy of my new large illustrated book loaded with pictures of myself and others who have used my secret methods. Read what I did for *them!* And find out what I can do for *YOU.* Don't put off becoming the husky, big-muscled NEW MAN you *can* be! Mail the coupon TODAY.

Address me personally, CHARLES ATLAS, Dept. 6-ZZ, 133 East 23rd Street, New York City.

**CHARLES ATLAS, Dept. 6-ZZ,**
**133 East 23rd Street, New York City.**

I want the proof that your system of *Dynamic-Tension* will give me, too, a healthy, husky body and big muscle development. Send me your free book, *"Everlasting Health and Strength."*

Name .....
(Please print or write plainly)

Address .....

City ..... State.....

© 1932 C. A. Ltd.

## These SIX BIG Money-Making Books

Yes, money—big money, can be made with the help of good books—the right kind of books, books which teach you how to do things better and to make money doing it. These 6 big books on

# Auto-Engineering

## Including Aviation Motors

are the greatest money makers that any man interested in automobile construction and repairs ever owned. Brimful of fascinating facts, designed to help anyone understand every detail of modern automobile construction. They become invaluable to you whether you own a garage, work for someone else, or are only interested in knowing how to keep your own car 100% efficient. These 6 big automobile books are published by the American Technical Society with over a million dollars of resources, enabling us to get the co operation of the largest automobile manufacturing concerns who have supplied data sheets, specifications and the results of their own service experience. They are unquestionably the finest automobile books ever published and include over 120 pages on Aviation Motors.

## Very Latest Edition

Imagine books which are so new that every page is right up to date—wiring diagrams, construction details, service problems—are all right up to the minute. Nowhere else can you get as complete information. Over a million dollars of resources have enabled us to give you the best books on the subject ever published. You will find nearly 20 pages on front wheel drives alone. Everybody interested in automobiles in any way will welcome these books, especially on our no money offer.

OVER **2500** PAGES

Flexible Binding.
3000 Charts and Illustrations
Contains all the newest automotive developments, clearly and fully explained
Engine Principles
Four Wheel Brakes
Front Wheel Drive
Synchro-Mesh
Straight Eights
Free Wheeling

### Free Examination

These books are sent to you without any obligation. You may keep them for full 10 days. Look them over, find out any facts you want to know, prove to your own satisfaction how valuable they can be.

These books have been fully revised and meet every need of the automobile owner or expert.

**SEND NO MONEY NOW**

All we want you to do before we ship the complete set is to give us your name and address. Just send the coupon and we will ship immediately. On delivery you deposit only $2, plus the few cents delivery charges. Then keep the books for full 10 days before you decide whether or not you want them. You will immediately recognize the advantages of the Jiffy Index, which puts facts at your finger tips instantly. If you decide to keep them send $3 in 30 days and $3 a month until the special low price of only $23.80 is paid. There is nothing more to pay and no other obligation of any kind.

Note: Of course, if you prefer, you may enclose $2 with the coupon, and the books will be sent to you with the same guarantee and the same promise of an immediate refund.

American Technical Society, Dept. A-8320,
Drexel Ave. at 58th St., Chicago.

You may send me the 6 big money-making books on automobile engineering, latest edition, with the understanding that I will deposit $2 on delivery, which deposit is to be immediately returned to me if I return the books within 10 days, at your expense. If I decide to keep them, I will send you $3 in 30 days and then $3 a month until the special low price of only $23.80 is paid. Note: If you are enclosing $2 please check here...

Name . . . . . .

Address . . . . . .

City . . . . . State . . . . . .


# ANDY'S SHOP MAIL BOX

*(Continued from page 16)*

C. R. Lewis proves that he can fly a glider by taking his own picture while aloft in his Alexander glider, club owned in Indiana. A box camera did the trick.

I'd let the linotype setter wiggle through it, but I'll read it when proofs of my col. come to me and if there is anything in it that shouldn't be I'll have to foot the bill for alterations. Your pix were so small I couldn't run 'em. Sorry.

Well, glub, glub. We've been diving.

How about a little thrill in the air? Lookee at the picture of C. R. Lewis, taking his own picture while he is actually up in the air on a glider. I present this as the most novel photo you hangar hounds has sent me this month.

Lews' letter:

813 Division St.
Laporte, Ind.

Dear Andy:

I'm enclosing some snaps we made of our glider in the air by fastening the camera to one of the wing skids.

This glider is an Alexander trainer with an enclosed fuselage we built on. The enclosure added 13 pounds to the total weight which isn't bad, is it?

If you pass this on to the gang in M. M. they can get any info they want by writing me.

Yours,

C. R. LEWIS

There's an invite! If you want to swap glider experiences with Lewis, jes write the man at his home address.

What we said about boats and boat clubs in issue before last has sunk home with a bang.

*(Continued on page 20)*

# DRAW ME

## COMPETE FOR AN ART SCHOLARSHIP

**RULES FOR CONTESTANTS**

**This contest open only to amateurs, 16 years old or more. Professional commercial artists and Federal students are not eligible.**

**NOTE THESE RULES CAREFULLY**

1. **Make your drawing of girl 4½ inches high, on paper 5 inches wide by 6½ inches high. Draw only the girl and not the lettering nor border.**
2. **Use only pencil or pen.**
3. **No drawings will be returned.**
4. **Write your name, address, age and occupation on the back of your drawing.**
5. **All drawings must be received in Minneapolis by October 25th, 1932. Prizes will be awarded for drawings best in proportion and neatness by Faculty members of the Federal Schools, Inc.**

Copy this girl's head and send us your drawing—perhaps you'll win A COMPLETE FEDERAL COURSE FREE! This contest is for amateurs (16 years of age or more), so if you like to draw do not hesitate to enter. Prize Awards made by the Federal Schools, Inc., will be accepted as partial payments on the regular Federal Course in Commercial Designing or Modern Illustrating.

**PRIZES**

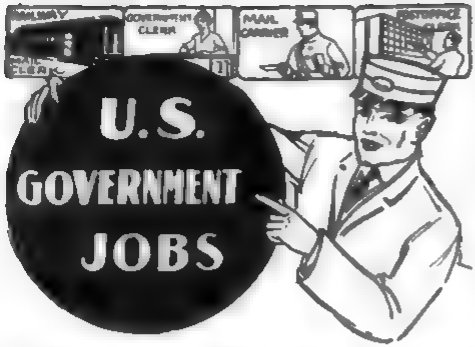
1. **Prizes for Five Best Drawings—FIVE COMPLETE ART COURSES FREE, including drawing outfit. (Value of each course $185.00.)**
2. **All Contestants grading 70% or over will be awarded a $35.00 credit.**

No Art Scholarships will be awarded to drawings graded less than 70%, as the Federal Faculty feels the study of Commercial Art would not be justified in such cases.

The quality of instruction in the Federal Course develops your natural talent to a practical earning ability in the shortest possible time. It has been the start for many Federal Students, both men and girls, who are now commercial artists and illustrators, earning $2,000, $4,000, $5,000 and $6,000 yearly—some even more. The Federal Schools has won a reputation as the "School famous for successful students". Enter this contest . . . a splendid chance to test your natural talent. Read the rules carefully and send your drawing to

## FEDERAL SCHOOLS, INC.

1124-B FEDERAL SCHOOLS BLDG. MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.




## $1260 to $3400 a Year

**PICK YOUR JOB**

**Men, Boys—18 to 50**

Prepare now for thousands of positions to be filled following the depression.

**Railway Postal Clerks**

Railway Postal Clerks get $1,900 the first year, being paid on the first and fifteenth of each month. $79.17 each pay day. Their pay is quickly increased, the maximum being $2,700 a year $112.50 each pay day.

On long runs, Railway Postal Clerks usually work 3 days and have 3 days off duty or in the same proportion. During this off duty their pay continues just as though they were working. They travel on a pass when on business and see the country. When they grow old, they are retired with a pension

**City Mail Carriers, Post Office Clerks**

Clerks and Carriers now commence at $1,700 a year and automatically increase $100 a year to $2,100 and $2,300.

**Customs and Immigrant Inspector**

Salary $2,100 to $3,300. Men 21 to 45. Work connected with examining immigrants and merchandise entering the country from foreign ports

**You Can Get Them**

Experience is usually unnecessary and political influence is not permitted. Let us show you how.

**Get Free List of Positions**

Fill out the following coupon. Tear it off and mail it today—now, at once

This investment of three cents for a postage stamp may result in your getting a government job

**FRANKLIN INSTITUTE, Dept. B-315, Rochester, N. Y.**

Rush to me entirely free of charge (1) a full description of the position checked below. (2) Free Copy of 32 page book How to Get a U. S. Government Job. (3) A list of the U. S. Government Jobs; (4) Tell me how to get a Government Job

- ☐ Railway Postal Clerk ($1,900-$2,700)
- ☐ [redacted] Office Clerk ($1,700-$2,300)
- ☐ City Mail Carrier ($1,700-$2,100)
- ☐ Rural Mail Carrier ($2,100-$3,000)
- ☐ Government Clerk—File Clerk ($1,200-$2,500)
- ☐ Inspector of Customs ($2,100-$3,300)
- ☐ Immigrant Inspector ($2,100-$3,000)

(This year 1 month off without pay)

Name ...

Address .....

Use This Coupon Before You Misplay It


# ANDY'S SHOP MAIL BOX

*(Continued from page 18)*

More letters than I can print, more's the pity, have come in offering suggestions about this or that, and the final outcome is that everybody wants a cruiser a little bigger than the ones we are offering in our free booklet on published plans. And saa-ay, if you haven't one of these free booklets, just address Kate McKeon, care of this mag, 529 So. 7th St., Minneapolis, Minn., and say, "Kate, old dear, will you send me one of those swell little picture books which shows all of the blueprints I can get for boat building?"

Kate is a fast gal and will shoot you the booklets so quick it'll make your head ache—but what I wanted to say was, we have plans on the make for a fine little cruiser and for a fine big one. These seaboard readers want their boats big and husky—the river boys like 'em little and cute. So there you are. Keep a weather eye peeled.

* * *

One thing I'll have to do about this next thought and that is refer you to Glen Walton's ad on page 22 which shows his interesting little boat going great guns with a Star 4.

Walton writes us that the little wagon is simple as ABC to build, and that with any good souped up little auto engine she'll make a great rig for getting from one place to the other in a hurry.

We believe him. Any boat that can carry five people at 25 miles an hour and which will take the remaining miles out of an auto motor is sure to be popular. Good luck to you Glen, and let us know how the boys come out who build her, will ye?

* * *

This wind wagon idea is another perennial which seems to appeal to the imagination. Don't for five minutes get the notion that I'm agin 'em, as I ain't. But bein' a practical cuss I can't get

*(Continued on page 22)*


## Learn to Dance

You can learn all the modern dances—the latest Tango steps, the new Fox Trots, dreamy Waltzes, smart Collegiate Steps, and popular Society Steps at home, easily and quickly. New chart method makes dancing as simple as A-B-C. No music or partner required. Don't be a wallflower. Learn to dance. Complete course—86 pages, 54 illustrations, sent on 5 Days' Free Trial. Equals $20.00 course. Send no money. Pay postman only $1.98 plus postage upon arrival. Money back if not delighted. Catalog Free.

Franklin Pub. Co., 900 So. Clark St., Dept. B-315, Chicago

## Photography for PLEASURE or PROFIT

A fascinating hobby or a profitable business can now be yours. Prepare quickly at home under the personal guidance of leading experts in the fine art of photography. No experience necessary. Full or spare time. Many earn while learning. Our thorough studio method also qualifies you to fill a well paid position upon graduation. Send coupon now for FREE booklet, *Opportunities in Modern Photography*.

AMERICAN SCHOOL OF PHOTOGRAPHY
3601 Michigan Avenue Dept. 2068 Chicago, Ill.

Send FREE booklet, *Opportunities in Modern Photography*, and full information.

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State .....

# Too Old to Learn Music?

**Hardly. Not after thousands of men and women between the ages of 30 and 50 have enrolled with the famous U. S. School of Music and have learned to play their favorite instruments without the slightest difficulty or waste of time!**

WHAT has your age got to do with learning music when you now have a method at your disposal that has done away with compulsory practice—tabooed monotonous scales—that has slashed expensive fees—that makes you the boss instead of requiring a personal teacher?

If hundreds of children, scarcely in their "teens," learn to read notes and play a musical instrument with only our printed instructions and illustrated diagrams, think how simple it must be for older people to follow, benefit, and progress rapidly in this home-study manner

## Always Fascinating

You'll never lose patience. You'll want to study—you'll actually look forward to the "next lesson" when you study music the U. S. School way

And no wonder. You spend a little time each day in your own home hearing your musical dreams come true There's no personal teacher—no intricate explanations to baffle you — no trust-to-luck tactics. For right with you at all times are our concise print and picture instructions keeping you on the right track - telling you what to play and showing you how to play it. Each new lesson contains a new thrill. For the entire course from the very beginning to the end is brimful of cheerful, tuneful selections which you eagerly learn to play *by note*

And, regardless of what instrument you select, the cost of learning will average only a few cents a day.

## Music Will Be An Unfailing Friend

The older you get, the more you need the solace and pleasure that self-made music affords. Anyone can tune in on a radio—play a record or get music out of a player piano. But what empty satisfaction compared to making music *your self!*

The ability to play offers you a definite escape from monotony—gives you the opportunity to do something real -to meet people—to make friends. And there's nothing like good music to help you forget your troubles.

Every child, too, who can play a musical instrument enjoys an accomplishment that attracts, entertains and holds chums that replaces bashfulness with confidence and poise — that assures a social and profitable "standby" for their later years.

Think of the satisfaction of being able to play what and when you want. Forget your age And bear in mind, you don't have to know one note from another to start your lessons from the U. S. School of Music.

**Pick Your Instrument**

| | |
|---|---|
| Piano | Violin |
| Organ | Clarinet |
| [illegible] | Flute |
| Cornet | Saxophone |
| [illegible] | Harp |
| Piccolo | Mandolin |
| Guitar | 'Cello |

Hawaiian Steel Guitar
Sight Singing
Voice and Speech Culture
Harmony and Composition
Drums and Traps
Automatic Finger Control
Banjo (Plectrum, 5-String or Tenor)
[illegible]
Juniors' Piano Course

## Write Us First

Are you sincerely interested enough in music to want to find out all about this easy as A-B-C method of learning? Then send at once for our free 64 page booklet, "Music Lessons in Your Own Home," explaining this famous method in detail. With it will be sent a Free Demonstration Lesson, which *proves* how delightfully quick and easy — how *thorough* this modern method is

If you really want to learn to play—without a teacher—in one-half the usual time—and at one-third the usual cost -send for the Free Booklet and Free Demonstration Lesson TODAY. No obligation (Instrument supplied if desired—cash or credit.) **U. S. School of Music, 26211 Brunswick Bldg., New York City.**

***Thirty-fourth Year (Established 1898)***

**U. S. SCHOOL OF MUSIC,**
**26211 Brunswick Bldg., New York City.**

Please send me your free book, "How You Can Master Music in Your Own Home," with inspiring message by Dr Frank Crane, Free Demonstration Lesson, and particulars of your easy payment plan. I am interested in the following course

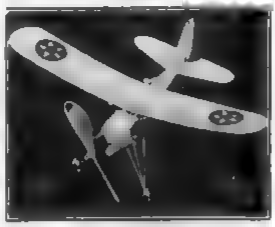
..... Have You Instrument? ....

Name . . . . .

Address . . . . . .

City . . . . . State. . . . . .

# FREE FLIES 900 FEET!



Big Sling Shot Glider FREE with each "build it" plane—Loops stunts! Fun galore! Read important news below! Order! Quick!

## Dipper EASY to BUILD

**Weighs ¼ oz.—Flies 900 Ft.!**

Amazing Dipper rises off ground, soars only 50c prepaid! Thousands built flown!

YOU GET ALL THIS mailed in big, yellow Prepaid box including Free Glider Jap tissue, balsa "prop" blank, wheels, bamboo, balsa ribs and formers, lacquer, cement, banana oil, wire parts, rubber motor, FULL-size 3-view plan, clear instructions Order Quick!

**50¢**

## QUICK! Get AMAZING New CATALOG PRINTED In 5 COLORS — Just Out!

Comet's new 24-page 5-color Catalog is most amazing plane catalog in world!! EACH PLANE shown in FULL, bright, beautiful colors! Supplies pictured! Different! Unique! Startling! LIMITED SUPPLY ONLY SO ORDER QUICK! FREE with order, or sent anywhere for 5c Worth 25c! It astounds, delights everybody! ACT! Get NEW Catalog thrill! O BOY!

**FREE**

Strange NEW Celluloid Propeller INVENTION Banishes "Prop" Carving— FREE with Baby Bullet and Navy Racer kits. Super-gadget, realistic already formed Rates Celluloid Propeller is sensational! Gives BETTER Flight—outlasts wood! Eliminates proper prop carving job! (See photo. Free with either kit.) Extra propellers ordered separately: 5 in., 12c; 6" & 7" 15c ea. Colors Red, green, yellow, chalk white! Order quick!

## "My FLYing SCALE HOWARD RACER AVERAGES 750 FT.!"

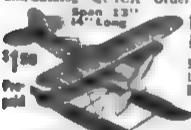
So writes J. Etherington! Many fly it farther! This great flying scale is EASY to build, looks real—COST ONLY 75c prepaid! COMPLETE "build-it" kit in big, yellow box with Free Glider has EVERYTHING needed to build, fly! Order Now! Get FREE Catalog! Hurry!

**75¢** Prepaid

## New! Heath Baby Bullet FLYing Scale!

FIRST FLYing scale of Bullet selling for $1 prepaid! Colored orange blue! EASILY BUILT — realistic — a flyin' fool! COMPLETE KIT has ALL MATERIAL plans, etc., to build, fly! In big, colored box with Free Glider and Catalog! QUICK! Order!

**$1.00** Prepaid Span 14 1-2 in., 11 in. Long



**$1.50** Prepaid Span 13" 14" Long

**NEW, Fast U. S. NAVY RACER FLYing SCALE!** Red, white, blue! Costs only $1.50 prepaid, very EASY to build FLIES! Hand-launched for land flights, or rises off water! COMPLETE KIT with Free Glider and Catalog in beautiful silver, red and blue box! BIG BARGAIN! ACT!

## SPECIAL: 3 KITS each in Big Colored Box, Prepaid $2

For limited time only you can get GROUP 1 (Dipper, Howard Racer, Baby Bullet, for only $2 prepaid. GROUP 2 (Navy Racer, Howard Racer) for only $2 prepaid! World's wonder Catalog in 5 Colors FREE with order, or send 5c! SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR MONEY REFUNDED! We pay postage on ALL CASH orders! Send money order. If check, add 10c extra. Canadians send the more per kit, 30c more per Group! We trust you! Send no money, just mail, send convenient coupon NOW! Remember, FREE Rates Celluloid Prop with Navy Racer and Heath Bullet kits! HURRY! ACT QUICK! ORDER NOW Dealers WRITE!

"ACT NOW"

**SEND NO MONEY MAIL COUPON NOW!**

Comet Model Airplane & Supply Co.,
3114 Harrison, Dept. MM-112, Chicago.

Send me, "Satisfaction Guaranteed" articles I am checking. Group No. 1 ( ), Group No. 2 ( ), Catalog 5c ( ), Dipper ( ), Howard Racer ( ), Navy Racer ( ), Heath Bullet ( ), Celluloid "Props", Size . . Number . . Color . . . . ( ) Send articles C.O.D. I'll pay postage, C.O.D. fee ( ) I enclose $..... for articles. Comet pays postage!

PRINT Your NAME, ADDRESS BELOW HERE!


# ANDY'S SHOP MAIL BOX

*(Continued from page 20)*

much concerned about the mighty thunder involved in getting nowhere in one of these things.

Here's a word on the subject, with a picture from Warren Wheeler.

East Bloomfield, N. Y.

Dear Andy:

I have read M-M some time now and enjoy the Mail Box more than any other feature.

I have wondered many times why someone did not send in a description of a wind wagon. I gave up hope of ever getting any info so started in myself to make one. As I had an old Indian twin cycle, 1917 vintage, and a garage junk pile at my disposal I concocted the vehicle as shown in picture. The motor is mounted on angle iron about three feet above the frame of an old model T. As you will see no springs are used. But the thrill of riding under propellor power at from forty to fifty miles an hour makes one forget any bumps. Originally a front wheel assembly was used in back and greater speed was obtained than with a regular rear end assembly. But the country is hilly around here and brakes were found better than shoe leather in stopping. A four and a half foot prop proved more satisfactory than a four footer. This arrangement will carry one person up any of our hills and two people up most of them. Although not fast

*(Continued on page 26)*


## 30 M P H SPEED BOAT

**BUILD IT YOURSELF COMPLETE $75.00**

An Inboard Hydroplane Runabout using a Star 4 or Model A Ford Motor. Length, 16 ft. Beam, 5 ft. A very serviceable and economical 5 pass. Boat for either Ocean or River use. Fine for troll fishing with the added feature of a Speedy Hydroplane. A FREE Large photo sent on request. Send at Once for COMPLETE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS $2.00
WALTON BOAT WORKS, 937 N. Sycamore Ave., Los Angeles, Calif.

ILLINOIS MAN MAKES

**$88** in one **Week**

Pennsylvania agent cleared $76 in 4 days. Texas live wire started with earnings of $144. Profits like these easy for you with amazing new invention just out.

**Pants Pressed in 10 Seconds by ELECTRICITY!**

Millions waiting for this wonderful RED LION ELECTRIC Trouser Presser. Puts razor edge creases in pants by electricity. As easy to use as a clothes brush. Only presser in the world that will crease pants while being worn. Will last years. Sample fits in pocket. Take orders. 100 per cent profits. Experience unnecessary. Write for generous sample offer. SENT FREE.

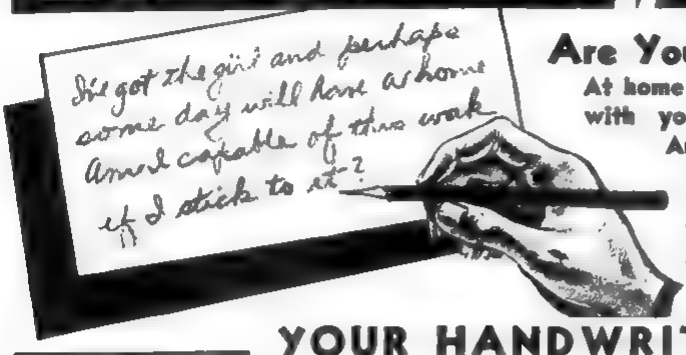
MUNNY MFG. CO.
Dept. 7-M 817 Main Street Cincinnati, Ohio

NEW CATALOG 16

For Boilers, Gas, Steam Engines. Castings for 40 kinds of these Engines. Pumps, etc., Electric and Water Motors, Gears, Material, Piston Rings. Blue Prints free with Castings. Send 25c for Catalog 16. Refund on 1st order.

Howard Engine & Mfg. Co.
2417 N. Ashland Ave., Chicago, Ill.

# "Know Thyself"




**Are You Happy**
**At home — with your sweetheart**
**Are you working**
**What's wrong**
**Is it your fault**
**Your writing tells the truth.**

## YOUR HANDWRITING ANALYZED FREE!

by M. N. Bunker, N. D., D. S. C., Ph. D., founder of the well-known American Institute of Grapho-Analysis, a chartered educational institution. Handwriting tells your character so accurately and intimately that it may surprise you. Hidden talents may be revealed, the things you should know. To "know thyself" allows you to develop favorable traits and talents, or to avoid the undesirable. Success or failure—your business, social or love affairs—all trace back to the proper use of talents with which you have been endowed.

# I WILL PAY $250.00

***For the most interesting specimen of handwriting sent me for analysis. Not the fanciest — not the plainest — but the most interesting.***

**HOW YOU GET IT—** You may write a letter if you wish, but you really need WRITE ONLY THESE FIVE WORDS, "What does my handwriting indicate?" Write with pen or pencil, on any paper—the coupon—or a postal card. Style and penmanship do not count. ANY handwriting will do and ANY may be the most interesting. You need not write fancy or even plain. Any handwriting may win. The farmer or mechanic has just as much chance as the school teacher. Mail this to my address and Dr. Bunker's brief report will be sent you promptly.

**Interesting Chart Sent You FREE!—** With the character analysis made from your handwriting you will receive absolutely FREE, a chart such as Dr. Bunker uses in his American Institute of Grapho-Analysis' work. With it you may tell something of the characteristics of your friends. It will be very amusing and somewhat mystifying we think.

If you write on a postal card or paste your coupon on it YOU NEED INVEST ONLY ONE SINGLE CENT in this opportunity to win a big prize. Proctor & Gamble, Procter & Gamble, Cincinnati, O., offer $250.00 cash and a Ky.. Scottish terrier pedigreed wee Testers of Memphis, Tenn., $250.00. Each of these folks invested ONLY A TWO-CENT STAMP! USE THE COUPON TODAY!

**Simply sending your handwriting for character analysis qualifies you for the still further opportunity to . . .**

## Win $3,500.00 Cash

### Or Studebaker 8 Sedan and $2,000.00 Cash

This stupendous prize is additional and entirely separate from the cash prize offered for the most interesting specimen of handwriting. Picture $3,500.00 for yourself—all yours—to be used as you like. Family, education, home debts—surely you can use it. It's a little fortune—more than many folks life savings. Rush your handwriting to me now for your character analysis. Yours may be the winner!

**RICHARD DAY, Manager**
**Dept. K-203-M**
**909 Cheapside Cincinnati, O.**

### The Man Who Wrote This

Can sell things If he tries. Makes friends, diplomatic, ready talker. His enthusiasm and ambition should get him the things he wants—the girl, the home, the happiness. Whatever he starts he will "stick to it" and carry it through. He must watch his temper and sarcasm, both faults that can be corrected.

• • •

### Read Simple Rules

If you are over 16, able to read and write and can use $250.00, you are qualified. The specimen submitted must be your own handwriting and only one specimen will be accepted from a family. Write anything you like with pen or pencil—or write "What does my handwriting indicate?" Use the coupon or any paper—a postal card will do. The most interesting specimen submitted, in the opinion of the American Institute of Grapho Analysis, will win. Replies will be property of Richard Day, Mgr. All replies must be postmarked not later than January 20, 1933. Duplicate prizes will be awarded in case of ties.

• • •

### Be Prompt! I Will Send You a $100.00 Cash Certificate at Once

To make it worth your while to be prompt in sending your handwriting for analysis—if you will see that your letter is postmarked not more than three days after you read this notice, I will send you a Cash Promptness Certificate entitling you to an extra $100.00 in Cash should yours be the most interesting specimen of handwriting submitted in the opinion of the American Institute of Grapho-Analysis.

## $250.00 PRIZE COUPON

**RICHARD DAY, Mgr., 909 Cheapside St., Dept. K-203-M, Cincinnati, Ohio**

Here's my handwriting for a brief character analysis:

.....

.....

My name is.....

Address.....

Town..... State.....

I am to receive FREE a brief character analysis from my handwriting and a FREE Character Analysis Chart.

# Classified Advertisements

MONEY-MAKING OPPORTUNITIES IN TABLOID FORM

**Rates for classified ads, 15 cents per word per insertion, or 12 cents per word per insertion for six insertions. Minimum 10 words. Cash should accompany order. Closing date 20th of third month preceding date of issue. Address Classified Manager, Modern Mechanix and Inventions Magazine, 35 East Wacker Drive, Chicago, Ill.**

### AVIATION

SB PROPELLERS give better performance. New Special propeller for Henderson and Heath motors, diameter 5 ft. Hardwood only, $18.00 each. Send stamp for new propeller circular and prices on other sizes. Senaenich Brothers, Lititz, Pa.

BUILD Corben Baby Ace, complete kits including factory welded fuselage, tail unit, under carriage. Folder, dime Corben Sportplane Co., Madison, Wis.

LET'S SWAP. Whatcha got? Whatdye want? Dime trial. Swapper Sportsman, Williamsport, Pa.

DON'T buy anything until you get Ort's 1932 Aviation Catalogue. Prices much lower. Send one thin dime today. Karl Ort, Box 522, York, Pa.

NEW Heath V Parasol A-1 condition, bolted, complete, less motor $229.00. J. Scimone, 30 No. Portland Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

METAL Tipped Propellers; Fords, $9.98; Henderson, $8.98; Harley, untipped $4.50; New Improved Heath ships $298 00; Bristol Cherub Tupe 40 H.P. motors $75.00. Photos, information including leather bound Flying Manual 25c. Hibbs, Ft. Worth, Texas.

### AGENTS

FREE Booklet describes 87 plans for making $20-$100 weekly in home or office business of your own. Elite Co., 214-G, Grand St., N. Y.

BIG MONEY and Fast Sales. Every owner buys Gold Initials for his auto. You charge $1.50; make $1.45. Ten orders daily easy. Write for particulars and free sample. American Monogram Company, Dept. 11, East Orange, N. J.

SURE Pay in a sure job making biggest money in "depression proof" business, making these meritorious specialty necessities, have others selling them Agatex Cement Hardener—Water proofer; Oil Station Floor Cleaner; Capsule Radiator Mend; Water-wax Floor Polish, Chlorox; Silco, Water Paints; Peerless Cement; Plastex—Liquid Marble; New Liquid Solder; New Soaps, Cleaners, Beverages, Foods, Toilet Specialties from my Guaranteed Perfect Formulas. Investment Small, Profits Great, Start Anywhere. Miller, Chemist, 1706-Lu, Tampa, Florida.

BIG Money Applying Gold Initials on automobiles. Easiest thing today. No experience needed. $1.45 profit every $1.50 job. Free samples. "Ralco", B-1045 Washington, Boston, Mass.

### AGENTS WANTED

AGENTS' Gold Sign Letters for store windows. 500% profit. Free sample. Metallic Letter Co., 426 N. Clark, Chicago.

JUST Invented—New oil burner. Fits in any stove or furnace. Burns cheap oil. Fully guaranteed; 100% profit. Free sample and protected territory. International Oil Heating Company, Dept. C-15, St. Louis, Mo.

MAKE Products Yourself! Tested Formulas—Catalog Free. Grinstead's Laboratory, Edwardsville, Illinois.

BIG PROFITS Taking Orders, Shirts, Ties, Underwear, Dresses, Hosiery, Raincoats, Sweaters, Leathercoats, Coveralls, Pants. Outfit Free! Nimrod Co., Dept. 132, 4922-28 Lincoln Avenue, Chicago.

MAKE your own products. Employ Agents yourself. Toilet articles, soaps, extracts. We furnish everything. Valuable book Free. National Scientific Laboratories, 1964-W, Broad, Richmond, Virginia.

YOU are wanted to resilver mirrors at home. Profitable business plating autoparts, tableware, etc. . Write Sprinkle, Plater, 850 Marion, Indiana.

NATIONAL manufacturer will appoint distributors for a new Liquid Finish. Stakolite Products, Inc., 285 Columbus Ave., Boston, Mass.

STRANGE INVENTION—Backed by written guarantee, cuts gas bills 35% to 50%! Territory now being assigned on new amazing simple device that fits around gas range burners. For natural or manufactured gas. Furnishes full heating power in about half time. Prevents discoloring of cooking utensils; protects flames from overflow of liquids and against drafts. Homes, apartment houses, restaurants want them, buy on sight. MEN NEEDED AT ONCE to bring this amazing invention to the bill-burdened consumer. No competition. No sales resistance. Earnings up to $5 to $7 an hour. Write quick. Economy Appliances, 1213 Van Buren, Dept. A-7, Chicago.

SHOE manufacturer wants salesmen. Big pay every day. Guaranteed quality. Low direct prices. No experience necessary. Sales outfit sent free. Write Consolidated Shoe System, Dept. A-18, Eau Claire, Wis.

MEN OR WOMEN! Look after local Coffee and Tea route. Call on homes with 300 highest quality necessities. Spare or full time. No investment. Permanent. Good starting pay. Rapid promotion. Blair Laboratories, Dept. L 2, Lynchburg, Va.

GO INTO BUSINESS—Sell new and used clothing. 100% to 300% profit. Satisfaction guaranteed. We start you. Ideal Rummage Sale Co., P-4804 State, Chicago.

STRANGE chemical sponge washes windows without work. Banishes cleaning drudgery Housewives amazed. Agents cleaning up. Outfit Free. Kristee Mfg. Co., Box 1461, Akron, Ohio.

### ASTROLOGY

CORRECT Astrological data by world-known astrologer Dr. George Smallwood, Pepperell, Mass.

WHAT'S Ahead For You? Get Astrology's answer Know, plan your future, overcome today's conditions—succeed. "YourLife" Horoscope (pictures, describes type you should marry, deal with, form partnerships, etc.), and "What 1932-33 Forecasts for You", 50c. "YurLife" Calendar (shows every day of your life—past, future) and "Yo-Lucky-Da" Guide choose, act when success betokens, 50c. Both, valuable surprise, $1.00. Give birthdate. Caloscope, 2075-C66, Atlanta, Ga.

### BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

SELL BY MAIL—Books, Novelties, Bargains! Large profits. Particulars free. H. Elfco, 525-S Dearborn, Chicago.

TATTOOING outfits supplies, illustrated list free. Waters M-965, Putnam, Detroit.

AMATEUR cartoonists, earn $25.00 week, spare time, copying cartoons for advertisers. Three-M Syndicate, Argyle, Wis.

SUCCEED With Your Own Products. Make—sell them yourself. Formulas, Processes, Trade-Secrets. Analytical Service. Catalog free. A. Thaxly Company, A. Washington, D. C.

LEARN MARBLEIZING and practical mold making, anyone can do. Composition poured into molds, or brushed on anything resembles polished marble. Sets within four hours. For statues, novelties, tables, garden furniture, floors—nothing better. Plastic mold making formula. FREE, 8 inch sundial with course. Send dime for marbleized samples and literature. Cowell Institute, Grayling, Mich.

OPERATE Chain of vending and amusement machines. Be independent for life. Start small, grow big. M. Goodbody, 1826 East Main St., Rochester, N. Y.

MAKE money renting powerful spotlight to merchants, schools, clubs, lodges. Build at home. Complete plans 75c, stamps or coin. Marvin Miller, Dept. B, Cincinnati, Ohio.

MAKE Products Yourself—Tested Formulas. Catalog Free. Grinstead's Laboratory, Edwardsville, Illinois.

WHOLESALE Classified Directory 300,000 articles, 10c. Other valuable information Morand Company, Wareham, Massachusetts.

THE PLASTEX Industries needs manufacturers on small scale and for big production of Art Goods, Novelties, Souvenirs, etc., in Plastex and Marble imitation. Experience unnecessary. 5c material makes $1 articles. Rubber moulds furnished for speed production. We place orders and buy goods. Small investment brings big returns. Xmas rush now starting. Interesting booklet mailed free. Plastex Industries, Dept. B, 1085 Washington Avenue, New York.

COMPLETE Chemical Service. Analysis, Formulas, Consultations. State Licensed Chemist. Twenty-five years' experience. Write for literature. W. L. Cummings, Ph.D., 428 Gordon Avenue, Syracuse, N. Y.

### BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

MAKE Artificial Marble, colorful glossy tiles, no polishing, rather uncanny. Novelties, tabletops, bookends, floors, whetstones. Hard, inexpensive, fireproof, enamels wood. Secret cement methods. Amazing samples 3c. John H. Payn, 945 Grande Vista Drive, Los Angeles, Calif.

### BOOKS

SMITH'S Factory Companion. The handbook for Draftsmen, Mechanics, etc., 25c (coin). Smith, 792 Distel Ave., Detroit, Michigan

### BOATS

BOATBUILDING blueprints, 30c each. 3c stamp brings FREE offer. Staytite, 3116 Detroit Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.

TWENTY mile outboard racer complete plans 25c. Free boathuilding catalog. The Rudder, 13 Murray Street, New York.

[redacted]

AMATEUR Cartoonists—Sell your work write Smiths Service, M-1194, Wenatchee, Wash.

### CHEMICAL BOOKS

NINE popular chemistry booklets containing over 225 interesting chemical feature articles, fascinating chemical experiments, valuable formulas, etc., $1.00 postpaid. Popular Chemistry, Dept. M, Swedesboro, New Jersey.

### CHEMISTS

1932 BARGAIN List covering 2000 Laboratory items and 100 Chemicals sent FREE. General catalog 50c. Laboratory Materials Company, 630 E. 71st St., Chicago.

### DETECTIVES

DETECTIVES earn big money. Excellent opportunity. Experience unnecessary. Particulars free. Write, George Wagner, 2640-V Broadway, N. Y

### DUPLICATION DEVICES

"EXCELLOGRAPH" Portable Rotary Stencil Printing Duplicators $39.00. Equipped. Terms, description, testimonials, printed samples, Free. Pittsburgh Typewriter Supply Co., Dept. 840 Pittsburgh, Pa.

### ELECTRIC REFRIGERATION

REFRIGERATION Compressors with fan pulley, $9.00. Clow, 1944-46 Iglehart Ave., St. Paul, Minn.

### FORMULAS

FORMULAS all kinds. Guaranteed. Catalog free. "Kemico", B-16, Parkridge, Ill.

1,000,000 FORMULAS, Industrial facts, tables, processes, rules, trade secrets, and calculation for all kinds of Trades and Businesses. Book—"Moore's Assistant"—1016 pages. Sent postpaid for $2.00. Ogilvie Publishing Co., 57 Rose St., Dept. 4, New York.

NEWEST Tested Formulas Guaranteed. Catalog Free. Grinstead's Laboratory, Edwardsville Ill

FORMULAS — Interesting literature free. D-Belfort, 4042 N. Keeler, Chicago.

### FOR INVENTORS

READ the inventors' own magazine! Get new sales exhibit plan. Sell your invention. Write "Inventive Age & Patent Market", Desk E, 80 Wall St., New York City, for free information every inventor should know' (Write Today')

HAVE you an idea? Want it patented? Financed? Manufactured? Promoted? Sold? Want Action? Address, Patentfax, 1571-H66, Atlanta, Ga

PRACTICAL Inventions, patented or unpatented, wanted by our clients. Write Chartered Institute, 572 Barrister Building, Washington, D. C.

### HELP WANTED—INSTRUCTION

DETECTIVES. Work home or travel. Experience unnecessary. Write, American Detective System, 2640-T Broadway, N. Y.

### INSTRUCTIONS

MEN—WOMEN, 18—50. $105—$250 month. Steady Prepare now for after depression government jobs. List jobs Free. Write today. Franklin Institute, Dept. B96, Rochester, N. Y.

### INVENTIONS

INVENTIONS Commercialized. Patented or unpatented. Write, Adam Fisher Mfg. Co., 582 Enright, St. Louis, Missouri.

### INVENTORS

FOR INVENTOR'S Universal Educator: contains 900 mechanical movements; 50 Perpetual Motions; instruction on procuring and selling patents and selecting an attorney, etc. Suggests new ideas. Price $1.00 postpaid in U S A. Address Dieterich Co., 602A, Ouray Building, Washington, D. C.

### KEY CHECKS

SILVER key check with your name and address stamped on, 50c. Henry Plambeck, Route 1, Atlantic, Iowa.

### MAGIC GOODS

FOUR Big Magic Catalogs and Seven Mystifying Optical Delusions postpaid 25c. Gilmagico, Morgan Park, Chicago.

### MALE HELP WANTED

FOREST JOBS easily available $200 month. Cabin. Hunt, trap, patrol Get details immediately. Rayson Service, K-32, Denver, Colorado.

### MAGIC

LEARN MAGIC. Large illustrated catalog of tricks you can do, 25c. Holden, 237 W. 42nd St., N Y.

MAGIC Catalogue. Wonderful knockout card trick. Dime. Singer, 444, Hancock, Wisconsin.

### MAILING

WANT FUN? Your letters mailed from Hawaii for 10c coin. Pencraft Club. P O. Box 2781. Honolulu, Hawaii.

### MALE, FEMALE—HELP WANTED

MEN AND women wanted to advertise our goods and distribute introductory packages to consumers. Must be satisfied with 90c an hour at start. Write for full particulars. Albert Mills, Route Mgr., 1833 Monmouth, Cincinnati, O.

### MISCELLANEOUS

FREE Instructions. Electric Tattooing and Removing. Catalog and latest Removing Formulas, 25c. Chicago Tattoo Supply House, 432 So. State, Chicago.

SWAP everything Bargain swap list 10c Box 433, Reading, Penna.

### MODEL ENGINE

"REAL" Motor, gasoline, for model airplanes, boats, ¾"x¾". ⅛ h.p., weight 1 lb., 3200 r.p.m. Catalog "Real Boats," motors, fittings, 20c coin. P Loutrel, 96 McDonough St., Brooklyn, New York.

### MODELS

INVENTORS: Send us sketch or crude model of your idea. Crescent craftsmen will develop it into a practical working model. 30 years of successful experience and thousands of satisfied clients. Confidential service guaranteed. Bank references furnished. Free illustrated book: "Making Inventions Pay." Crescent Tool Co., Dept. T-11, Cincinnati, Ohio.

### MOTORCYCLES

MOTORCYCLES—$25 up, terms, New Tires $4. Engines for Aeroplanes, Ice Sleds, Boats, Pumps $10 to $75. Batteries, Frames, Forks, Cylinders, Belts, Chains, Crank Cases, Handle Bars, 3-speed Assemblies, Pistons, Generators, Magnetos, Tanks, Wheels for Aeroplanes, Motorcycles, Boys' Automobiles, $1.00. Motor Bicycles $55. Guaranteed Bicycles, $9.50 Tires, 90c. Save your dollars at Deningers, the Price Cutter, Rochester, N. Y. Send 25c for catalogues, oldest, largest house in U. S. A.

### MOVING PICTURES AND FILMS

16mm. FILMS. 100 feet, $2.25. Mickey Mouse Cartoons, 25 feet, 90c. Send dime for big catalogue and usable souvenir films. Eastin Films, Galesburg, Illinois

### MOVIE CAMERAS FOR SALE

100' 16mm Panchromatic film with processing $3.00 Art, Comedys, Travel—100 ft., $3. Movie Cameras, $9.85, projectors $3.95. Free Lists. Library Mogull, 1944-G Boston Road, N Y. C

### PATENTS

INVENTIONS Commercialized. Patented or unpatented. Write, Adam Fisher Mfg. Co., 582 Enright, St. Louis, Missouri.

GET your own patents; legal blanks, complete instructions $1. Cudding Sons, Campbell, Calif.

PATENTS Small Ideas may have large commercial possibilities. Write immediately for free book, "How to Obtain a Patent" and "Record of Invention" form. Delays are dangerous in patent matters. Free information on how to proceed. Clarence A. O'Brien, 28-F, Adams Building, Washington, D. C. See page 12.

ANTI GLARE Shield Patent 1,790,965 for sale. Every Buick, Oldsmobile, Pontiac owner a prospect. Investigate. Address Box K, Nora Springs, Iowa.

### PATENT ATTORNEYS

INVENT something! New discoveries have cured previous depressions. Unpatented ideas can be sold. I tell you how and help you make the sale. Free particulars. Write W. T. Greene, 958 Barrister Building, Washington, D. C.

### PHOTO FINISHING

CAREFUL Photo Finishing. Wholesale Prices. Sterling Photo Service, Sterling, Ill.

YOUR Favorite kodak pictures enlarged, size 5x7, 10c. Three for quarter, coin. Send best negatives (film) today. Address Darmer Photo Lab., R221 Securities Bldg., Des Moines, Ia.

### PRINTING

1000 BUSINESS Cards, card case, $1.50. Miller, Printer, Narberth, Pa.

### RADIO

SHORT wave construction kits, sets, supplies. Wholesale catalog, 10c. Federal Radio, 4222 Clifford Road, Cincinnati.

### RADIOS FOR SALE

NEW 300 mile "Pocket" Radio,, $3.85. Complete with special loud receiver. No tubes or batteries required. Order direct. Spencer Laboratories, Dept. 10, Akron, Ohio.

### SALESMEN

SELL punchboards direct to dealers from world's leading punchboard factory. Wholesale prices. Enormous profits. Big Commissions. Sales Kit free. Harlich Co., 1417 Jackson, Chicago.

### SONGS, POEMS, WRITERS

SONG Poem Writers wanted. 50-50 plan, Indiana Song Bureau, Salem, Indiana.

(Continued on next page)

Students at work in a section of the line-service motor shop.


## *There is NO substitute for* QUALITY—

**High standards have been the basis of all great business successes. Today's leaders in aviation have reached the top only with the help of the best training!**

Aviation today demands complete and thorough preparation built on a foundation of character—and at Parks Air College those are the standards which every graduate attains. Parks training is within the reach of every determined student today. Consider our famous

### AIRPLANE and ENGINE MECHANICS COURSE

Less than $12 a week for a complete course acknowledged everywhere as unsurpassed! It's practical training—every hour of it under qualified instructors using modern planes, motors, tools, and equipment.

**(30 Weeks) NOW $350**

**Get the big free book that fully describes Parks Air College, its men and its work. Make the start now for a good position in aviation next spring! Mail this coupon.**

PARKS AIR COLLEGE

Section 11-MM, East St. Louis, Ill.
Send me "Skyward Ho!", the Parks book, and full information about the Airplane and Engine Mechanics Course.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....

State..... Age.....


# CLASSIFIED ADS


**FORMULAS**

FREE FORMULA Catalog. Analysis. Hertstein, Chemist, 206 Prospect, Grand Rapids, Mich

**MOTORS**

MOTORS rebuilt—½-110, $3.00. N P & M WKS., 1367 Niagara, Buffalo.

**ROOTS AND HERBS**

WORLD'S Greatest Herbalist Almanac! Over 500 old-fashioned herb medicine recipes and Indian secrets for home use. Beautifully illustrated in natural colors. Worth dollars! 10c (coin) postpaid. Bontanick, 145 West 112th St., Chicago.

**SONGWRITERS**

SONGWRITERS! Poems, melodies. Astounding proposition. Hibbeler, D195X, 2104 Keystone, Chicago.

**STAMPS**

STAMPS! 100 diff. 2c; 500 diff. 35c; 1,000 diff. 90c. Tatham Stampco, D9, West Springfield, Massachusetts.

STAMPS sent on approval at 50% discount. Fred Herzberg, MM-197 E. Grantley Ave., Elmhurst, Ill.

8000 U S Mission $1.00 plus postage. Lorenzo Patterson, Worthington, Minn.

75% DISCOUNT many hard to get nineteenth century stamps. Reference please. Hubert Codwise, Garland St., Lynn, Mass.

$1.00 (net) premium to approval applicants, 5c postage. Mandeville, Route 4, Kansas City, Kansas.

**VENTRILOQUISTS**

LEARN Ventriloquism by mail; small cost, 3c stamp brings particulars. Geo. W. Smith, 125 North Jefferson, Room S-544, Peoria, Ill


## ANDY'S SHOP MAIL BOX

*(Continued from page 22)*

**on the pick-up the wagon will roll plenty fast after momentum is gained. I have obtained 55 MPH on the level occasionally. I am thinking of building a midget car, motorcycle engine propelled, and would like to hear from any builders of such. You have a great magazine and all the mechanical-minded fellows around here prefer it to any other mech mag.**

WARREN W. WHEELER

**P. S.—No thrust bearing was used and a home-made hub was welded on the sprocket.**

The remarks about the propeller being best at 4½ ft. diameter are interesting. We have right on this field, across the tarmac from here, a guy named Sam Wing (ever heard of him?)* who is making, despite his obscurity, a swell article on how a calculate a prop for any job and how to build that prop.

***Andy, you louse, I saw this metal on the stone when they were pulling proofs at the print shop. I'll let it stand without knocking it off onto the floor, but when the next issue of the Pack Mag comes out in Oct. I'll have a firecracker on every page for you. You'll pay for this, deacon. It just happens you won't see this until the magazine is on the press and locked up. Are you smarter or am I?—Sam W.**


**10 MILE GIANT TELESCOPE—3 ft. $1.69**

10 Power. Study moon, stars; see things miles away. As a microscope (closed) very powerful. Light, easily carried, black fibre; satin brass mountings. Sent postpaid.

"Scout" 4 Power Brass Telescope; one draw 6¼" open . $0.69
Microscope 2" brass; 50 power, glass slides etc . $1.00
Hunting Knife; genuine Deerfoot, 5" double edge steel blade $1.25
"Diana" Air Pistol; 200 BB Pellets; Target Free . $2.50
FREE Catalog: Air Guns, Lanterns, Binoculars, Knives, etc
M. LEE SALES CO. 35 West 32nd St. NEW YORK CITY

# Big Muscles Quick! Get This Complete Home Gym

**SEND NO MONEY**

**12-in-1 Muscle Building OUTFIT**

FOR ONLY **$4.98**

MAN look at these pictures! The greatest all around muscle building combination you ever saw all in one great 12 in 1 Outfit. Here's everything you need to develop EVERY muscle in your body. Just spend a few minutes a day with that snappy Wall Exerciser, the big Chest Expander, the zippy Rowing Machine and the other muscle builders shown here and WATCH THOSE MUSCLES GROW! Read list below. The whole works for less than a five dollar bill with Complete Course, two great Books and private Sex Lesson thrown in for good measure.

**GUARANTEE**

You don't risk a cent. Examine this wonderful 12-in-1 Outfit for yourself. YOUR MONEY RIGHT BACK if you want it.

**Here's What You Get**

1—Complete set of Wall Exerciser Attachments.
2—Adjustable Head Gear develops powerful neck muscles, and—
3—Adjustable Foot Gear for building muscular legs and thighs.
4—Two High-Tension Grips, build strong wrists and forearms.
5—Ten-Cable Progressive Chest Expander (300 lbs. resistance).
6—Professional Skip Rope, develops speed, wind and agility.
7—Complete Rowing Machine Attachments.
8—Foot Stirrup, patented, non-slip, for legs, thighs, stomach.
9—Twelve Weeks' scientific Muscle-Building course, a complete system that gives powerful, symmetrical body.
10—Encyclopedia of Health and Strength.
11—Book on Jiu Jitsu.
12—Special Confidential Sex Lesson of startling FACTS!

## Rush Coupon

**No Money Needed**

Just write name and address in coupon AT ONCE. Pay Postman only $4.98, plus actual postage on delivery. (Or send $4.98 and I pay postage.) Simply return outfit immediately if not pleased. Don't miss this wonderful bargain. Send TODAY. First come, first served.

**Michael McFadden**
**Dept. W-11**
**55 East 11th St.**
**New York, N. Y.**

Michael McFadden,
Dept. W-11,
55 East 11th Street,
New York City.

Dear Mike: Shoot me the works C. O. D. I'll pay $4.98, plus actual postage. My money back if I am not satisfied and return outfit immediately.

Name . . .

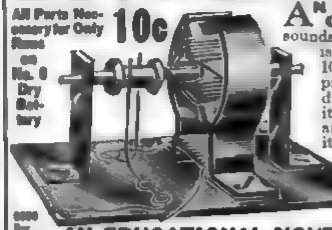
Address . . .

Town . . . State . .

Outside U. S. send cash with order.

# BOYS BUILD THIS ELECTRIC MOTOR 10c

All Parts Necessary for Only 10c



AN ELECTRIC MOTOR FOR ONLY 10 CENTS. It sounds almost unbelievable but it is perfectly true. For ONLY 10 cents we send you all the parts necessary, packed in a neat box, together with full printed and illustrated directions for assembling. No trouble at all putting the parts together, in fact it is FUN. Just follow a few simple instructions—it takes only a few moments—and you have your motor all ready to run. And OH BOY! Isn't it speedy! All it needs to run it is a No. 6 or similar dry battery. As to the fun you will get out of it, you won't have this motor an hour before you have it running and performing many novel and interesting experiments—has more power than you'd think. Besides, assembling the parts is an education in itself for any boy. Send 10c in any convenient form—stamps will do—and the motor will be sent you at once. Nothing more to pay—nothing more to buy.

**AN EDUCATIONAL NOVELTY**

**JOHNSON SMITH & CO., Dept. 912, RACINE, WIS.**

---

ONLY 10c Per Pair

**Fighting Roosters**

With very little practice you can make these miniature models of Game Roosters imitate in the most life-like manner the cruel tactics of a PRINCE COCK-FIGHT. Endless amusement. Well made, with real feathers. Pair 10c. 3 prs. 25c, postpaid.

**GOOD LUCK RING**

Very striking, quaint and uncommon. Silver finish with arrowhead design and two brilliant, flashing gems that sparkle out of the eyes. Said to bring good luck. Only 25c ppd.

**Exploding Cigarettes**

Box containing ten genuine cigarettes of excellent quality. They look so real, but when each cigarette is about one-third smoked, the victim gets a very pronounced surprise as it goes off with a loud BANG! A great mirth provoker yet entirely harmless. Price 25c box.

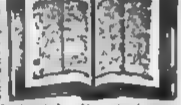
**THE BUDDY PHONE**

**A Real Telephone. Works Indoors or Outdoors. 100 ft. or 1000 ft.**

Though this is merely a very clever toy it is quite as serviceable for short distances as the most elaborate apparatus made and it is much less liable to get out of order or to need adjustment. In fact it cannot be rendered inefficient unless roughly handled. No troublesome battery or intricate "hook-up" Can be put to practical use from one room to another, up or down stairs, around corners, etc The patented sounding discs transmit and receive the voice perfectly making it a really practical talking telephone. Set consists of two phones, transmission cord and full instructions. PRICE ONLY 65c per set postpaid. JOHNSON SMITH & CO.

---

**MIDGET BIBLE**



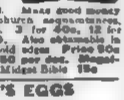
GREAT CURIOSITY. Smallest Bible in the World. Size of a postage stamp. 3600 Pages. Bound in brass, good look to the owner. A wonderful work of art. Huge in sum to be appreciated. Many good money making items to friends, church acquaintances, etc. PRICE 15c each. 3 for 40c, 12 for $1.20, 100 for $7.50. Also obtainable in Leather Binding with gold edges, 90c each, 3 for $1.25, $4.50 per doz. Magnifying Glass for use with Midget Bible 15c

**SURPRISE MATCHES**

More fun than fighting with your wife. Look just like ordinary matches. As the victim tries to light one he gets quite a surprise.

Price 10c per box, 3 boxes for 25c, 12 for 75 cents

**SERPENT'S EGGS**



Box contains 12 eggs When lit with a match each one gradually hatches itself into a snake several feet long, which curls and twists about in a most life-like manner Price per box, 10c postpaid. 3 for 25c

**STAR TOY MAKER**

Greatest hope' book written. Tells how to make a Pinhole Camera, a Canoe Model Raft, a Telephone, Boomerang, Telegraph instrument, Box Kite Talking Machine Microscope Motor Electric Door Bell Water Wheel, Paddle Raft, a pair of Skis, a Dog Sled, Bird House, Radio Yard, etc 64 pages 150 illustrations. PRICE 25c.

**STAGE MONEY**

With a bunch of these bills, it is easy for each person of limited means to appear prosperous by flashing a roll of them bills at the proper time and peeling off a genuine bill or two from the outside of the roll, the effect created will be found to be all that can be desired. Prices, postpaid: 40 Bills 20c, 120 for 50c, or $3.50 thousand postpaid.

**BOY'S OWN TOYMAKER.** A new book tells how to make electrical toys, electrical toys, animal toys, mechanical toys, paper toys, cardboard toys, boats, traps, etc. 200 illustrations Price 25c postpaid.

**FUN WITH MAGNETISM.** 50 novel and unique experiments in MAGNETISM that you can perform with the aid of an ordinary magnet magnetic chain, dancing and spinning needle, pail and ball cluster, magnetic fish trap, motor, magnetic billiard balls, many other stunts Also interesting information about electrons, magnetism, electricity, etc. PRICE 10c p.pd.

**BOOK ON BOATS.** How to build rowing sailing boats Everything pertaining to boats explained in plain terms so anyone can understand. 10 starred 10c p.pd.

**5-MINUTE HARMONICA COURSE.** A new easy self-teaching method. Teaches how to play to use the tongue tremolo, fully illustrated. Price 15c postpaid.

**MONEY MAKING SECRETS.** Golden opportunities for everyone. 64 page copyrighted book chock full of money-making ideas, recipes formulas, work-at, trade secrets, etc Discourses that can be started with little or no capital at home in spare time. 10c postpaid.

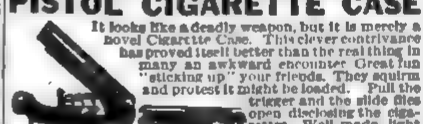
**TRICKS & SOCIAL ENTERTAINER.** Contains hundreds of simple tricks, illusions diversions that anyone can do. Also explains secret of second sight Price 25c postpaid.

**LOOK 35¢ LOOK Wonderful instrument.**

Greatest thing yet. Nine separate articles in one. Everybody delighted with it. Odd, Curious and interesting. Lots of pleasure as well as very useful It is a double Microscope for examining the wonders of nature. It is also an Opera Glass, a Stereoscope, a Burning Lens, a Reading Glass, a Telescope, a Compass, a pocket Mirror, and a Laryngoscope—for examining eye, ear, nose and throat. It is worth all the cost to locate even one painful cinder in the eye. Folds flat and fits the pocket. Something great—you need one Don't miss it. Sent by mail. Only 39c or 3 for $1.00.

**PISTOL CIGARETTE CASE**

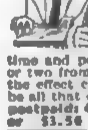
It looks like a deadly weapon, but it is merely a novel Cigarette Case. This clever contrivance has proved itself better than the real thing in many an awkward encounter Great fun "sticking up" your friends. They squirm and protest it might be loaded. Pull the trigger and the slide flies open disclosing the cigarettes. Well made, light and compact. Weight only 2 ounces.



Send at once and have all the Fun before everybody has one

PRICE POSTPAID 35c

**NOSE FLUTE**



Post Paid 10c

The Magic Nose Flute, or Humanaphone is a unique and novel musical instrument that is played with nose and mouth combined. There is not a single knack in playing it and when once acquired after a little practice, will enable you to produce very sweet music that somewhat resembles a flute There is no fingering and once you have mastered it you can play all kinds of music with facility and ease.

JOHNSON SMITH & CO.

**MICROSCOPE and FLOROSCOPE**

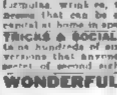
COMBINES ALL THE POWER AND DEFINITION OF THE MORE EXPENSIVE MICROSCOPE

SURPRISINGLY GREAT MAGNIFYING POWER

EXAMINE GERMS IN WATER, CHEESE, SUGAR, ETC.

There are few things so interesting and valuable as a Microscope It enables you to easily examine mineral animal and vegetable specimens to test cotton, wool, silk, seeds, water, flour, cheese, milk, and in fact nearly all articles of food. The unwholesome germs can be readily detected and ferments can be closely watched. It is exceedingly interesting to examine the spores of ferns, seeds, sugar, salt, alum and other crystals, the dust sealed from moth and butterfly wings, human hairs flies and insects while tiny animalcules in water are a never-ending source of wonder Most interesting paper sample can be performed with an instrument such as this Place a small piece of cheese in a box and allow insects to feed on it for a day or two Then examine a tiny portion of the cheese under the Microscope and you will see little animals, magnified to the size of large beetles, you can count their legs and the joints in them, the talons or claws upon each foot, also the hair or bristles upon their bodies Or obtain some stagnant water, deposit a small portion of scum upon the object glass of the Microscope with a pin's head, and you will see beautiful animalcules swimming about with as much freedom as though they were fish in the boundless ocean It is a truly wonderful sight and an endless source of interest and enjoyment for everybody The Microscope is made of brass and is capable of magnifying 500 times, and although small and compact, it will count a very wide range of microscopic research PRICE ONLY 65c, postpaid. JOHNSON SMITH & CO. Dept. 912 RACINE, WIS.

**WONDERFUL X-RAY TUBE**



A wonderful little instrument producing optical illusions both surprising and startling. With it you can see what is apparently the bones of the fingers, the lead in a lead pencil, the interior opening in a pipe stem, and many other similar illusions. Price 10c, 3 for 25c.

**JOHNSON SMITH & CO.**

Dept. 912 RACINE, WIS.

A Go Large Edition of our 1932 CATALOG mailed on receipt of 25c. Handsome binding. Bigger and better than ever. Only book of its kind in existence. Nearly 600 pages of all the latest tricks in magic, the newest novelties, puzzles, games, sporting goods, rubber stamps, unusual and interesting books, curiosities in seeds and plants, etc., unprocurable elsewhere. Remit by Coin, Money Order, Check or unused U. S., Canadian and Foreign Stamps for all articles listed above. *Se nd your also*

*Address orders for all goods on above and on following page to Johnson Smith & Co., Dept. 912, Racine, Wis.*

## Microphone Transmitter Button

$1.00 POSTPAID

You can easily make a highly sensitive detectophone by using this Transmitter Button to collect the sound waves. You can build your own outfit without buying expensive parts. It is simple and inexpensive. You can install an outfit in your home and hear conversations being held all over the house. You can connect up different rooms of a house. This outfit was used by secret service operatives during the war. It is being used on the stage. It is ultra-sensitive and is the greatest invention in micro-phones. You can mount the button almost anywhere—card board boxes, stove pipes, wall calendars, on the wall behind a picture frame, etc. Button is so light and small it cannot be detected. Persons can be overheard without suspecting it. You can listen in on conversations in another room. A deaf person in the audience can hear the speaker. Connected to phonograph, piano or other musical instrument, music can be heard hundreds of feet away. Button may be used to create telephone transmitters; often makes an old line "talk-up" when nothing else will. The ideal microphone for radio use; carries heavy current and is extremely sensitive. Amplifies radio signals. Combined with other units will suggest themselves. Experimenters find the Button useful for hundreds of experiments along the lines of telephones, amplifiers, loud speakers, etc. Many fascinating stunts may be devised, such as holding the button against the throat or cheek to reproduce speech without sound waves. $3.00 is given to anyone who made in a new suggestion for the use of the Button proving the manufacturers find it suitable for use in their business. PRICE $1.00 POSTPAID ANYWHERE.

## BLANK CARTRIDGE PISTOL

PRICES 50c $1.00

This well made and effective Pistol is modeled on the pattern of the latest type of Revolver, the appearance of which alone is enough to scare a burglar, whilst, when loaded, it will probably prove just as effective as a revolver with real bullets, without the danger to life It takes the standard .32 Calibre Blank Cartridges, that are obtainable most everywhere. Even the most timid woman can use it with perfect safety and frighten a thief without risk to herself or anyone else. **A Great Protection Against Burglars. Tramps and Dogs.** You can have it lying about without the danger attached to other revolvers PRICE ONLY 50 CENTS. Better make and superior quality for $1.00. Blank Cartridges .22 cal., 50c per 100. Cowboy type Holster 50c. Shipped by Express only.

JOHNSON SMITH & CO., Dept. 912, RACINE, WIS.

## BOYS! BOYS! BOYS!

# THROW YOUR VOICE

Into a trunk, under the bed, under a table, back of the door, into a desk at school, or anywhere. You get lots of fun fooling the teacher, policemen, peddlers, and surprise and fool all your friends besides.

# The Ventrilo

is a little instrument that fits in the mouth out of sight. Cannot be detected. It is used in connection with the above, and with the aid of this wonderful DOUBLE THROAT, or VENTRILO, you can imitate many kinds of birds, animals, etc. Remember you get everything for ONLY TEN CENTS—a booklet giving you full instructions how to become a ventriloquist and throw your voice, the Double Throat, or Ventrilo, and our big catalog of novelties, tricks, puzzles, masks, books, etc.

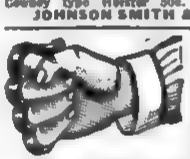
**All Sent Postpaid to Any Address for Only 10c**

## MAGICIAN'S BOX OF TRICKS

**Apparatus and Directions for a Number of Mysterious Tricks, Enough for an Entire Evening's Entertainment..... $1.00**

**ANYONE CAN DO THEM**

It is great fun mystifying your friends. Get the Conjurer's Cabinet, and you will be the cleverest fellow in your district. It contains the apparatus for ten first-class tricks, including The MAGIC BALL AND VASE TRICK (a sweetie ball is placed inside, and upon replacing the lid has disappeared and is found in the vase's pocket), The HINDOO TRICK CARDS (can be made to change completely no less than five times); DISAPPEARING COIN BOX (a coin, placed in the wooden box, vanishes entirely or changes into a coin of another denomination) The GLASS GOBLET TRICK (a coin is dropped into a glass of water and when the water is poured out the coin has vanished and is found somewhere else), the RIBBON FACTORY FROM THE MOUTH TRICK (a seemingly endless supply of colored paper ribbons comes out of your mouth), the DISAPPEARING HANDKERCHIEF (a handkerchief held in the hand mysteriously vanishes), the WIZARD'S RING COIN TRICK, the ENCHANTED BOTTLE (no one but yourself is able to make it lay down); the GREAT HAT AND DICE TRICK (a large dice is placed on top of a hat, disappears, and is found underneath, yet no one has touched the hat), and last, but not least, the GREAT PHANTOM CARD TRICK, of two from five leaves nothing. Full instructions are sent for performing each trick. In addition to the above, a number of other feats and illusions are fully explained for which you can easily make or procure the necessary apparatus. Price complete $1.00 postpaid. JOHNSON SMITH & CO.



## SILENT DEFENDER

Used by police officers detectives, sheriffs, night watchmen and others as a means of self protection Very effective Easily fits the hand, the fingers being grasped in the four holes. Very useful in an emergency Made of aluminum they are very light, weighing less than two ounces Handy pocket size always ready for instant use **Price 25c each, 2 for 45c postpaid.**

## BOY ELECTRICIAN

**Great Book for Boys, Students, Etc.—Only 10c Postpaid**

The HOW and WHY of electricity fully told in simple language that any boy can understand Scores of plans and instructions for making dry batteries dynamos, electric motors, telegraph apparatus, telephones, electric lights, electric door bells, alarms, electric engine, theostat mail box alarm, electro-magnets, automatic incandescent flash, electric shocking machine, wireless telegraph apparatus, induction coil, arc light current reverser, etc., etc. Tells all about electric wiring, static electricity magnets and magnetism, conductors and insulators, electrostatic machines, the electroscope, the electrophorus, condensers, the Leyden jar, dynamo electricity, the voltaic cell, electromagnets, electrolysis, electro-plating electrotyping, etc Also tells how to build a radio receiving set for a few cents Nearly 100 illustrations Sent postpaid to any address on receipt of ONLY 10c, coin or stamps.

## BIG ENTERTAINER

180 Jokes and Riddles, 21 Puzzles and Problems, Gypsy Fortune Teller, Money Making Secrets 36 Experiments in Magic 58 Verses in Comic Poetry, 7 Mar or Games 5 Card Tricks 10 Funny Readings 21 Tantalizing Cut-outs for Checkers and Chess Dominoes, Fox and Geese, 9 Men Morris, Anagrams, etc All for 15c.

## MAKE YOUR OWN RADIO RECEIVER

Enjoy the concerts baseball games, market reports, latest news, etc This simple little EFFICIENT RADIO SET shows how to make and operate inexpensive Radio Sets, the materials for which can be purchased for a mere trifle Also tells how to build a short wave Receiver for bringing in foreign stations, police calls ships at sea, etc ONLY 15c, postpaid.



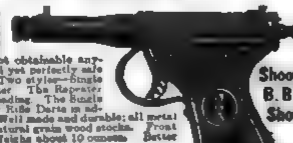

## 250 MAGIC TRICKS For Parlor or Stage 10c

An excellent little book containing nearly 200 Tricks for parlor or stage. Tricks with cards, coins, handkerchiefs, eggs, rings, glasses, flowers, thimbles, spoons, bottles, string Explains the mystery of the floating head and scores of other amazing feats of magic and illusions Also Second Sight, Shadowgraphy etc So simple a child can perform them Profusely illustrated. ONLY 10c.

**225 CARD TRICKS** and sleight of hand. Contains all the latest and best card tricks as performed by celebrated magicians, with exposure of card tricks used by professional gamblers. Price 25c

## REPEATING AND SINGLE SHOT AIR PISTOLS

Just what you've always wanted A powerful high grade Air Pistol, shaped like an Automatic, pocket size. Fires B. B. shot obtainable anywhere. Very powerful yet perfectly safe to handle. Two styles—Single Shot Pistol or Repeater The Repeater has 50 shots in one loading The Single Shot Pistol shoots Air Rifle Darts in addition to B. B. Shot. Well made and durable; all metal except pistol grip; natural grain wood stocks. Front and rear sights. Weighs about 10 ounces. Better than an air rifle. No license required.




**PRICES: Single Shot Pistol $2.75, $3 Repeating Pistol $3.95. Not mailable. Shipped by Express only.**

## Little Wonder Crystal Radio Receiver $1

Say what you will about Electrical and Battery Sets, a CRYSTAL set has them all beat for simplicity and clearness of tone There is absolutely no noise and no distortion—no batteries to buy—no tubes to wear out—no maintenance expense whatsoever. Cost nothing to operate and will last indefinitely Reception is loud and clear This Receiver is guaranteed to work equal to the most expensive Crystal Set you can buy Has a receiving radius of over 25 miles, or under favorable conditions up to 100 miles. Constructed of the finest materials throughout, including supersensitive crystal, assuring quick results PRICE of Receiver only $1.00 postpaid. Or complete with Ear Phone and Aerial Kit—everything all complete—nothing more to buy. $2.95 postpaid

Send remittance (Postage Stamps accepted) for all articles listed above, also in our other ad on previous page

# JOHNSON SMITH & CO. Dept. 912 Racine, Wis.

# SHIP AHOY! You REAL Mechanics!

**BUILD THIS ENGINE FROM PACK MAG PARTS!**

Each copy of issue No. 3 contains a complete building kit for making the engine shown on the milk can boiler above. Bore, 5/16"; stroke, 1/8". Runs at 1700 r.p.m. on Sterno Canned Heat. Full directions. Every mechanic can build one the minute he gets his magazine.

## Issue No. 3 of the Mechanical Package Magazine

## Is Now On Sale

## 25c

## At All News Stands

THIS smash hit in the Mechanical Magazine field carries a cargo in its third issue which is a worthy addition to the Pack Mag reputation for giving real roast beef articles that will hit real mechanics "right between the eyes." In addition to the construction kit contained in each copy, issue No. 3 contains

PLANS FOR
"BUDDY"—SAM RABL'S LATEST TABLOID CRUISER
PACK MAG MIDGET SEAPLANE & FLOATS
MINIATURE 4-CYLINDER AUTO DESIGN
MAN CARRYING MODEL TUG BOAT
MODEL SPEED BOATS
PACK MAG CROSS COUNTRY TWIN

And a dozen other treats!

"Buddy"—a little 18-foot tabloid sailing auxiliary, designed by Sam Rabl as a sequel to his famous "Picaroon." Full plans in Mechanical Package Magazine only, issue No. 3.

## Get Your Copy Now!

Package Magazines sell so fast it is hard to keep them on the newsstands. If your dealer is out, send us ten cents extra (35c total) and we'll mail you the magazine and kit in a strong carton the same day we receive the order.

**MECHANICAL PACKAGE MAGAZINE**
**329 South Seventh Street** **MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.**

## GIANT TELESCOPE $1.75

5 SECTIONS - 34" LONG

**See Miles Away!** Distant people and objects seem close. Over 3 ft. long, brass bound. Made in Europe. Bbls. of fun. Thousands pleased.

**Send No Money!** On arrival pay Postman special price, only $1.75, plus postage. Two for $3.25. (Or send price and we pay postage.) Satisfaction guaranteed or money back. Send today. Bargain House, 427 Randolph St., Dept. 65, Chicago

**FREE** With Order Strong leatherette Carrying Case and Solar Eye Piece to view the sun

## BOYS! 49c

**A real Hi-speed steam engine for only . . .** Think of it! A genuine hi-speed steam engine with a regular impulse turbine just like the big ones. Has speed control, safety valve and everything a big one has. And it costs only 49c complete ready to run! You can perform many interesting experiments with it too! A real education in any boy. Anyone can run it. Just put water in the tiny boiler, light the burner and in a few seconds the turbine begins to buzz at terrific speed. Fun. Oh boy. Get yours now. Complete with ins. (Or coin) postpaid, 2 for $1.25

CEE OKE MFG. CO., Dept. X28, Kearney, Nebr.

## SPECIALTY SMALL LOT LUMBER DELIVERED to YOUR DOOR ANYWHERE

Cut to length and width you need—planed two faces to thickness specified. Buy one piece or a thousand. Any domestic or foreign woods for—models, boats, furniture, radios, book cases, cabinets, airplanes. No catalog. Tell us what you want—mahogany, walnut, oak, maple, birch, ash, white pine, whitewood, aircraft spruce, balsa, cedar, plywood, dowels,—any soft or hard wood—we quote price including delivery. Write to

VOLK CONTRACTING AND SUPPLY CO.
8523 122nd Street Dept. M Richmond Hill, N. Y.

## AN EASY $5. A DAY

New magic invention lights gas instantly without sparks or flame. A sure sale wherever gas is used. Details for 25c.

## MYSTERY GAS LIGHTER

Get in on this BIG MONEY MAKER—ACT NOW

Packed on individual cards with instructions. Samples 10c. Rush $9 per gross or $1 per dozen.

NEW METHOD MANUFACTURING CO.
New Method Bldg., Desk MG-11, BRADFORD, PA.

## LEARN WATCH REPAIRING AT HOME

You can learn by our modern and original system of instruction every part of the **Watch Repairing Trade** at home as good or better than at a shop. You can earn money while learning and secure a well paying position or start in business after completing our course of instruction. Good watch repairers are always in demand and earn from $30 to $75 per week. For particulars apply to the

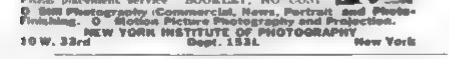
MILWAUKEE SCHOOL OF WATCH REPAIRING
624 E. MASON ST., Dept. C MILWAUKEE, WIS.

## A PASTIME THAT PAYS— PHOTOGRAPHY

Learn quickly in your own home at low cost. Name practical training given by same expert Institute faculty who handle personal attendance coaching in our completely equipped studios. Only home-study training offering this advantage. You may earn while learning. FREE placement service. BOOKLET, NO COST.

☐ Still Photography (Commercial, News, Portrait and Photo-Finishing. ☐ Motion Picture Photography and Projection.

NEW YORK INSTITUTE OF PHOTOGRAPHY
10 W. 33rd Dept. 153L New York



## TRICKS WITH ELECTRICITY

Make electric lights obey voice, make things spin, jump, kick, run, vibrate, beam, shoot, shock, flash, mystify—all by electricity. Make window novelties, floating rings, spirit rapping, all kinds amusing and practical devices. Book tells how to do 200 stunts with 110 volts A. C. Postpaid $1.00.

CUTTING BROS. 112-D Street Campbell, Calif.

## Simple "Self-Analysis" reveals hidden sources of power!

*Shows how anyone can now easily multiply achievement and earnings!*

### Outlined in 68-page Book--*NOW FREE*

SCIENCE has discovered that most individuals use only a fraction of their real mental powers, achieve only a fraction of what they might--and earn accordingly! Now, by a simple self-analysis outlined in "Scientific Mind-Training" (yours free) you can find out what powers lie dormant within YOU, what forces and handicaps are affecting YOUR advancement and earnings. Also tells how you can now train and develop ALL your mental faculties at same time by world famous Pelman system. Make this SELF revealing analysis—send for YOUR free copy of this instructive book. Mail coupon NOW.

PELMAN INSTITUTE (Suite 7211)
271 North Ave., New Rochelle, N. Y.

Send me free copy of "Scientific Mind-Training", showing how to analyze my mental powers.

Name .....

Address .....

## High School Course in 2 Years

This simplified, complete High School Course, specially prepared for home study by leading professors, meets all requirements for entrance to college, business, and leading professions.

## 20 Other Courses

Over 200 noted Engineers, Business Men, and Educators helped prepare the special instruction which you need for success. No matter what your inclinations may be, you can't hope to succeed without specialized training. Let us give you the practical training you need.

American School
Drexel Ave. and 58th St.
Dept. H-833, Chicago

**Money Back Within You Finish If Not Satisfied**

American School, Dept. H-833, Drexel Ave. and 58th St., Chicago
Send me full information on the subject checked and how you will help me win success in that line.

| | |
|---|---|
| ... Architect | ... Electrical Engineer |
| ... Building Contractor | ... General Education |
| ... Automobile Engineer | ... Lawyer |
| ... Civil Engineer | ... Mach. Shop Practice |
| ... Structural Engineer | ... Mechanical Engineer |
| ... Business Manager | ... Steam Engineer |
| ... C. P. A. & Auditor | ... Draftsman & Designer |
| ... Bookkeeper | ... High School Graduate |

Name..... Age.....

St. and No.....

Town..... State.....

# SHOP BLUEPRINTS

## for building BOATS, AIRPLANES, TRAILERS, AUTOS, etc.

**Now you can build those projects you've been dreaming about—in your own workshop, at trifling cost, and with the utmost ease if you use Modern Mechanix and Inventions large-size shop blueprints! These are genuine blueprints, not cheap lithographed substitutes—real man-size prints, most of them made from the designers' original drawings. It is impossible to do more than list a few of the most popular prints on this page, but on request we'll be glad to send you free a new illustrated Blueprint Folder, giving complete descriptions and photographs of the projects. Ask for it!**

## BOATS

### GANNET—Ford-Powered

A deservedly popular boat plan. A 24-foot cruiser, powered with Model F Ford motor, driving her at around 15 m.p.h. Uses V-bottom hull, easy for amateur builder. Straight sides easy to plank. Bunks for two; plenty of room for provisions and duffle. Price of prints . . . . . **$2.00**

### DOROTHY—A Cruiser

Primarily a power boat, designed for cruising economy, not speed. Good for 9 miles an hour with a 10 h.p. marine motor. Ford can be used if desired. Dorothy has a sail if the motor quits. She's 24-foot, plenty of cabin room for two or more; a real deep water performer. Prints . . . . . **$2.50**

### PUNKIN' SEED

A small outboard racer, extremely simple to build. Cleans up in B, C, and D classes everywhere. Strictly a speedboat—easily portable. Prints . . . . . **$1.00**

### WANDERBOAT

An outboard runabout and cabin cruiser in one, light enough to move on a trailer. Good for 32-35 m.p.h. with a large outboard motor. Canvas covering, which can be put in place in a jiffy, gives you a weather-tight cabin for overnight stops. Price of prints . . . . . **$2.00**

### WHIZZER—Air-Driven

A speedboat driven by an air propeller and a converted motorcycle engine of one or two lungs. Lots of fun and plenty of speed. Prints . . . . . **$1.00**

### KATUSHA—A Cruiser

Here's a big little 19-foot cruiser with a big double bunk and stern cabin. You can build her for about $100. Ultra modern, with stern drive engine. About the right size to tow on a big trailer for parts unknown and real adventure. Price of prints . . . . . **$2.00**

### WINK—A Race Boat

Here's a 125 cu. in. race job, over a dozen of which have been built. It is really an inboard motored hydroplane in the outboard size class. Plenty of speed, 40 miles an hour and not hard to build. Very pretty. Prints . . . . . **$2.00**

### TUBBY—A Sailing Scow

A 12-foot sailing scow, just the thing for boating fans looking for something simple to construct. Flat-bottomed, with leeboards—the acme of simplicity to build. Your choice of two sail plans—you can use her as a rowboat, too. Price of prints . . . . . **$1.25**

### CANVAS CANOE

The simplest type for the amateur builder. Blueprints give all dimensions for a job you'll be proud of. Price of prints, postpaid . . . . . **$1.00**

### BUDDY—18 Ft. Single-hander

Designed by Sam Rabl, embodying the ultimate in small single-handed sailing cruisers. Accommodates two with comfort on long cruises. Has 5 h.p. inboard motor, also provision for radio installation. Blueprints are amazingly complete and detailed. Price of prints, postpaid . . . . . **$4.00**

### BOUNCER—A Fish Class Catboat

A 15-footer, designed by Warren Hastings Miller. He built his for less than $40, including sail. A fast racing catboat for lake and harbor sailing. Price of prints . . . . . **$1.00**

### OLYMPIC MONOTYPE—Centerboard Catboat

A 12 foot V-Bottom centerboard catboat unsurpassed for light to medium weather sailing. Officially designed for Olympic games competition by Edson B. Schock—blueprints are from his original drawings and cost, postpaid . . . . . **$3.00**

## LIGHT AIRPLANES

### PIETENPOL AIR CAMPER

The country's most popular home-built plane. Carries two passengers, powered with Model A Ford motor. High wing monoplane. Cost of construction, including motor, well under $500. Blueprints show both wood and steel tube fuselages, and give motor conversion details. Hundreds of these prints have been sold with complete satisfaction. Price of prints . . . . **$7.50**

### PIETENPOL SKY SCOUT

A mate to the Air Camper. Single place, powered with Model T Ford motor. Cruising speed, around 75 m.p.h. The most satisfactory light plane with this type of motor. Price of blueprints . . . . . **$4.00**

### GERE SPORT BIPLANE

The leading light ship of biplane design. Incorporates latest design practices; fuselage is welded steel. Suitable for Model A Ford power plant, or any other motor up to 60 horsepower. Exclusive of motor, costs around $300 for materials. A real man-size ship that you can be proud to call your own. Price of blueprints . . . . . **$5.00**

### AIRPLANE MOTOR CONVERSIONS

Blueprint showing how to convert Model A Ford motor for airplane use, $1.00. Blueprint for Model T conversion . . . . . **50c**

## AUTOS—TRAILERS

### CAMPING HOUSE-TRAILER

Just the thing for vacation-time—a trailer with beds and household equipment, with a collapsible canvas roof and sides which fold up when not in use. Four or more can sleep in her. Price of prints . . . . . **$1.00**

### M-M SPORT ROADSTER

Blueprints, with full instructions for building, on an amazingly snappy and inexpensive job. Uses a motorcycle engine for power, chain drive—capable of 45 miles an hour, and looks like a custom built factory job at one-tenth the price! Price of complete prints . . . . . **$2.50**

### FORD SPEEDSTER BODY

Racing body for a Model T Ford or similar chassis. Wooden frame covered with chicken wire then a layer of cotton batting held down by Fabrikoid (imitation leather) covering, makes this a ritzy-looking streamlined job. Costs but a few dollars to build. Price of blueprints . . . . . **$1.00**

## MISCELLANEOUS

### COMPLETE RADIO STATION

Transmitting and receiving station both shown in blueprints—ideal 5-meter radiophone for your upstairs room, with which you can talk with fellow radio fans around town. Complete blueprints . . . . . **$2.00**

### SHORT WAVE RADIO CONVERTER

With this converter you can hear short-wave programs from amazing distances on your own radio set. Inexpensive to build—blueprints give full instructions as well as diagrams. Price of prints . . . . . **$1.00**

### ROWING MACHINE

An ideal form of exercising machine that has won wide favor with readers; easily constructed from odds and ends. Price of blueprints . . . . . **25c**

**Modern Mechanix and Inventions Blueprint Department,**
**529 S. Seventh St., Minneapolis, Minn.**

☐ Check this square if you want the big free illustrated folder describing blueprints

Gentlemen: Enclosed please find $ in payment for blueprints of to be shipped immediately, postpaid, to the address given below:

Name

(Please PRINT plainly)

Street

City and State

(Orders totaling $2.50 or over sent C.O.D. if desired, when one third payment accompanies order.)

# Come to Los Angeles!

bargain OFFER FOR LIMITED TIME

# 4 full courses at price of single course

COSTS LESS TO TRAIN HERE

*Save money by enrolling in National now. For single tuition fee, we now offer the four complete radio, electrical, television, talking picture and broadcasting courses. Four courses for price of one.*

# LEARN RADIO-ELECTRICITY TELEVISION-TALKING PICTURES and BROADCASTING

No longer is it necessary to pay several tuitions. Now, for the first time in history, **National** offers complete training in Radio, Electricity, Television, Talking Pictures and Broadcasting all at a single tuition fee. When you enroll at **National**, these four full and unlimited courses of training will be given, enabling you to qualify for good jobs. We train you in four big pay trades, award you a life scholarship and help assist you to get a job that will start you on the road to BIG PAY and independence for the rest of your life. Individual, practical instruction. Right NOW, while jobs are almost impossible to "land" by the untrained man you can get TRAINING for the lowest tuition fee ever offered. This is a limited offer, but you must act NOW!

**Come to Los Angeles**, the center of radio and electricity—and where the great American television laboratories are located—where hundreds of trained sound engineers and mechanics are employed in talking picture studios. Thousands of dollars invested in new training equipment by **National**, for you to work on.

## Largest and Oldest Trade School in West. Est. 1905

For 27 years **National** has successfully trained men by practical shop methods. Previous education unnecessary. More than 25,000 graduates. Many now operating their own shops and employed by large electrical companies, radio broadcasting stations, studios, theatres, etc. Golden opportunity for you to learn best paying trades at a fraction of former cost.

## Railroad Fare Allowed to Los Angeles

For a limited time we will allow coach railroad fare to Los Angeles from any point in the United States. This is deducted from tuition so the trip costs you nothing. **FREE EMPLOYMENT SERVICE.** Spare time jobs while at school. We help you get a job to pay living expenses while learning. Our unlimited **employment service** will help you get a JOB after you graduate. A few delightful months of training and you are qualified. Plan to spend fall and winter in Los Angeles where you can enjoy countless pleasures while training.

## Send for Big Free Training Book

Our big radio, electrical, television, talking picture and broadcasting book, brimful of interesting pictures will be forwarded free, without obligation. Just mail the coupon. Let this be your first step toward training in the biggest pay trades.

# NATIONAL RADIO & ELECTRICAL SCHOOL

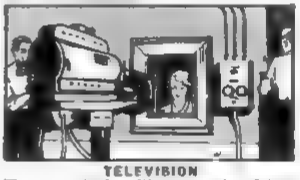
*Radio--Electricity--Television--Talking Pictures and Broadcasting*

**4006 S. Figueroa St., Dept. 113E, Los Angeles, Calif.**

**A MILLION DOLLAR INSTITUTION OF PRACTICAL TRAINING**

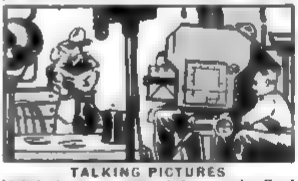
**ELECTRICITY**

Become an electrician. Great opportunities. Complete electrical machinery and equipment for you to work on at **National**.



**TELEVISION**

The newest trade, with a tremendous future. Latest scanning disc equipment. **National** pioneers in this interesting work.



**TALKING PICTURES**

10,000 theatres equipped for sound. Good pay. **National** trained men preferred in studios and theatres.

**SEND COUPON NOW FOR DETAILS OF BARGAIN OFFER**

We reserve privilege of withdrawing this bargain offer at any time. Mail coupon at once—while offer is still in effect.

**National Radio & Electrical School**
**Dept. 113E, 4006 South Figueroa St.,**
**Los Angeles, Calif.**

**Send free book giving full details of your four big courses, Radio, Electrical, Television, Talking Pictures and Broadcasting. Also special railroad fare offer.**

Name . . . . . .

Address . . . . . .

City . . . . . State. . . . . .

# How FRANK BUCK Filmed

**Everyone who has seen Frank Buck's "Bring 'Em Back Alive," that amazing movie of jungle life, is asking the question: "How did they ever film that spectacular battle between a Bengal tiger and a 30-foot python? Was it faked? How did the cameramen happen to be on the scene—and how did they escape with their own lives?" Read the answer in this article.**

Breathing in agony as the terrible coils of the python constrict around him, the tiger here appears to be coming out second best in the battle. Jungle fights are ended only by death, but the movie shows this battle as a draw. This interesting article tells why.

Flashing, sinuous, the coils of the serpent wind around the tiger with amazing speed, intent on squeezing the life out of him. Exhausted, the tiger tries to recover its strength while the snake relentlessly draws tighter. The snake had just emerged victorious from a battle with a crocodile. At left, Nick Cavaliere with the camera he used in "shooting" the battle. The pet monkey sitting on the machine supplied comic relief in the film.

WHO won—the python or the tiger?

This is the question which is bothering thousands of folks who have seen Frank Buck's startling movie of jungle life, "Bring 'Em Back Alive," and who have been vividly impressed by the incomparably spectacular scenes shown therein where a Bengal tiger, dreaded king of the jungle, battles the flashing coils of a deadly rock python thirty feet in length.

The picture shows the battle ending in a draw. But Marquis of Queensberry rules, as interpreted by the jungle, admit of no such thing as a draw. Battles there must inevitably end in death for one or the other fighter. That is the law. How, then, did both the python and the tiger escape with their lives after their amazing battle, which endures on the screen for fully ten minutes?

And how in the world did Frank Buck and his cameramen happen to be on the spot at the time? Skeptics, admitting the hair-raising effectiveness of the picture, raised the cry of "fake," pointing to the "Ingagi" hoax. This, you may remember, was another famous jungle picture purporting to reveal the lives of apes, who were later discovered to be movie actors dressed in monkey costumes. Obviously Buck's picture was not faked in this sense, for it was self-evident that the tiger and the python were flesh and blood creatures. But sus-

# His TIGER-PYTHON Battle

*by* ALFRED ALBELLI

picions, once roused, were hard to down.

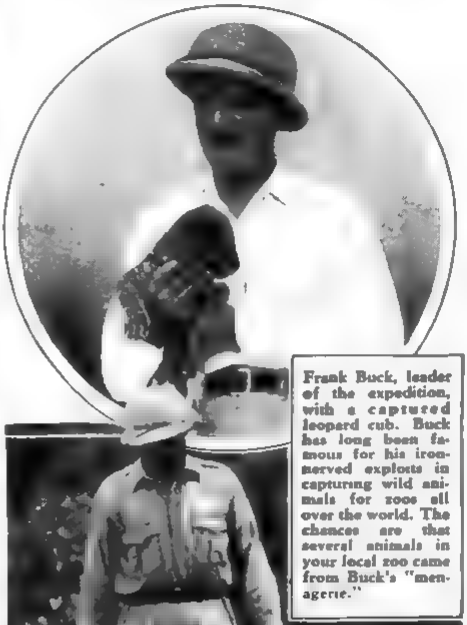
So I went directly to headquarters of the expedition to find out for readers of MODERN MECHANIX AND INVENTIONS just how the technical and mechanical problems of making this wonder-movie were solved.

Both Frank Buck and Nick Cavaliere, cameraman who shot many of the scenes, agree that the tiger-python episodes were the most spectacular in the picture. Just what happened during the filming is going to be told you now for the first time, by special permission of the copyright owners, so to speak.

The success of the whole picture revolved around so simple a thing as a jungle water hole. The expedition spotted the water hole early in the game. It was the only one for miles around, and Buck, wise in jungle lore, knew that sooner or later animals in the district would come to it.

It was here that a python met a crocodile. This was not a coincidence, but strictly in keeping with the ways of jungle inhabitants. On this particular occasion the expedition was stalking a tiger which had been sighted in the vicinity by natives. Figuring that the tiger would show up at the water hole sooner or later, they repaired there, preparing their camera nests as shown in an accompanying drawing, but the first actors for their lenses proved to be the python and crocodile.

In the picture you see the two reptiles splashing and threshing in the water. You



Frank Buck, leader of the expedition, with a captured leopard cub. Buck has long been famous for his iron-nerved exploits in capturing wild animals for zoos all over the world. The chances are that several animals in your local zoo came from Buck's "menagerie."

This jungle baby, figuring prominently in the movie, was saved by Buck from the attentions of a black panther and a tiger, after straying from its parents.

Here is the water hole in the Malay jungles which explains much of the success of "Bring 'Em Back Alive." The only hole of its kind for miles around, it attracted scores of animals who passed under the lenses of cameras in nearby trees.

How cameras were arranged at the jungle water hole to film unsuspecting animals who came there and battled one another. The tiger encountered the python in a cleared space at the hole's edge. Two cameras, nested in trees, their operators shielded so the human scent did not carry to the beasts, registered the scenes. An automatic camera, strapped to a tree, recorded the action from a third angle.

Frank Buck lassooing a rare monitor lizard, lineal descendant of giant dinosaurs which roamed the world ages ago.

see the python insinuating its coils around the body of the crocodile, which apparently puts up a tremendous struggle. In reality the crocodile was no match for the snake. In the end the python breaks its opponent's neck. It is at this point that the tiger appears on the scene.

The thirsty tiger has heard all the commotion and he becomes very curious. Warily, he peers through the undergrowth and sees the python doing away with the crocodile. However, he is more concerned with satiating his thirst at this juncture than he is with doing battle.

The tiger lopes back and forth in the naturally camouflaged background. He juts his head upwards to get a view of the water hole clearing to see if the python has disappeared. After the snake slinks off, the tiger treats himself to a long and lusty drink. He must have been sick for water, as the native safari, led by Frank Buck, had stalked him that entire day in the baking sun.

All the time the cameras are clicking away furiously, ensnaring gratifying results for the expedition's leader. Throughout the proceedings Director Clyde Elliott and Frank Buck are watching the events with feverish anxiety, to make sure that movie instruments and beasts keep in range.

The native hunters were withdrawn when the tiger was steered toward the watering-hole where they knew he would find adventure and a reception committee of cameramen. I am going to tell you how the shots of the fights at the water hole were obtained.

Special nests were erected in the trees. These outposts were concealed by the luxuriant foliage of the region. From these high perches, which gave plainly on the battleground of the beasts, the photographers ground away. Just how these tree-garrisons were erected must remain trade-secret lore, the sole property of Frank Buck.

Returning to the python and his pros-

Dense shadows and a yellowish cast to the tropic sunlight complicated the work of jungle photography, even requiring the use of reflectors, as in this instance where the job of forcing a captured python into a box is being recorded.

pective antagonist: While the snake is recuperating from the rigors of the crocodile fight in the shade of a tree, the tiger looms in its presence. The sprightly tiger sniffs the air ominously and the camera crew get their cues from Clyde Elliott to get ready to "shoot" the jungle-land battle of the century.

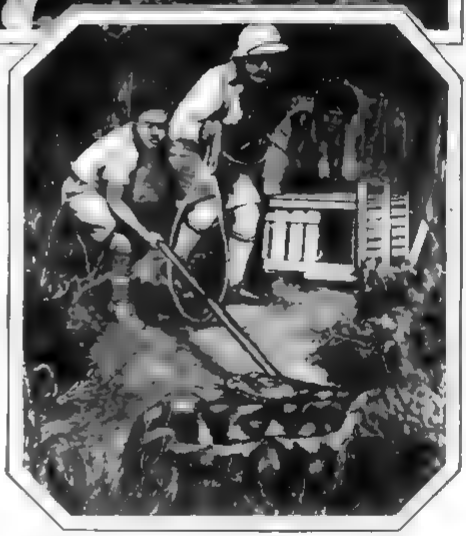
Frank Buck, veteran of two decades of study of animal nature in the Malay land, has signalled to Elliott from his place in the tree-top that the tiger is sure to pick a fight with the snake. It is apparent to all from Buck's gestures that there's going to be plenty of action any second.

Suddenly and swiftly the tiger lunges at the python. He gets down to serious business right off and grabs the snake by the jaw. The tiger is striving to bite the python's head off.

It is apparent that this tiger has fought pythons before. He maneuvers to keep at a distance from the snake's deadly coils, and yet he clings with his jaws closed on the serpent's neck. They toss and tussle and pretty soon you see the python stealthily wrap its sinister body around the tiger. The coils begin to press and tighten.

Just when you begin to think that the tiger is going to join his ancestors, he manages to extricate himself and struts off. He roams around a little and suddenly returns to resume the fight, true to the code of the jungle.

This time the python gets the telltale stranglehold on him and again it looks as if the tiger will soon be pushing up daisies. The snake's grip seems to grow firmer and



This is the scene captured by the movie camera shown in action in the picture at the top of this page.

firmer, deadlier and deadlier. The tiger seems to be whirling helplessly, waiting on the fatal designs of the snake. But the tiger gnaws into the python's skin, tries to seize its head, and makes a last desperate effort to save itself from being squeezed and crunched to death.

The tiger's strength surpasses that of the python. The latter's tentacle-like grip is broken. It collapses from fatigue. The tiger slips from the python's nooses and keeps going.

That is how the battle ends in the picture. Obviously, it was a draw. But sponsors of the expedition told me that the tiger

A tiny honey bear, encountering a python coiled around a tree base, proved too slippery for the reptile's clutches.

A crocodile proved no match for a python. The snake broke the saurian's neck as easily as a man snaps a match in two, though the crocodile is quite capable of killing a man. At left, a tiger approaches a crocodile with an exploratory paw. In the battle which followed, they grabbed each other by the throat.

got by far the better part of the argument. The python's strength had given out by sheer exhaustion, having been weakened in the duel with the crocodile. Only a matter of minutes had elapsed when the tiger pounced on it.

The tiger, on the other hand, was satisfied that the python was vanquished. As for himself, he was just ruffled and mussed up a bit. Otherwise, I was told, the tiger would never have left the scene. Had the python fought the tiger without the previous battle with the crocodile, the serpent would have won easily, members of the expedition informed me.

An examination of the python's body showed that the tiger had sunk its teeth deeply and decisively into four places on its back. These wounds were responsible for its weakening and the eventual escape of the tiger.

A native then raised the battered python's head with a long stick. Frank Buck lassoed it with a rope and it was stuffed into a crate. Three hours later the tiger, who was pursued anew, grew weary of the chase and ran into a baited trap.

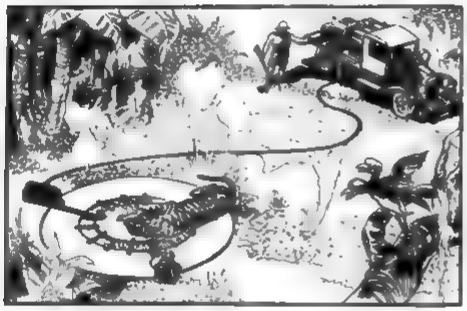
It was explained that the tiger became desperate for food and as its hunters kept it moving, it was prevented from falling on weaker beasts which it ordinarily fed upon. Consequently when it scented the buffalo meat which had been placed as a decoy in a trap—set up just in case such an occasion arose—it made madly for the interior of the improvised cage.

As the tiger snatched at the chunk of buffalo meat, it released a thin rope, then the perpendicular door snapped down to imprison the tiger. This made two valuable trophies to bring back alive. The tiger and the python are now neighbors in one of the largest zoos of the country.

Supplementing the standard types of cameras, an automatic DeVry camera was also used in getting shots of the battles featuring the python. This was to insure success. This type of camera, capable of running off 200 feet of film automatically, was installed on a tree limb and its lens trained on the scene to be filmed. It takes in everything within a radius of ten feet of the focal point.

Naturally there were other exciting episodes in the picture. You see the intrepid Frank Buck capture the rare monitor lizard, sole surviving descendant of the dinosaur and mastodon clan; and you behold him

Designed especially for use in the Malay jungles where Frank Buck carries the most modern methods of animal trapping, this ingenious device may soon come into widespread use as a tiger trap. The illustration shows the parts exposed, though in actual practice the mechanism is camouflaged under foliage. A 1500-volt current of 1/20th ampere is sufficient to prostrate beasts stepping on the plates, disabling but not killing them. A circuit breaker shuts off the juice when its work is done, to avoid danger of fatal shock. A bell signal warns the hunter when the trap is sprung so he can recover the victim immediately.



grabbing the struggling python with his bare hands to jab him into a cage.

And there's the comic relief when the little honey bear unwittingly paws the slumbering python, gnarled about a tree during its siesta.

The bear was a pet of the native boys. He got out of his cage and sauntered off into the jungle fastnesses. On discovering that their pet was missing, the boys set out to find him. Their last glimpse of the bear is when the startled python snatches at it and clamps it in its deadly jaws.

The boys give up in despair. They realize there is no way of getting their pet from the clutches of the python. Much to their amazement, the honey bear returns to their camp a short time later.

Frank Buck has no explanation as to how the playful honey bear ever got out of the python's grip. He and the cameramen had given him up. That episode mystified them all.

One of the most sensational shots occurs when the bull buffalo actually licks the tiger who is set on preying upon his herd. Frank Buck has found that the horned buffalo, by virtue of its fiercely sharp headprongs, can vanquish the tiger nine times out of ten.

Delirious shudders possess you as you behold the ravenous tiger entering a Sakai village while the unsuspecting natives disport themselves in a nearby stream. A mother rescues her infant just in time in a deserted grove as a tiger is figuring with ferocious cunning how to grab the little tot.

Those are some of the surface thrills in "Bring 'Em Back Alive." One observes in this Van Beuren-RKO picture the composite panorama of jungle home life.

Let there be no doubts about the picture having been made "on location." It was filmed in the Malay Jungle, south of Siem, on the very line of the Equator. The forest growth bears indisputable testimony to that fact.

As for the sound effects, they are artificial. The sponsors of "Bring 'Em Back Alive" make no secret of the fact that Paul M. Robillard, the sound engineer, inserted them later.

*(Continued on page 160)*

# Lock Sends Alarm When Burglar Makes You Open Door

When a hold-up man demands that you unlock your door so he can ransack your house, simply place the key in this new lock. A special notch sets off alarm to bring coppers.

THANKS to the development of a special lock and key, you can send in a burglar alarm while you are unlocking your door to enable your assailant to enter your house and attempt to make away with your valuables.

The attempt is as far as the hold-up man gets, for when you insert the key in the lock an imperceptible notch in the key operates an alarm switch to bring the coppers to the scene. Both lock and key in appearance are indistinguishable from the ordinary article, and may be set into any door.

## Coming—The Talking Newspaper

THE day of the talking book, the talking newspaper and the talking magazine is foreshadowed in the recent invention of a French machine which reads from a strip of film-like substance any speech that is recorded on it.

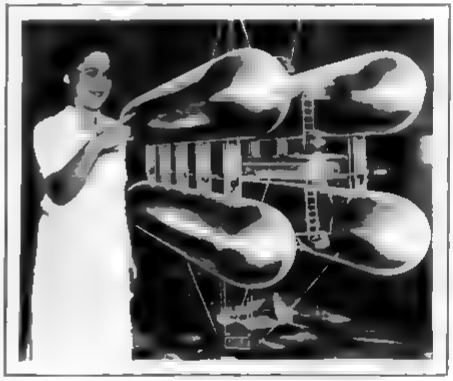
The new process utilizes some of the principles of phonograph recording to inscribe the voice waves on a celluloid tape, wound in movie-reel fashion, as illustrated below. On this tape a furrow whose contours represent the vibrations of sound waves replaces the printed word.

Reproduction of the voice may be performed immediately after recording. The former process is effected by the use of a photo-cell and loud speaker.

Here's the talking book being put through its paces at Paris demonstration. Voice is recorded on celluloid wound on small reel. Reproduction is effected with photo-cell and speaker.

## New Airship Stands Still in Air

AIRSHIP models day by day grow more and more imposing. Latest out is super-ship shown in photo below, which was on display recently at the Inventor's mart in New York City. Buoyancy is provided by the four metal cylinders, which are hooked together in one vehicle by a system of girders. The completed ship would be all metal, able to land easily on sea or land, and in addition remain motionless in mid-air, in the strongest wind.



On display at inventor's mart was this all-metal airship, having four cylindrical gas bags braced with girders. The completed ship will be able to light on land or water.

## Extremes of Temperature, Weight

THE heaviest and lightest and the hottest and coldest things in the world have been listed by Illinois University scientist.

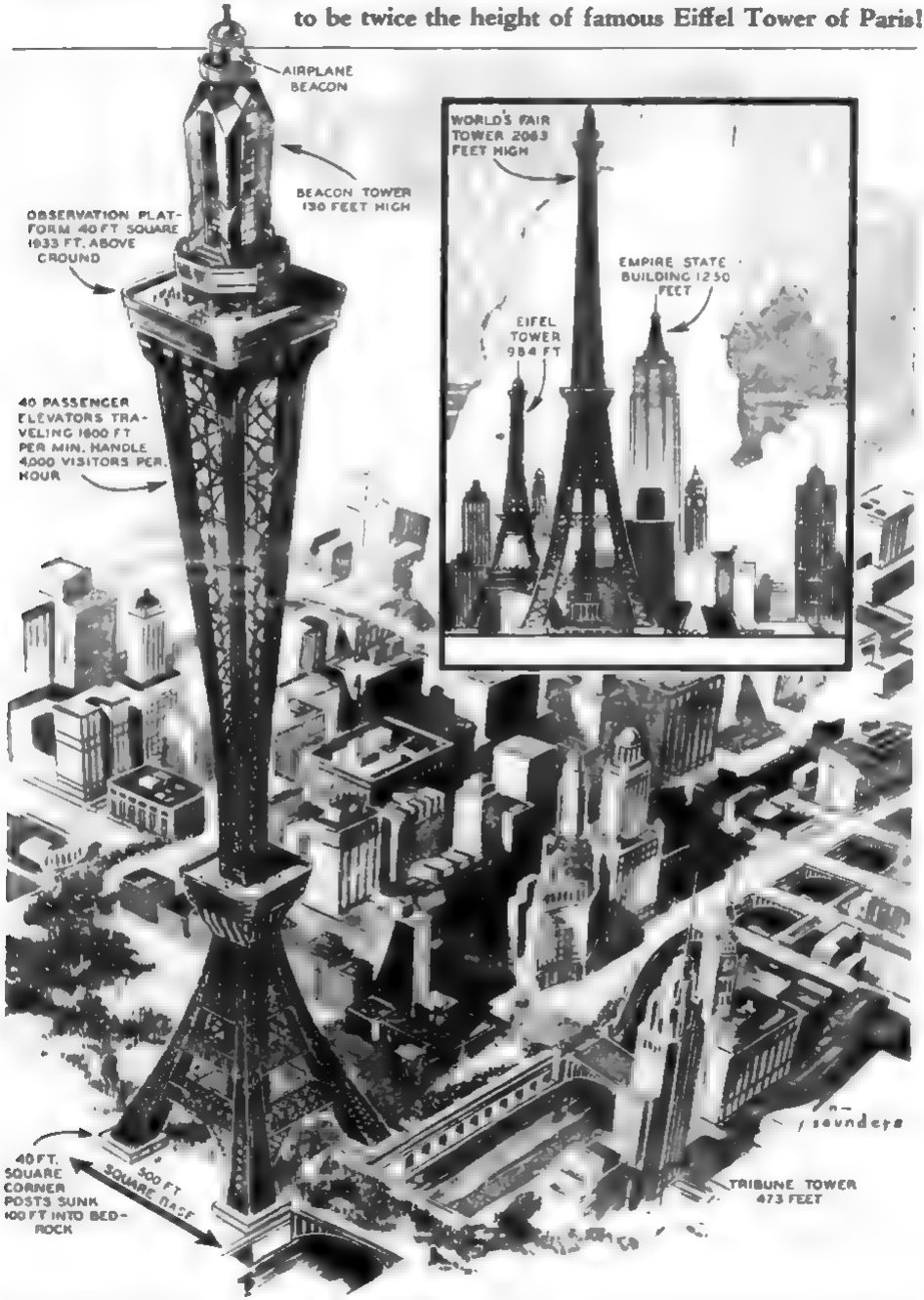
The heaviest familiar substance is the metal platinum, which is about twenty-one times heavier than the same volume of water, but two rare metals, iridium and osmium, are slightly heavier.

The lightest ordinary substance is hydrogen gas, which weighs about one-fourteenth as much as air, but the temporary "gas" of free electrons inside certain kinds of vacuum tubes probably is even lighter.

The hottest things on earth are electric furnaces with temperatures up to nearly 7000 degrees Fahrenheit. The coldest thing in the world is solid helium.

# Chicago to Build World's Tallest Tower

**to be twice the height of famous Eiffel Tower of Paris!**




**Highest structure ever built by man will be this World's Fair observation tower, planned for erection in Chicago. According to architects it will rise 2063 feet into air, 1079 feet taller than the Eiffel Tower of Paris. $3,000,000 costs will be defrayed by admission charges. Insert shows comparison of height with other famous cloud-piercing structures.**

# West Coast Bridge Fans Can Sit in at New York Games

Bridge players from any part of country can sit in at tournament by watching this electrical annunciator board. Keys on the bridge table are operated to indicate plays on board.

A MECHANICAL boon to bridge fans, which will place the favorite indoor sport of 25,000,000 men and women on the same basis as big-league baseball, has been perfected by a Racine, Wisconsin, inventor.

This device is an electrical annunciator board, shown in the photo at the left, which enables an audience in any part of the country to watch a game, play by play, conducted in any other part of the country, no matter how remote.

Here's the way the device works. The bakelite top of the bridge table on which the tournament is being played is inlaid with a row of labeled switches, representing the different cards, bids, tricks, and players. These switches are connected with the electrical annunciator board with a special cable.

Immediately the cards are dealt, each player indicates his cards by pressing appropriate buttons; thus operating the annunciator board. As bids are made and tricks taken other buttons are likewise pushed.

## Broncho Has Bucking Mechanism

THE display which attracted most attention in a recent Shrine parade held in San Francisco was a bucking broncho that only the mechanical-minded could figure out.

The vigorous and realistic bucking of the broncho was created by setting the wheels of the chassis on which it was mounted 1½ in. off center. The figure was made from laths and covered with imitation bronchohide to kid the spectators.

In tow of another car, the broncho cut some lively capers.

Chief center of interest in San Francisco Shrine parade was this bucking broncho. Wheels 1½ in. off center were responsible for the vigorous, realistic kicks of the "beast."

## Black Light for Automobile Dashes

USE of ultra-violet rays to make visible at night the instrument panels of automobiles is foreseen as a possible result of development work being done with the ray by Westinghouse Electric & Manufacturing Company. Although these rays are invisible, they increase the natural fluorescence of radium dial markings so that instruments coated with radium are clearly visible at night.

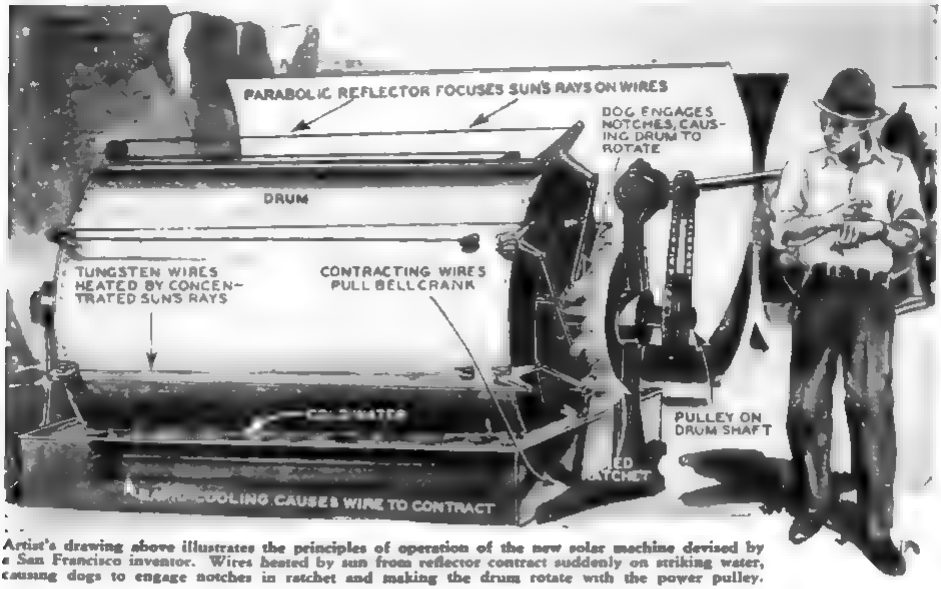
## Texas Rabbits Roped Like Steers

THE jackrabbits they sure grow big in the Lone Star State. If you need graphic proof just take a look at the photo at the right. Believe it or not, but that thing hanging by its hind legs is a rabbit, and not an overgrown police dog.

These critters play a leading role in the rabbit roping contest held every year in the little town of Odessa, in Wild Western part of Texas. The idea of roping a rabbit does not seem so easy when you see what it is that gets roped.

If you don't believe jackrabbits grow big in Texas look at this photo. This one's just been roped.

# Contracting Wires Harness Sun's Rays




Artist's drawing above illustrates the principles of operation of the new solar machine devised by a San Francisco inventor. Wires heated by sun from reflector contract suddenly on striking water, causing dogs to engage notches in ratchet and making the drum rotate with the power pulley.

## Auto Guard Scoops Up Pedestrians

AT LAST motorists have begun to consider the safety of pedestrians. This unusual tendency is disclosed in the invention of a device which its inventor, A. J. Grafham, of London, dubs the "Autosaver."

The device is attached to the front of the car as illustrated below, and serves as a net to scoop up the victim. When he is struck the "scooper-up" automatically tips back, so that the pedestrian remains out of harm's way. The wheels also have guards to deflect the pedestrian should he fall and miss the "Autosaver."

Protection against bruising is afforded by a padding of sponge rubber.

"Autosaver" attached to front of car scoops up pedestrian when he is struck. Ample rubber padding prevents bruising.

THE long, exhausting search of scientists for a method of harnessing the rays of the sun has yielded the solar machine illustrated in the artist's drawing above.

Operation of the machine is based upon the principle of contraction and expansion of tungsten wires. These wires are arranged lengthwise of a revolving drum, and the sun's rays are directed against them by means of a parabolic mirror on each side.

As the drum rotates the wires pass out of the focal range of the sun's rays and are doused in a trough of water at the bottom. Sudden cooling of the wires causes them to contract rapidly, pulling on a bell crank at the end of the drum. This action in turn causes the dogs to engage notches in the fixed ratchet and drive the drum around. Rotation of the drum causes the shaft to which it is fixed to revolve and operate the pulley on the same shaft. J. J. Warner, of San Francisco, is the inventor.

## Here's Good Word for Cockroaches

A GOOD word for the detested cockroach and for the almost equally unpopular house centipede, is given in a recent pamphlet published by the British Museum in London. It is that these insects are bitter enemies of that still less popular creature, the bedbug. That bedbugs are now less of a pest than formerly may well be due less to the increasing efforts of housewives than to the slow spread over the world of these unsuspecting allies in man's anti-bedbug campaign.

# Gold FAMINE Averted by

*by* C. MORAN

THE world-wide depression has made the country "gold conscious." It has forced many countries off the gold standard. It has left gold as the one product which has not suffered a decline in value. Many able economists have attributed the depression itself to a shortage of gold, pointing out that previous panics have ended with the discovery of vast new ore fields.

Whether or not they are right, the fact remains that people haven't paid so much attention to gold since the 16 to 1 days of Bryan's bimetallism. Thousands of jobless men are panning gold out of mountain streams; hundreds of prospectors are seeking out new ore bodies. And hundreds of abandoned mines are being reworked, their discarded tailings being processed to remove the gold still in them—at a profit.

### Chemistry Increases Gold Reserves

It is this last factor which is most significant, pointing as it does to improved refining methods which increase the reserve of the world's metals immeasurably. Placer mining is the earliest and most primitive process of recovering gold, involving merely the simple process of washing free gold flakes out of sands, and being a purely physical method. Large-scale gold producers today depend on chemical methods, such as the cyanide process, to such good effect that the biggest American producer, the Homestake mine of South Dakota, is operating on low-content ore which, only a few years back, could not have been worked economically.

Obviously the world's supply of gold and of other metals is not inexhaustible. Some day mines will have to quit mining because there's nothing left to work on. By that time, perhaps, science will have developed methods of creating metals synthetically.

But as things stand at present mankind must, some day, face a metal famine.

### Government Experts Gather Data

Fearful lest world reserves of basic metals should be inadequate for future needs, American industrial organizations requested the United States Department of Commerce to survey the potential supplies. The commission took the Government geologists and mineralogists to all parts of the world in a search for deposits. They went into famine-stricken China, into Rhodesia, into India, into the Federated Malay States, into South Africa. There, among hostile native tribes and suspicious foreign government agents, they explored existing

Icicle-like projections hanging from these boxes are pure copper, chemically recovered from solution in tanks.

"The richest hill in the world" is this one at Butte, Montana, from which millions of dollars in copper has been mined.

# New RECOVERY Processes

Diamonds are the prize sought by these miners who flocked to the scene of a new discovery in Africa. Any crude method of sifting the sand is employed. At the left, men in the present-day gold rush are panning out the yellow metal from the sands of a California stream. In contrast to these primitive methods, scientists have developed processes which recover precious metals from ores and mine tailings hitherto considered worthless.

and potential world mineral resources.

By means of magnetic surveys and other forms of geophysical prospecting, and the application of newer knowledge in mining and metallurgy, the explorers found gold, copper, antimony, tungsten, manganese ore, tin—all in sufficient supply to satisfy world needs for many years. They discovered that although no one nation possesses sufficient resources of all metals and minerals to meet its own commercial requirements, there is no immediate danger of a world shortage.

### New Gold Strikes Likely

Recent technologic developments in prospecting, mining and metallurgy, according to these Government officials, promise to solve the world's problem of a diminishing gold supply. Indeed, they aver, it may be expected that by the use of improved technique in prospecting and mining, gold deposits comparable to those of California, Australia, and the Rand will be found in areas of the world that have not been intensively prospected. This technique includes electrical methods of prospecting improved mechanical equipment to reduce recovery costs, underground sluicing by means of scrapers, the flotation process of recovering gold from low grade ores.

"Canada," says Robert H. Ridgeway of the United States Bureau of Mines, "shows a pronounced increase in the trend of its gold production and may be expected to become more and more an important factor in world production. Production of Russia is still below its 1910 peak, but that nation has vast unexplored and undeveloped precious metal resources and should maintain its position as a prominent gold producer. Rhodesia and other parts of Africa are likely to continue their contributions of gold and offer much promise of possible new discoveries. South America, now relatively unimportant, may show increases due to further discovery and development. Stabilized political conditions in Mexico would undoubtedly be followed by mineral development, which would increase the gold production of that country."

Magnetic surveys in a search for copper deposits have been made in many areas by

## "Mechanical Miner" Digs Ore in Huge Quantities at Extremely Low Cost

Low-grade ores can be worked at a profit with this underground machine, which takes the place of many miners.

Grinding ore in government laboratory, preliminary to testing a new process for separating metal from worthless rock.

Ores are crushed and treated with oil in this bath. Rock drops to the bottom and the pure metal attaches itself to the oil froth at the top, from which it is recovered.

the Government geologists who report that although copper deposits have wide geographic distribution, the more important are confined to comparatively few mountain ranges, in the Cordilleran range of the Western Hemisphere, scattered from Alaska to southern Chile, and in the Sierra de Aranca of Spain in the Eastern Hemisphere. There are resources in southern Africa bounded on the south by the mountain range in Northern Rhodesia, and extending through the eastern part of the Belgian Congo to the Byanza Lakes on the north.

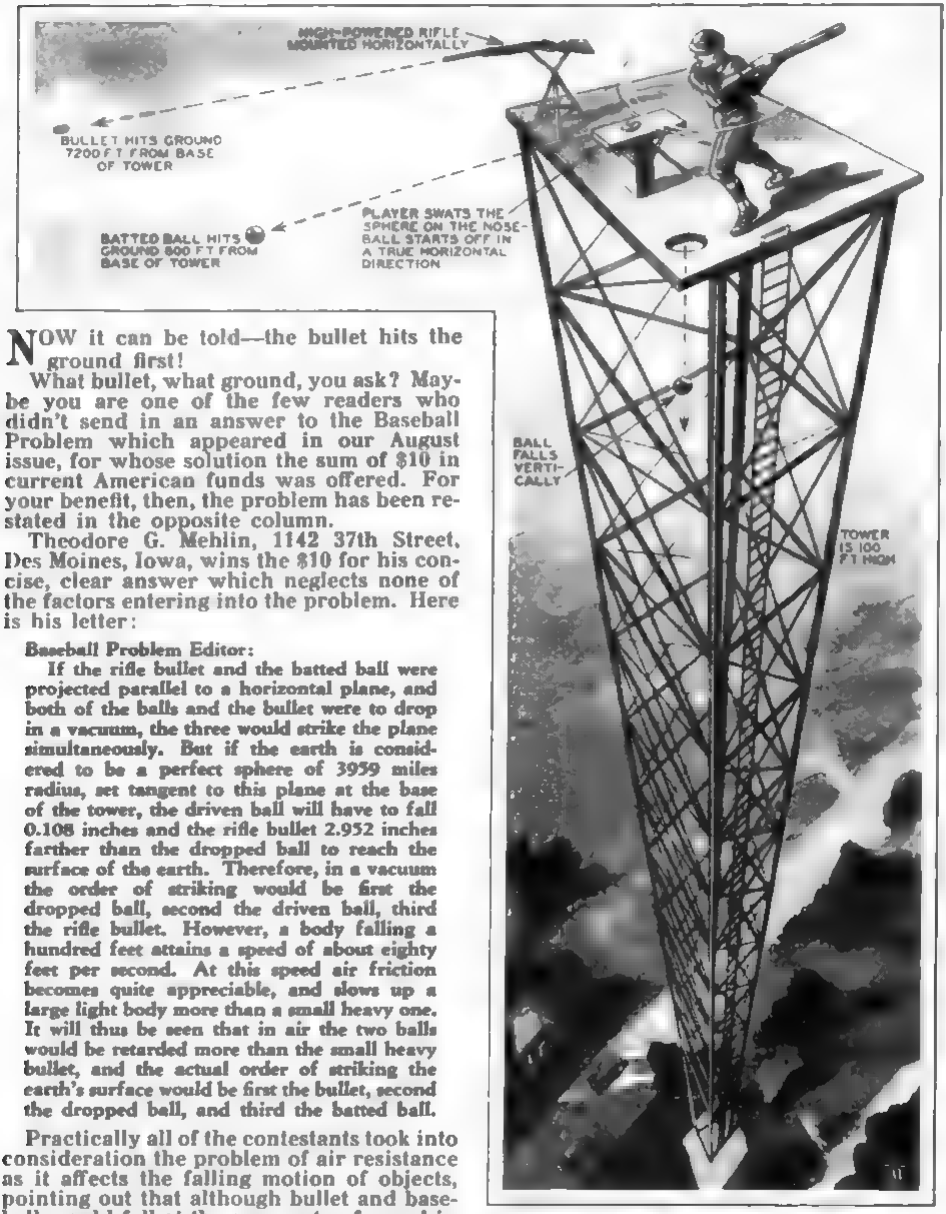
Important copper deposits have been found in the Michigan Peninsula and the Appalachian Range of the United States. The mineralogists estimate that copper reserves in this country are of such magnitude as to give no immediate concern of shortage. The principal deposits are in Arizona, Utah, Mon'ana and Michigan.

The object of magnetic surveys is to get an outline of the general geologic structure, and not, as is usually supposed, to locate the ore deposits. Knowledge of the geological structure, however, is essential to the intelligent search for ore bodies. Money is saved in prospecting by eliminating unfavorable areas for drilling and test pitting.

The world's aluminum industry has expanded greatly since the World War. Government mineralogists have located occurrences of bauxite in Gold Coast of Africa, in French Guiana, French Guinea (Africa), Ireland, India and Russia which constitute vast potential sources of aluminum. The United States, France and Italy also possess

*(Continued on page 150)*

# The BULLET Hits the Ground First!




The problem: From a 100-foot tower, a baseball player bats a ball, starting in a true horizontal direction, at the same instant a ball is dropped vertically. A bullet from a horizontal rifle is fired at the same moment, striking 7200 feet from base of tower, while the batted ball lands 600 feet from tower? Which object strikes the ground first?

NOW it can be told—the bullet hits the ground first!

What bullet, what ground, you ask? Maybe you are one of the few readers who didn't send in an answer to the Baseball Problem which appeared in our August issue, for whose solution the sum of $10 in current American funds was offered. For your benefit, then, the problem has been restated in the opposite column.

Theodore G. Mehlin, 1142 37th Street, Des Moines, Iowa, wins the $10 for his concise, clear answer which neglects none of the factors entering into the problem. Here is his letter:

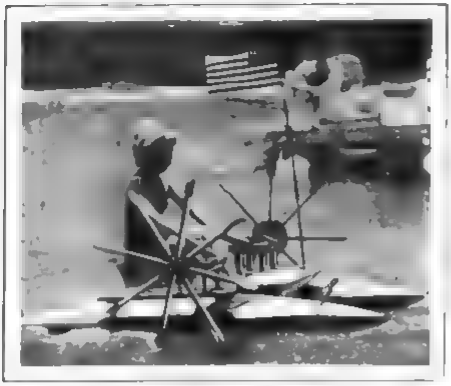
**Baseball Problem Editor:**

**If the rifle bullet and the batted ball were projected parallel to a horizontal plane, and both of the balls and the bullet were to drop in a vacuum, the three would strike the plane simultaneously. But if the earth is considered to be a perfect sphere of 3959 miles radius, set tangent to this plane at the base of the tower, the driven ball will have to fall 0.108 inches and the rifle bullet 2.952 inches farther than the dropped ball to reach the surface of the earth. Therefore, in a vacuum the order of striking would be first the dropped ball, second the driven ball, third the rifle bullet. However, a body falling a hundred feet attains a speed of about eighty feet per second. At this speed air friction becomes quite appreciable, and slows up a large light body more than a small heavy one. It will thus be seen that in air the two balls would be retarded more than the small heavy bullet, and the actual order of striking the earth's surface would be first the bullet, second the dropped ball, and third the batted ball.**

Practically all of the contestants took into consideration the problem of air resistance as it affects the falling motion of objects, pointing out that although bullet and baseball would fall at the same rate of speed in a vacuum, the heavy weight and small surface of the bullet would cause it to fall swifter than a baseball with its comparatively large area when the resistance of the atmosphere is considered.

Other entrants neglected to point out the factor injected by the curvature of the earth. Still others found it necessary to explain their solutions in more than 200 words, and by the conditions of the contest they were automatically excluded.

# Youthful Skipper Hits Off 10 m.p.h. Clip on "Aquacar"



Young Buddy Barrud applying motive power (elbow grease) to crank of his "Aquacar," which develops speed of 10 m.p.h. Pontoons are canvas covered, six feet long.

A TWIN-PONTOON "aquacar" has solved all navigation problems for young Billy Barrud, of Lake Arrowhead, Calif. Eight paddles on each side wheel enable him to back up or speed ahead, merely by turning the handles in the direction he desires to go. Each pontoon is six feet long, canvas covered. Other parts are built from scrap wood. The boat is no slow poke, for it can hit off a neat clip of 10 miles per hour. $4 was the total cost of the contraption.

## Why Women's Shoes Are Bigger

WOMEN'S shoes must be wider and differently shaped this winter because so many women wore sandals through the summer, is the prediction of a New York foot specialist. This summer's styles have marked what is probably the closest to bare feet that shoes can come, allowing an unprecedented degree of freedom to the foot.

## Two-deck Railway Coaches Boost Train's Passenger Capacity One-Third

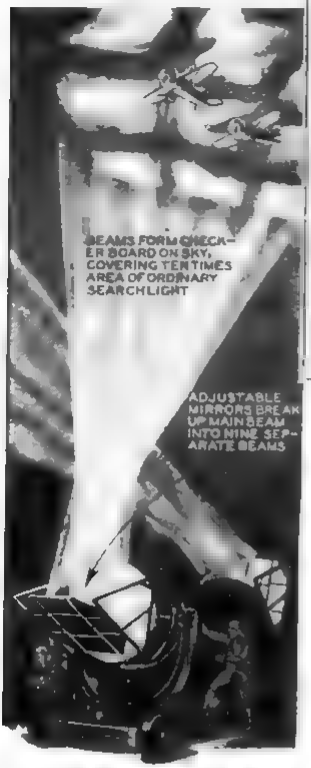
YOU'VE probably noticed that there's a lot of waste space up around the ceiling of a railroad coach. Well, this space is now to be occupied by passengers in a double decked train recently introduced by an Eastern railroad.

As you will see in the accompanying photo, the coach has a raised runway through the center which is elevated about two feet higher than the aisle in the ordinary one-deck train. Passengers desiring to take seats in the upper tier of seats need only walk up one step, while passengers with a yen for keeping beneath the center of gravity hop down one step. The passengers in the lower seats are adequately protected from debris from above.

Below is seen an exterior view of these new trains, which are to be tried out on the shorter runs of the Long Island railroad in the near future. Railway authorities claim that the cars carry about one-third more passengers than the other trains now in use. This will mean that the number of coaches can be reduced by one-third.

Interior view (top, right) of Long Island R. R. two-deck coaches shows arrangement of double tier of seats. One step upward takes passenger to upper tier, while one step downward leads to lower tier. Bottom photo shows exterior view.

# Searchlight Traps Planes in Nine Beams




With main beam broken up into nine separate beams, 10 times area of conventional searchlight is covered in sky, making escape of raiding planes impossible. Nine mirrors, adjustable to any angle, reflect rays from 800,000,000 c.p. light.

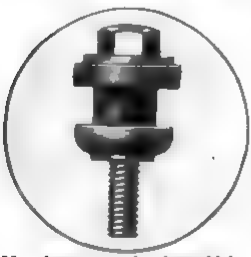
Nine-beam anti-aircraft searchlight being demonstrated at Fort Trotten, N. Y.

A REVOLUTIONARY departure in anti-aircraft searchlights, which has just been demonstrated at Fort Trotten, N. J., promises to make life hazardous for enemy aviators out on a night bombing expedition. The new idea is a battery of nine mirrors mounted in a special frame in front of the searchlight lens, breaking up the single 800,000,000 candle power beam from the light into nine separate beams, as illustrated in the drawing.

The chief benefit of the projection of nine beams is the enormously increased expanse of sky that can be covered for the entrapment of planes. Spreading a checkerboard of light on the sky, the new device covers ten times the area of the conventional searchlight. A battery of these lights placed at strategic positions about New York, experts claim, could protect the entire city, showing anti-aircraft batteries the position of every plane over an area of ten or more square miles.

The design of the mirrors is such that the beams do not interfere with each other, yet the entire area is evenly illuminated. In previous attempts at training two or more searchlights on a target the beams have actually shielded the target, since they were opaque.

## New Repair Plug for Water Tanks

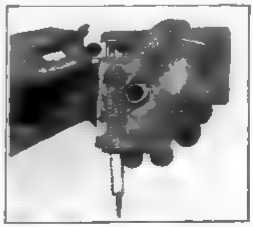


New instant repair plug which stops leaks in water tanks.

INSTANT and permanent repair for hot water tanks, gasoline tanks, or any other type of liquid container may be provided by a new type of repair plug now on the market. The plug, shown at the left, consists of an inner and outer water-tight washer which is bolted in place with a nut. A small hole must first be bored through the container for application, no pounding being necessary. The plugs are available in three sizes, ¼ in., ⅜ in., and ½ in. The plug will outlast the container.

## Tokens Tell Who Entered Last

LOCK tampering is discouraged by an improved lock now being marketed which automatically records every entry and identifies the operator, thus fixing the responsibility for losses. Before the door can be unlocked, a token stamped with the name of the operator must be inserted. When the door is opened, the token falls into a section of the lock containing a magnifying glass, by means of which the identity of the last entrant is revealed. A special key gives access to the tokens in the lock.



Token bearing operator's name is inserted to unlock the door.

# Nautical Park Has Drinking Fountain Like Ship's Binnacle

IN CARRYING out the nautical motif in the Jones Beach State Park, New York's newest and most pretentious sea-side resort, no smallest detail has been overlooked. The entire board walk and surroundings make you think you are on an ocean liner.

When it came to the task of applying a nautical design to the drinking fountains, the builders built them to resemble a ship's binnacle, as you will see in the photo below. The steering wheel controls the stream of water, which gushes up from where the compass card ought to be.

Nor does the marine motif stop here, for the games at the park are typical liner sports—shuffle board, deck tennis, quoits, and the like. Fortunately you don't get seasick.

Nautical motif carried through every detail of Jones Beach State Park, New York, is applied to the drinking fountain, with results shown above. Steering wheel controls water flow.

## 3-Tread Tire Lasts as Long as Auto

THE cat with nine lives has a rival in the form of a new automobile tire whose useful life is as long as that of the average motor car.

This new tire, developed by a leading inventor in the rubber field, has holes running crosswise through the tread, as shown in the photo below. These holes make possible the new advantages. They act as ventilators to dissipate heat generated in the rubber, permitting greater thickness. They also make the tire more easy riding.

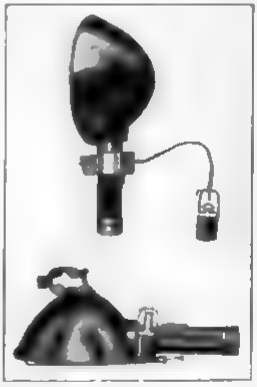
Tests indicate that a useful anti-skid tire life of 60,000 to 75,000 miles can be expected. By the time the treads have worn away, it is likely that the useful life of the car will have been ended.

Transverse holes in tires carry away heat and form new treads when tread above wears out. Tire is good for 75,000 miles.

## Self-Timer Operates Photo Flash

EMPLOYING the special clamp shown in the accompanying photo, the person taking the picture can include himself when taking time or bulb pictures indoors with the new photoflash.

This clamp fits over and is tightened with bolt and wing nut around the battery case of the photoflash holder, offering at the same time a place to attach the exposure cable release to which is hooked the self-timer. The clamp is made of ⅛ inch thick brass sheet stock, 1¼ inch wide by 6½ in. long, and shaped as shown. It is drilled and threaded to receive the cable at the arched or raised portion.



Clamp permits timer to operate photoflash for indoor pictures.

This raised portion fits snug around the switch plate and when it's against the metal band of the case the cable will be right over the switch button, which should be of the pressure, not sliding, type. The wing nut holds the contraption in place.

In use, you compose the picture in the finder, darken the room, and open the shutter to time as usual.

# "Cross-eyed" X-ray Casts 3-dimension Image

**Artist's drawing above depicts operation of "Cross-eyed" X-ray. Two interrupted beams pass through patient's body and project three-dimensional image on other side of fluorescent screen. Shadowgraph is viewed through shutters which interrupt beam 60 times per second.**

X-RAY shadowgraphs have heretofore displayed only two dimensions, height and width, but with the recent development of the "cross-eyed" X-ray a third dimension, depth, is added, making the image appear like a sculptured skeleton.

The three-dimensional X-ray is the invention of Prof. Jesse W. Du Mond, a Pasadena, California, scientist, who calls his instrument a "Stereofluoroscope."

The main element of the machine is a pair of X-ray tubes whose beams, directed against the patient as illustrated in the drawing above, intersect in the body, thus casting shadows in two different planes.

Passing through the fluorescent screen behind which the subject stands, the X-ray beams form out in front a three-dimensional, ghost-like shadow, which is so realistic it may be actually measured by calipers to determine size and shape of internal body cavities and bones.

The observer peers through a special viewer having a shutter which interrupts the eyesight in synchronism with a shutter breaking up the X-ray beam 60 times per second, four times the speed of the movie. This high speed interruption has the effect of building up in the brain the illusion of a steady, lifelike, three-dimensional likeness of the patient.

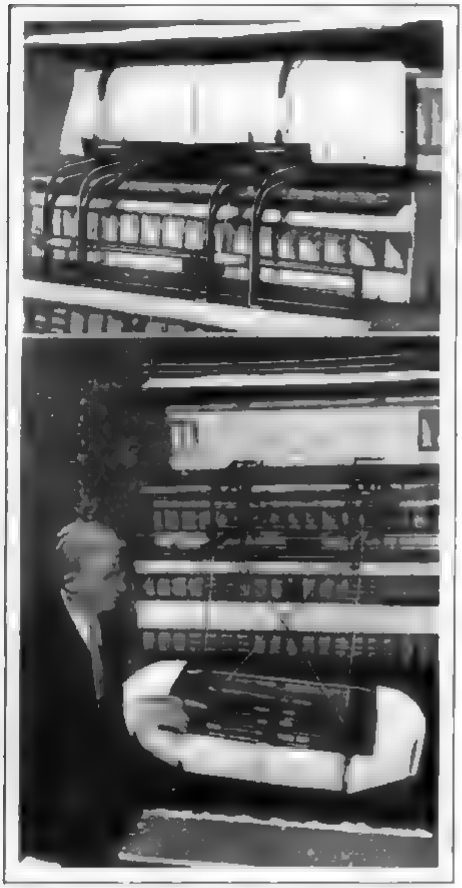
The "cross-eyed" X-ray will find widest use in the field of setting bones and locating foreign bodies such as bullets and shrapnel. Where the old-style X-ray shows only a flat view, the Du Mond machine shows the entire structure of the body at a glance.

**Dr. Jesse W. Du Mond, Inventor of the ghost X-ray examining innards of patient with his invention, called "stereofluoroscope." He is shown peering through the shutter.**

## Monkey Apes Humans, Kills Self

FROM the Chester, England, zoo, comes the story of the monkey that performed the unprecedented act of deliberately committing suicide. The simian first gnawed off a length of his trapeze rope, then tied one end to a branch of a tree. In the other he tied a running hangman's noose. Then he climbed to the topmost branch of the tree, inserted his head in the noose, and jumped off, instantly strangling himself to death.

# New Lifeboat Can Be Launched Safely in Roughest Seas



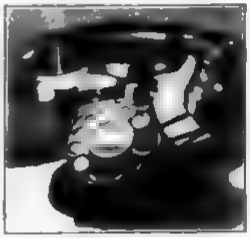
Easily launched in roughest seas, this new 250-passenger lifeboat is kept always on even keel by automatic lowering mechanism and special outrigger which keeps the ship's hull at safe distance. Top photo shows how the boat is stowed away on upper deck when not on rescue duty.

LAUNCHING a lifeboat successfully in on-rushing, mountainous seas many times becomes a hopeless impossibility. A new lifeboat recently invented, however, promises to enable all passengers of a stricken ship to get off safely. The boat swings out on a special pair of davits, but is kept always on even keel by attachment to a single control shaft operating both lowering lines. In addition, an outrigger on the sides keeps the boat well away from the ship's hull, so that there is little danger of a crashing blow, spilling all occupants.

When not on rescue duty, the boat is tucked away upside down on an upper deck, as illustrated in the top photo at the left.

## Illumination for Phone Dial

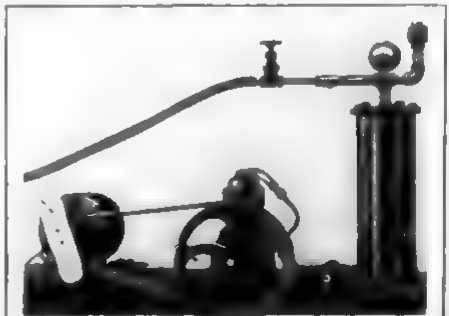
A VERY useful device is a new light which clamps on the neck of your telephone to illuminate the dial. The light operates right off the house current, a convenient switch being located on the top of the reflector.



Attachment illuminates dial.

## Make Your Own Shop Spray Gun

UNDOUBTEDLY you can find good use for an air spray gun in your workshop or garage. If you need one don't let lack of materials baffle you, for you can procure the ¾-h.p. motor from an old washing machine. The compressor can be a two-cylinder type used on some trucks for pumping tires. As for the air container, it can be made from a piece of 6-inch pipe sawed and filed smooth on the ends. The plates on the end are held in place with long bolts and made air tight with rubber gaskets. The belt can come from an auto.



Old parts from junkyard make up handy shop compressor for spray gun. Fan on shaft of motor keeps windings cool.

## Linoleum on Floor Kills Germs

THAT ordinary linoleum is almost certain death to germs which happen to land on it is reported by a German scientist. In tests cultures of typhoid germs and of other common germs able to produce disease were spread on strips of ordinary linoleum much as though they had been spilled on a linoleum-covered floor. After 24 hours virtually all of the germs were dead.

The antiseptic abilities of the linoleum are due, it is believed, to the presence in it of a chemical called linoxyn, derived from the linseed oil which is one constituent of linoleum. Linoxyn is a powerful germ killer, not unlike some of the drugs used by surgeons as antiseptics. Too frequent washing in watery liquids may lessen the germ-killing power.

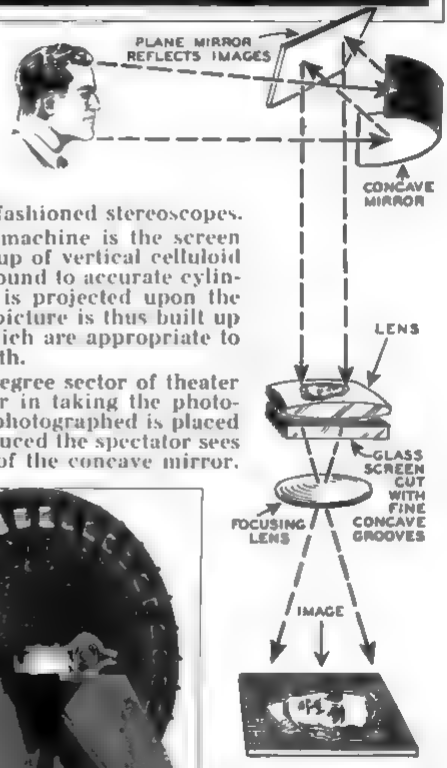
# Machine Gives Movies Illusion of Depth

Basic element of depth-producing system is the screen made up of vertical celluloid rods. Refraction of the picture elements through celluloid gives the three-dimensional effect.

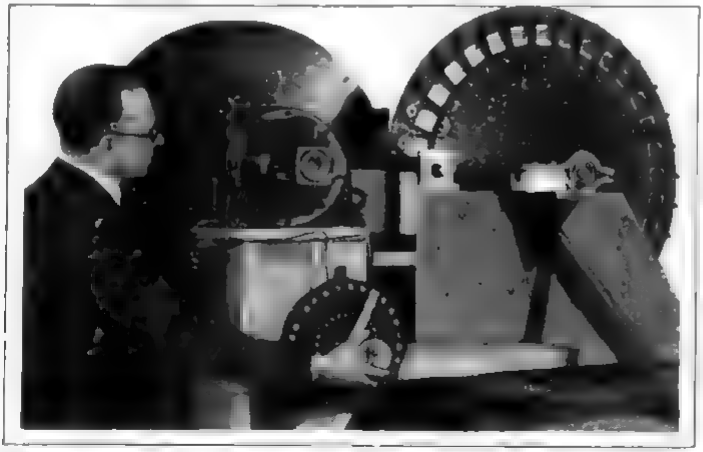
MOTION pictures are being given another eye. Recently in the Academy of Sciences, in Washington, Dr. Herbert E. Ives, internationally known engineer, produced motion pictures that gave the illusion of depth, making them appear like views in old-fashioned stereoscopes.

The basic element of the depth-producing machine is the screen upon which the image is thrown. It is made up of vertical celluloid rods, each about one-fourth inch wide, and ground to accurate cylindrical curve in front and rear. The picture is projected upon the screen by a lantern situated behind it. Each picture is thus built up of two different series of picture elements which are appropriate to right and left eye, creating the illusion of depth.

In order to avoid distortion within the 60-degree sector of theater seats, Dr. Ives makes use of a concave mirror in taking the photographs, as illustrated above. The object to be photographed is placed at the focus of the mirror, so that when reproduced the spectator sees the picture with each eye as from one angle of the concave mirror.




A schematic diagram showing how the photographing apparatus is arranged, so that pictures may be produced on the movie screen appearing the same from all angles. The concave mirror catches the image as it would be viewed from all angles, and transmits it through a glass screen of fine concave grooves, thus breaking up the image into a series of lines spaced regularly across the photographic plate. These plates act as the movie film.



Dr. Ives, famous engineer, at the controls of his machine which projects pictures with the illusion of depth. Note that individual photographs are set in frames in periphery of disc, beam from arc-light being projected through these onto screen. The machine is not yet adaptable for use of films as used in movies, but improvements are expected to make this possible. Pictures with color and sound synchronization will also arrive soon.

# WEATHER FORECASTERS

**Uncle Sam's weather experts can now predict forest fires along with the weather, for they learned that disastrous blazes start when moisture in the air diminishes to the danger point. Read how foresters mobilize data and equipment to do battle with conflagrations.**

*by* CALVIN FRAZER

FARMERS, sailors and people in various other walks of life have long been in the habit of conducting their affairs according to the weather. Now the foresters and lumbermen have discovered that they, too, must keep close watch of the weather and regulate their undertakings accordingly, unless they are willing to see the timber riches of the country go up in smoke.

And Uncle Sam's weather prognosticators have taken a new burden upon their already overloaded shoulders. The blame for a forest fire is now laid at their doors if, before it happened, they failed to predict the occurrence of "fire weather."

**Low Humidity Brings "Fire Weather"**

The term I have just used is still unknown to American dictionary-makers, but it is familiar to everybody connected with either scientific or practical forestry in the United States and Canada. It is applied to all atmospheric conditions that favor the origin and spread of fires in the forests.

What these conditions are was not well understood a few years ago. It has, of course, always been realized that a dry forest is more inflammable than a wet one, but a great deal too much importance was formerly attributed to the single element of rainfall as determining the amount of moisture in the forest materials.

We now know that the litter that forms the chief fuel of a forest fire dries out very quickly if the humidity of the air is low and tends to remain moist if the humidity

Above is seen radio operator-observer on "fire-weather truck" issuing warnings over radio so that fire-fighters can be kept informed of [illegible] conditions.

When big conflagration breaks out in forest this "fire-weather truck" is rushed to scene, where weather maps are drawn and warnings broadcast.

Weather bureau expert reading hygrometer which tells relative humidity of the atmosphere.

# COMBAT FOREST FIRES

is high. This statement applies to what is technically called "relative" humidity, meaning the ratio of the amount of invisible water vapor present in the air to the greatest amount the air can contain at the prevailing temperature. This ratio is expressed as a percentage.

In the famous Douglas fir region of the Pacific Northwest the importance of this weather element as an index of the fire hazard has come to be so well recognized that instruments for measuring it are now found in all the big logging camps, and a logger cannot get insurance on his equipment and felled timber unless he agrees to suspend work whenever the humidity falls below 30 per cent.

**Loggers Must Know Their Science**

The lumberjacks in that region, many of whom had never heard of humidity a few years ago, talk about it nowadays as glibly as they do about tote-roads, skidways and stumpage. They lay wagers on the lowest humidity reading of the day, and they watch with eager interest the instruments that show when the danger line of atmospheric dryness has been reached and when smoking, along with all other fire-using processes, is consequently prohibited.

In recent years there have been many striking illustrations of the close connection existing between humidity and fires. Thus the great conflagration that raged in northern Minnesota in October, 1918, in which several towns were wiped out and

This striking photo of a raging forest fire shows the damage wrought by the "red scourge," which takes a toll of millions of dollars of timber yearly.

Dead tree ignited by stroke of lightning during a "dry" thunderstorm in which no rain falls to extinguish the flames. From these sources great forest fires grow. Forest fire lookouts must keep watch for incipient blazes.

Lightning bolts scattering themselves among the timber are the leading cause of destructive blazes in the western forests. A single storm has been known to start more than 300 fires. Unfortunately many lightning storms come unaccompanied by rain, so that trees are just so much dry tinder.

Above—Forester measuring humidity with psychometer. When humidity lowers past the danger point warning is broadcast to mobilize firefighting equipment for emergency. At left is shown a relative humidity bulletin at a logging camp.

Forest fire lookout stations like the above are now outposts of the Weather Bureau as well. Force of wind measured by anemometer at left and relative humidity shown by hygrometer on wall, are relayed to central weather station.

hundreds of lives were lost, began abruptly when, during a period of low humidity, a passing storm whipped together a few neglected brush fires. It ended as abruptly with a change in the general weather situation involving a marked rise in humidity.

On September 17, 1923, Berkeley, California, came near being destroyed by a fire that started in a brush field and forest at the edge of the town. After many buildings were ablaze the storm area that had caused the sudden development of fire weather passed far enough to the east so that the wind reversed its direction, and moisture-laden air from the Pacific flowed inland. The fire was then quickly brought under control.

### Forest Litter Is Tinder in Dry Weather

Many natural factors, atmospheric and otherwise, affect the spread of forest fires. A steep slope helps to spread a fire because the materials at the top of the slope are quickly dried and rendered combustible by the hot air rising from below. The amount of litter lying on the ground is an important factor, and the character of the living trees and underbrush affects the situation, but the dominant factor is the dryness or wetness of the forest fuels, and this, as we have stated, is dependent in a marked degree upon the relative humidity of the atmosphere.

A protracted drought does not make the forest dry and inflammable if the humidity of the air remains high. Wind tends to increase the fire hazard through spreading the flames and scattering embers, and also because, other things being equal, evaporation increases with wind velocity; but if the wind is moist it will, instead of fanning the flames, tend to hold the fire in check. A very damp wind may even act as a fire extinguisher.

### Lightning Worst "Fire Bug" of Nature

Lightning is the only atmospheric agency that can actually start a fire, and it plays a prominent part in fire weather in the Western forests, where a large percentage of lightning storms are attended by little or no rain. A single thunderstorm has been known to start more than 300 fires.

Protecting the forests from fires is a gigantic task — actually far beyond the

## *Sudden Shift of Wind, Bringing Increased Moisture, Halts Raging Fire*

Sudden increase of moisture in the air halted the spread of blazes in this disastrous fire which occurred in Berkeley, California. Direction of wind shifted, bringing in moisture-laden air from the Pacific ocean. At right — Testing inflammability of rotten wood.

This instrument tells how much moisture there is in the forest litter. When debris of dead leaves, logs and branches lying on the ground reach certain state of dryness, the material forms ideal tinder for starting forest fire.

power of the governmental and other organizations that now attempt to cope with it—but advance notice of fire weather greatly facilitates the task through enabling the protective agencies to concentrate their efforts at the right times and places.

It permits loggers and sawmill operators to take special precautions when the fire danger is greatest, and it guides the fire-fighting units in mobilizing and distributing their men. After a fire is in progress, information of coming weather changes is almost equally valuable to those combating it.

Instruments (called "duff hygrometers") that measure directly the amount of moisture in the forest litter are used to some extent in certain localities as a gauge of the fire hazard, but the chief reliance of American foresters, loggers and lumbermen in estimating the inflammability of the forests is the "fire-weather service" maintained by the Weather Bureau with the cooperation of the Forest Service and various other official and unofficial agencies.

The predictions of fire weather issued by the Weather Bureau, during the seasons of fire danger, in all the principal forested areas of the country are based partly on the general weather situation, as shown on the daily weather map, and partly on telegraphic reports from special weather stations scattered through the forests, including many fire-lookout stations and other posts maintained primarily for other purposes.

### Fireproof Periods Predicted

In some cases the forecasts indicate not merely that fire weather is at hand but also the degree of danger expected. Predictions are also issued of periods when the forests are safe from fire, on account of rain or high humidity, and when, therefore, it is prudent to burn slash and perform other operations that would be hazardous in dry weather.

Radio broadcasts are extensively used in distributing these announcements, and the forest telephone lines are pressed into service for the same purpose. An interesting adjunct of the service—at present employed only in California—is the "fire-weather truck." This is an automobile carrying a radio outfit, weather instruments and two men, one of whom is a weather forecaster.

# Window in Cow's Stomach Shows Digestive Processes

Dr. Clausen, of St. Paul, Minn., inspecting interior of cow's stomach through window which he installed in her side. Effect of yeast on digestion is being carefully studied.

THERE'S one cow that has one thing no other cow in the universe can boast—and that's a window in her side.

This innovation is the work of Dr. P. L. Clausen of St. Paul, Minn., who installed the peep-hole for the purpose of studying the effects of yeast and various types of food on the digestion of cattle.

The installation job was simple. Dr. Clausen simply put the bovine under a local anesthetic, cut a hole one and a half inches by three inches in her side, then made an opening of the same size in her stomach. Then he sewed the flap of the stomach tissues to the opening in the hide, affixed a window framed in silver, and sat down to watch digestive processes.

It is reported that the cow felt not the slightest discomfort during the operation or since.

## Prevents Bike Light Burn-out

INCREASING speed of a bike sometimes causes frequent blow-out of head-lights that are powered from a dynamo operating off the front wheel. This danger is eliminated, however, by a German invention which fits on the shaft of the dynamo to adjust the speed of the armature. The larger diameter of the cone comes in contact with the tire at the higher speeds, thus cutting down the voltage.

Cone on dynamo shaft adjusts voltage to prevent burn-out.

## Why So Many Murders in U. S.?

NO LESS than six American cities, homicide statistics disclose, have more murders in proportion to their population than any other city in the world. The chief reason for this American murder habit statisticians believe, is the prominence given to crime in newspapers and movies. The second is the easy availability of firearms. Third is the slowness of American murder trials and the relatively large chance that conviction can be escaped. Next is listed the practice of capital punishment, which tends not to be enforced. Above all, is the public apathy about crime.

## Will Power Operates Gramaphone

YOU can take this story as seriously as you want to. It came to us as perfectly legitimate stuff and here it is:

Major Raymond Phillips, O.M.E., late member of the Inter-Allied Commission of Control, claims to have evolved apparatus which will cause a gramaphone or kettle to function entirely by will power.

Major Phillips explains that the human body acts as an earth and the constant capacity is maintained within three yards of the apparatus. A momentary pause in the flow to earth through the body—produced entirely by mind concentration—is followed by an upward surge of sufficient intensity to cause a series of relays to operate.

That's the story. You can take it or leave it. We have a sneaking suspicion that somebody is being kidded.

Believe it or not, but these two people are exercising will power to set kettle boiling and gramaphone playing.

# "Camera Clock" Times Olympic Races to 1/100 of a Sec.

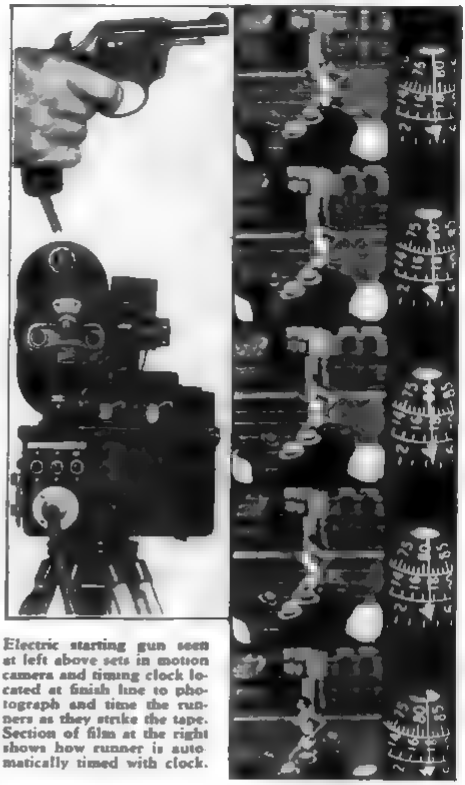
WHO were the winners of the races at the 1932 Olympiad held recently in Los Angeles was determined with the utmost precision by means of the new electro-photographic "camera clock" invented by Gustavius A. Kirby, ex-A.A.U. head.

The device consists of three basic parts —an electrical starting gun, a slow motion camera, and a timing clock reading in hundredths of seconds.

At the report of the starting gun, the camera and timing clock are set in motion at the finish line. As the runners arrive at the finish line they are photographed along with the clock showing precisely the moment they strike the tape. How the film which reveals the winner appears is shown in the accompanying photo. Difference between first and last photo is only 3/100 of a second.

In the 100 meter final race at the Los Angeles Olympiad, this "camera-clock" showed Eddie Tolan won over Ralph Metcalfe by only two inches. The pictures revealed that Tolan got his chest over the tape first and was thus adjudged the winner.

Tolan's time by the camera clock was 10.28s. as compared with the official hand time of 10.3s. equalling the world's record.



Electric starting gun seen at left above sets in motion camera and timing clock located at finish line to photograph and time the runners as they strike the tape. Section of film at the right shows how runner is automatically timed with clock.

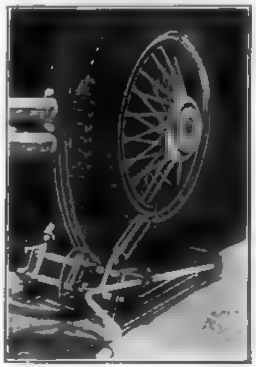
## Thief-proof Bag for Golfers

LATEST in golfers' accessories is the thief-proof golf bag invented by Jerome Barlow, of Chicago, Illinois. What baffles the unauthorized person bent upon making away with or borrowing your clubs is a plate that locks over the mouth of the bag, at the same time permitting the handles of the club to stick out in the usual manner.

Plate with holes for handles is locked over mouth of golf bag to guard clubs against unauthorized removal.

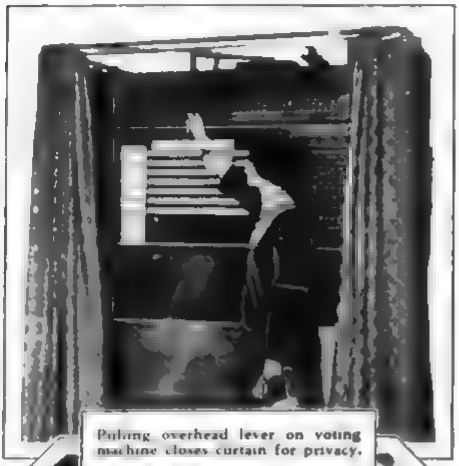
## Grooving Machine Cuts New Tread

THANKS to a new tire grooving machine recently invented, it is now possible to make your tires do duty a little longer and with perfect safety when slippery streets are encountered. How the machine operates to cut new grooves in your tire is demonstrated in the photo at the right. The wheel is jacked up, and the tire then let down on the rollers. Turning the crank rotates the wheel and brings against the rubber a tool with a cutting edge. After five or ten minutes your tire will have a tread almost as good as new. A pair of guides on the side insure an even cut.



Tire grooving machine cuts new treads in rubber in five minutes.

# Mechanical Ballot to



Pulling overhead lever on voting machine closes curtain for privacy.

Pulling party lever registers vote. Close-up view of voting levers.

**Hoover or Roosevelt—which will be our next president? Millions of voters will cast their ballots in November on a new ingenious machine which will baffle crooked voters and minimize the delay in learning who has been elected. Here is told the fascinating story of this machine and of its forebears devised by inventors of ancient times.**

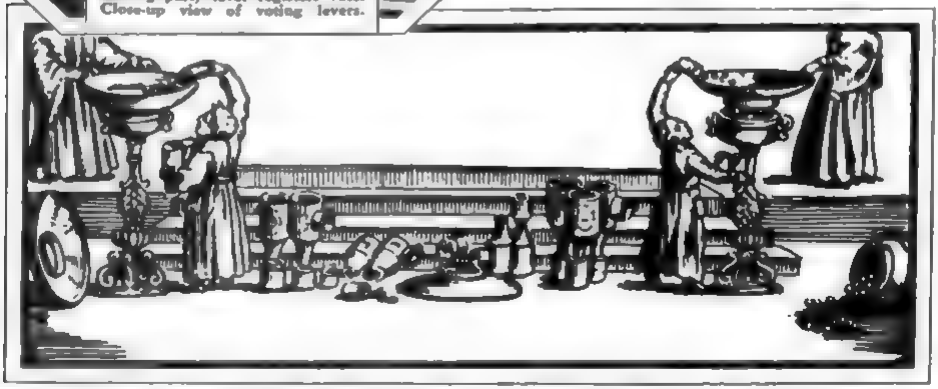
TRULY, magic-working mechanical wizardry shall select the next president of the United States, as millions of voters march to the election booth in November to cast their ballots.

"50,000,000 Votes for President!" is the popular slogan. Thanks to the genius of the engineer, who has perfected voting machinery of marvelous accuracy and precision, it is now possible to tabulate the greatest popular vote in history, announce the result and flash the news to the remotest hamlet in less than sixty minutes after the polls close.

### Ancient Methods of Voting

For countless centuries man sought to devise some method of quickly and accurately counting the votes of the people. During this long struggle to cause the voice of the people to be heard, many methods have been used in voting—by acclamation, by markings on paper or leaves, and by stones and pebbles, until our own day, when the perfected voting machine has been adopted by the large centers of population.

In the powerful republic of Athens, decisions were rendered by secret ballot. Two ballots were given each voter—two



This reproduction of priceless old drawing illustrates method of balloting in Venice in the 16th century. Small pebbles were placed in the urns to register votes for one candidate or the other or for some proposed governmental scheme.

# Elect Next President

*by*

**EARLE W. GAGE**

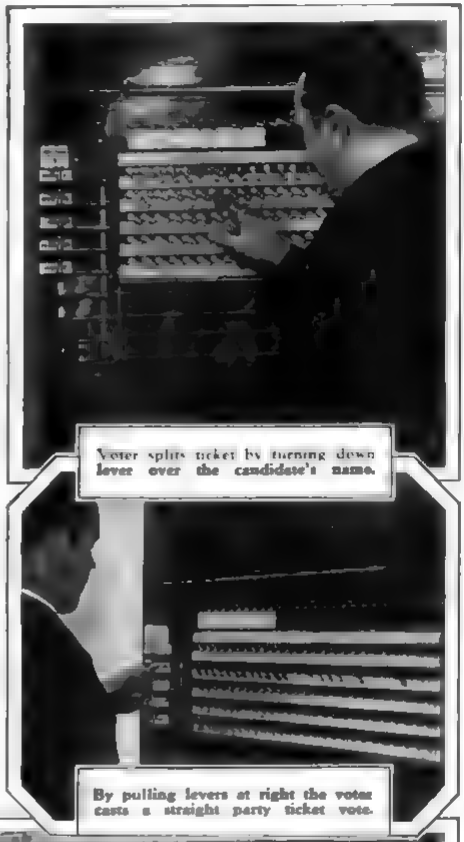
beans, metal disks, or black and white pebbles. Thus originated the modern "black ball." Two urns were placed on a table—the master urn of brass or copper, and the other of wood. Into the latter were cast lesser ballots. The voting completed, the tokens were spilled on the table and the votes counted. This is the earliest known occasion for "spilling the beans."

In 139 B. C. the first written ballot was introduced into Rome, the great discovery which the ancient world handed down to the present, to blaze the way to political freedom. During this long and romantic struggle to permit the people to decide the fate of government by secret ballot, several men of inventive minds sought to perfect some sure, fair, infallible method of voting and vote counting by means of a machine which would work automatically, be foolproof and withstand the tampering of those who might seek to "swing an election."

### Edison Pioneer Inventor of Voting Machines

Thomas A. Edison was a pioneer in this field. On June 1, 1869, the first patent for which he had ever applied and for his first invention, was granted. This pioneer of voting machines, Edison perfected with the hope that it might be used in Congress, permitting several hundred members to cast a ballot in not to exceed two minutes. But it was rejected, and was Edison's only non-commercial and unsuccessful invention, though the idea blazed the way to the ultimate perfection of the present voting machine.

In 1896 Daniel Davis and Etna H. Davis, of Elmira, New York, patented a voting machine which is shown in an accompanying drawing. The first voting machine built and actually used in an election, however, was the Myers machine, invented by Jacob Myers, and was used at Lockport,

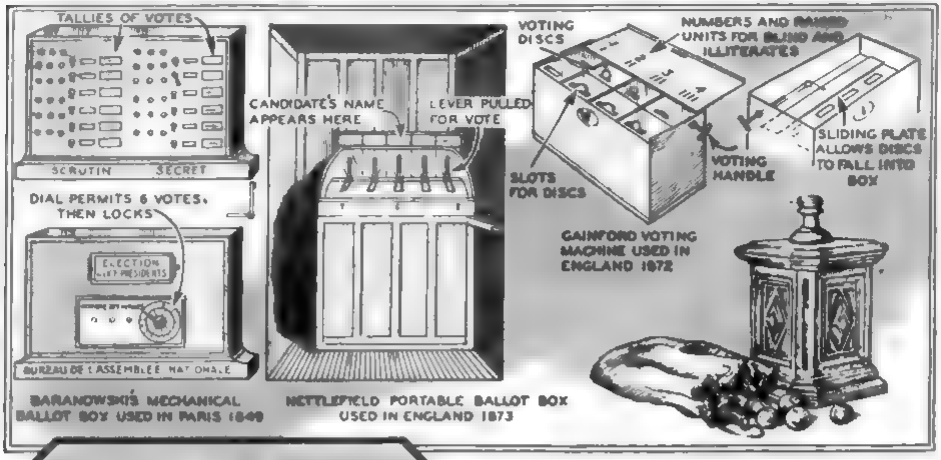


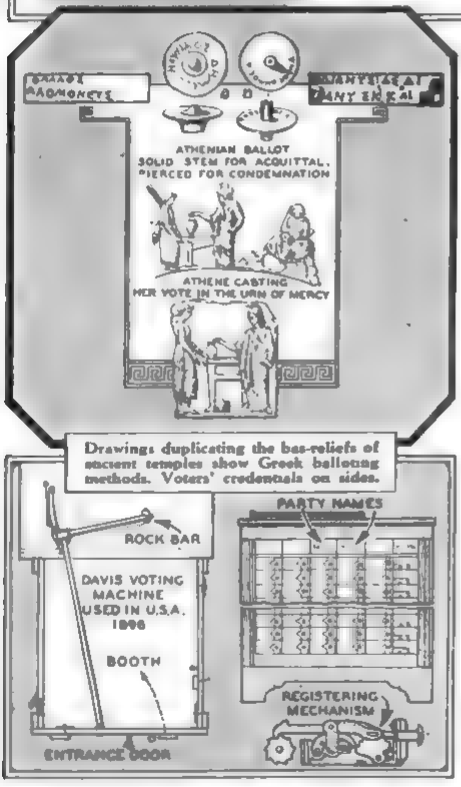
Voter splits ticket by turning down lever over the candidate's name.

By pulling levers at right the voter casts a straight party ticket vote.

At left is seen how mechanical counting devices on back of voting machine compute the total votes cast for candidates and questions. Right—Election officials tabulating the vote cast. Results are dispatched immediately to vote tabulating centers.

# *Edison Developed Mechanical Ballot in 1869, Rejected by U. S. Senate*




**Seeking to eliminate fraudulent voting inventor perfected this mechanical ballot. Drawing from patent record of 1896.**

New York. So successful became this machine that it was widely adopted, to be improved upon by S. E. Davis and A. J. Gillespie, and thus blossomed into the present day voting machine.

This machine, seen on the first two

**Here are illustrated some of the French and English balloting machines devised by inventors of the past to prevent crooked voting and speed election returns. In lower right hand corner is seen ancient ballot box and balls used by people on the Isle of Wight to elect rulers.**

pages of this article, has an upright keyboard, on which are rows of keys, each of which represents a party candidate, arranged in horizontal lines across the face of the machine. At the left of each party row is a lever which, pulled down, may be used to vote a "Straight Ticket." Or, the keys may be moved separately to a voting position, to vote for any desired candidate in any party row.

In order to obtain and maintain secrecy, before the voter can cast his ballot he enters the booth and pulls a lever over against the face of the machine which closes a pair of curtains around him, thus preventing anyone from knowing how he votes.

### How Mechanical Ballots Are Cast

In voting, he pulls either a party lever for a straight ticket, or a candidate's lever to vote independently. As each voter makes his egress, the votes cast are automatically added to the total already recorded by voters that preceded him.

Thus, when the polls close only the total vote for each candidate appears, leaving no identifying marks, disclosing how any voter has voted.

Each voting machine is in charge of an official, and is equipped with lockout devices which are operated to prevent particular voters from voting for offices or on questions on which they are not entitled to vote.

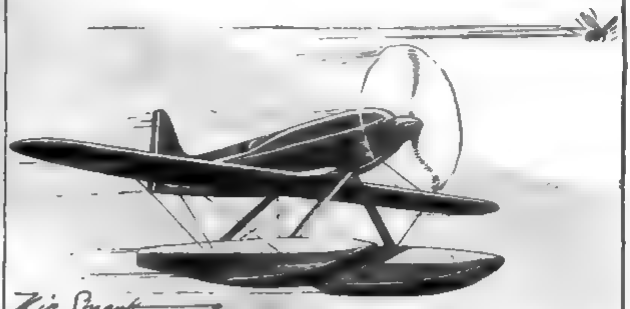
Just back of the rows of keys is located the counter compartment which contains the registering devices for each candidate. The automatic recording feature of the voting machine, as in various other calculating contrivances, assures an immediate compilation of the authentic results as soon as the polls close.

*(Continued on page 148)*

# Oddities of SCIENCE

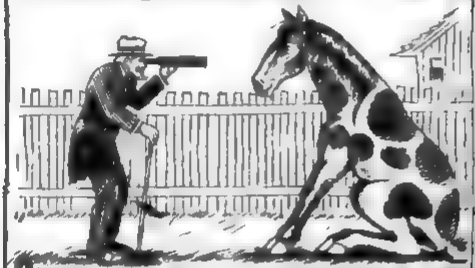
*by* NIC SPRANK

A CURRENT OF ELECTRICITY WILL FLOW FOR HOURS THROUGH A COIL OF LEAD IMMERSED IN LIQUID HELIUM, WITH NO EXTRANEOUS SOURCE OF CURRENT.—*Richard Paul, Norwood, Penn.*



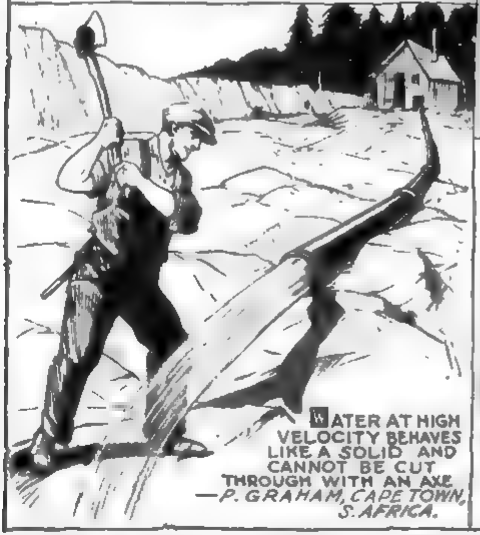
Nic Sprank

INSECTS CAN TRAVEL TWICE AS FAST AS THE HIGHEST MECHANICAL SPEED ATTAINED BY MAN. (*The South American deerfly has been timed at 815 miles an hour.*)—
*Clair Roberts, Bengough, Sask.*

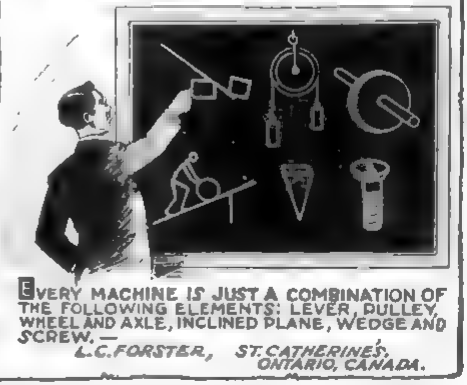


A HORSE NEVER GROWS UP THE SAME COLOR IT WAS BORN (*A dapple gray is born black; a black horse invariably has some lighter color as a colt.*)—
*Alex Hougum, Auburndale, Wis.*

THE POWER EXERTED BY A FLY CLIMBING ONE INCH IS EQUAL TO THE POWER PICKED UP IN NEW YORK BY RADIO FROM A CALIFORNIA BROAD CASTING-STATION DURING A CONTINOUS PERIOD OF 35 YEARS.—
*Julius I. Pinus, Albany, Oregon.*



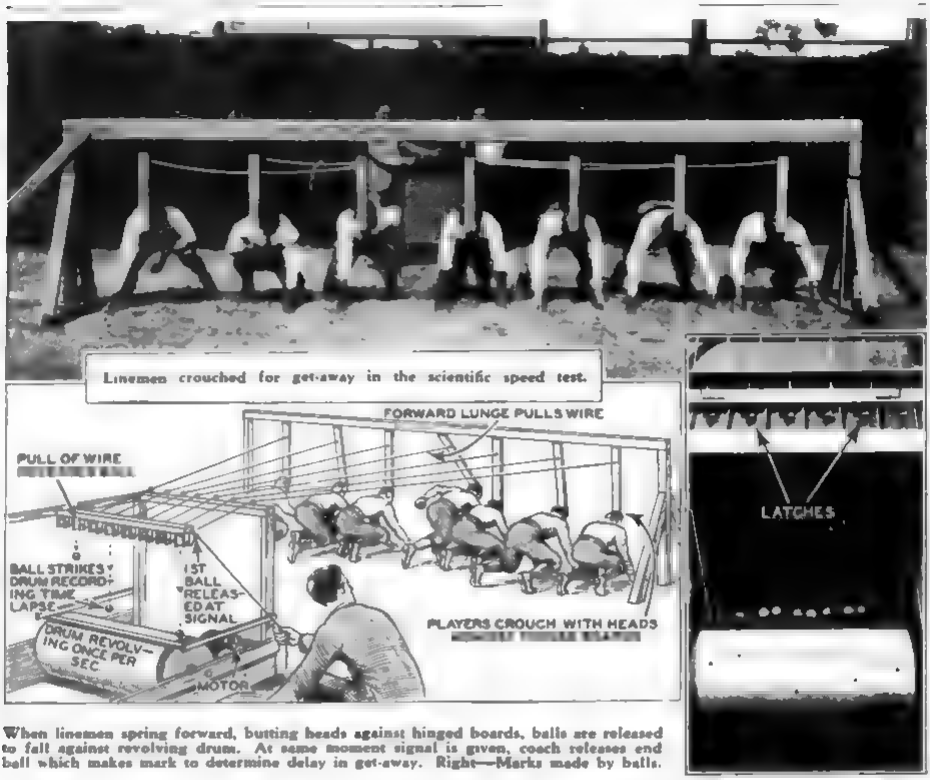
WATER AT HIGH VELOCITY BEHAVES LIKE A SOLID AND CANNOT BE CUT THROUGH WITH AN AXE
—*P. GRAHAM, CAPE TOWN, S. AFRICA.*



EVERY MACHINE IS JUST A COMBINATION OF THE FOLLOWING ELEMENTS: LEVER, PULLEY, WHEEL AND AXLE, INCLINED PLANE, WEDGE AND SCREW.—
*L. C. FORSTER, ST. CATHERINE'S, ONTARIO, CANADA.*

**ONE DOLLAR will be paid by Nic Sprank for oddities of science used on this page. Send in your ideas—no limit to the number of suggestions you may make, but be sure to enclose proof of your statements. Maybe your ideas will be better than those shown on this page—if they are, Nic Sprank wants them and will be glad to send you a check. Address suggestions to Nic Sprank, care of Modern Mechanix and Inventions, 529 South Seventh Street, Minneapolis, Minn.**

# GOLF BALL GAUGE *Picks*




When linemen spring forward, butting heads against hinged boards, balls are released to fall against revolving drum. At same moment signal is given, coach releases end ball which makes mark to determine delay in get-away. Right—Marks made by balls.

HOW do coaches know they have picked the fastest candidates for the college football teams?

The fact is, they don't. They can only make a rough guess at a player's ability.

It has remained for a scientist at Stanford University to determine within a split second, within a thousandth of a second, to be precise, just how fast a player actually is, whether he's placed in the right position, and whether he should be on the subs or the varsity.

### Psychologist Develops Timing Machine

Dr. Walter R. Miles, who settled the question of football superiority once and for all, and who is one of the world's best known psychologists, performed this football miracle with seven golf balls and a fence-like apparatus which permitted the player to lunge forward as if he were bucking the line in a game.

The players, tested in groups of seven, crouched with their heads against a row of hinged boards, as illustrated in the photo at the top of the page. To these hinged boards were attached, about a third of the way down, heavy cords or wires leading to a strange looking machine in the rear.

It was this machine which told the story. Each wire from the hinged boards was connected to a latch which released a lamp-blacked golf ball when the wire was pulled; that is, when the player lunged forward. Now underneath the row of golf ball compartments and their respective latches, there was a cylinder revolving at the rate of once a second. The golf ball on its way earthward thus would strike this cylinder and impress a black mark on it, telling just how quick the player was on the get-away.

### Machine Makes Group Test

In conducting the test, the coach gave the signal "Hike!" and the seven players sprang forward, releasing the golf balls to fall against the cylinder. The speeds of the players were then recorded by the difference between the marks they made on the graph paper and the mark made by the ball released by the coach as he uttered the starting signal.

This method of measuring reaction time has been worked in laboratories with individuals, but never before with seven persons together. And it has revealed some

# Fastest FOOTBALL Players

astounding facts about football players, coaches and officials.

"By these tests," Dr. Miles says, "we are able to determine players' speeds quicker than a coach can judge them. Football players have difficult parts to play and the situation is never the same in different games. Coaches learn to know their men, yet we can know them earlier by means of such laboratory tests. In fact, this is a good way to avoid favoritism."

Dr. Miles learned, by repeating tests several days, that fastest players ordinarily remain the fastest, that good players become better by constant practice, that stars on the Stanford "varsity" squad are only 28/1000 of a second faster than the average for the entire squad. How little difference between a star and an ordinary player!

But speed in play avails a team nothing if it can't be synchronized into a machine consisting of 11 parts. How can this best be accomplished? Dr. Miles found by testing seven players simultaneously with different types of signals that they get away with a faster, harder charge if they "hike" on the fourth number called, while the quarterback shouts the numbers at the rate of 100 a minute!

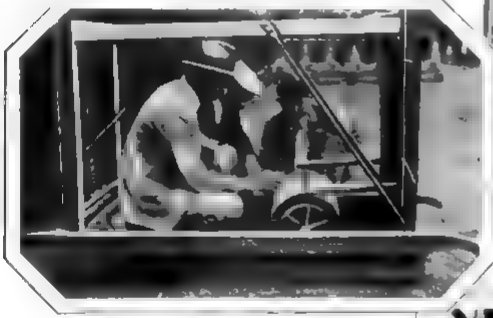
Starting numbers placed later or earlier in the series caused a good many offsides.

Oddly, the machine revealed also that officials see very few offsides. The golf balls, in one series of tests, recorded 188 offsides. An experienced official called 78, and 20 of these were incorrect!

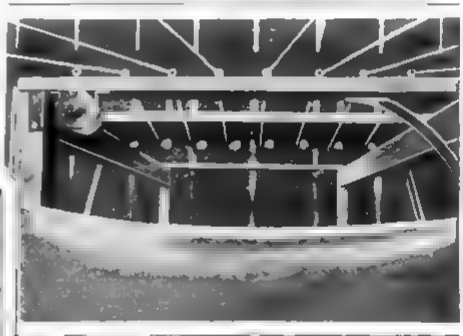
The ideal method of play, the apparatus revealed, calls for a method of signal calling wherein the players can anticipate the signals, and the signals should be called between two and five seconds after the team gets set.

The speed of a player on the get-away depends upon the rapidity with which his reflex actions operate. The signal "hike!" is received by the ear, and transmitted over the auricular nerves to the brain. The brain upon receiving the signal in turn transmits a message of command to the arm and leg muscles, causing the player to spring forward.

In some players these messages from ear to brain and commands from brain to muscle travel at higher speed than in others.

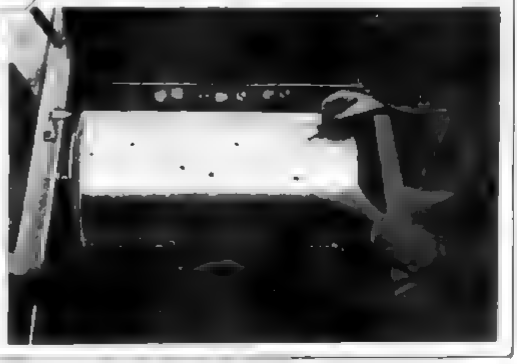


Dr. Miles, inventor, with coaches looking over apparatus for measuring speed of football players.



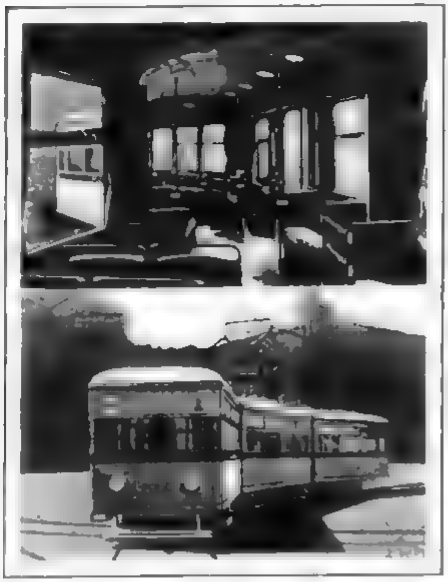
Here you see the battery of eight latches with golf balls in place ready to fall and record the signal and reaction of the seven players undergoing the tests.

Dr. Miles is seen in this photo marking the starting point on the rotary drum to determine delay of players in getting into action after the proper signal.



These seven tell-tale marks made on the revolving drum by the golf balls indicate the difference in charging speed of the Stanford varsity line. Coaches know precisely who are fastest men.

# Articulated Trolley Car Bends Around Street Curves



This articulated street car, which is to be seen wending its serpentine way about Berlin's streets, has joints like pullman.

THREE-IN-ONE street cars may be seen wending their serpentine trails about the streets of Berlin, Germany, these days.

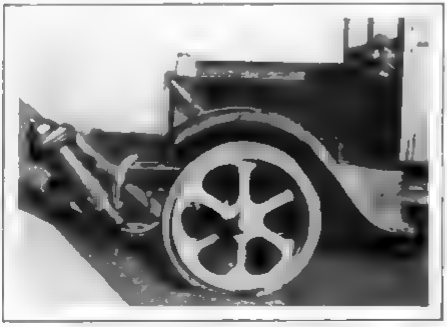
What necessitated the introduction of this innovation in trolley cars was the need for the speedier transportation of increasing swarms of passengers. The car has three sections, each of which is joined by a flexible hood much in the manner of our American pullmans.

With an entrance in each section, passengers can embark and debark with utmost dispatch, while four motors, each operating on a separate axle, afford quick starting. Connections with the overhead trolley is made in the usual manner, only one contact being necessary.

## Fire Hydrant Has Collision Joint

OF ESPECIAL interest to fire department chiefs and municipal officials is a new fireplug which minimizes the dangers incurred by the impact of run-away trucks. When struck the hydrant breaks off cleanly along a special groove which connects the top section with the ground pipe. After the accident the dislodged section can be put back into service within half an hour without making excavations.

The distinguishing feature of the hydrant is its division into two sections, which abut each other several inches above the ground. After the accident the only parts that need to be renewed are the breaking ring and stem coupling.



When struck by run-away truck, this "Safetop" fire hydrant breaks off at special joint. Repairs may be quickly made.

## Sub Safety Device Submerges 1 hr.

DESPITE innumerable safety devices which have been introduced in the last few years to afford a safe and certain means of rescuing crews of stricken subs, the navy still issues its standing request for *the* safety device.

Latest to take up the challenge is Menotti Nanni, who has developed the rescue chamber shown in the photo below. Details of the contrivance are not available, but it is known that it proved itself capable of providing a high degree of safety.

By way of putting the device through a severe test, it was submerged for an hour in Luna Park swimming pool, Coney Island, where it drew a crowd of curious spectators.

Menotti Nanni coming up for air after being submerged for hour in submarine escape chamber of his own invention.

## New Theory Why We Grow Old

WHY a living bath sponge never grows old or dies while other creatures such as men inevitably must do both, was explained to the recent session of the British Medical Association. The secret is that the bath sponge can keep on growing forever, while human beings have natural mechanisms which limit them to certain definite sizes.

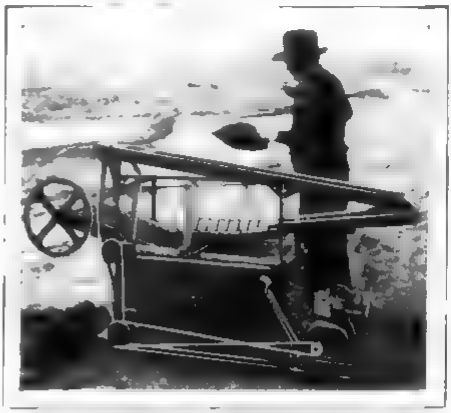
Among lowly creatures like sponges this unlimited growth does no harm since sponges never move.

# Motor Driven Panner Aids Small-Scale Placer Miners

A NEW gold cleaning device has been put on the market to wash gold from the gravel of western streams. Water is pumped by a small gasoline engine which uses only a gallon of fuel in eight hours; and the same engine oscillates a pan provided with riffles to catch the gold and the heavy black sand usually associated with it.

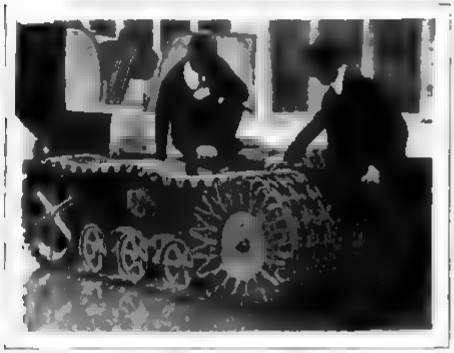
Operated by one man, the machine handles a cubic yard of gravel an hour and the pan is quickly removed for cleaning every twenty minutes. A small conveyor dewaters the tailings automatically, and the water remains in the tank to be used over and over again.

Another feature appealing to the modern prospector or placer miner is that the whole machine with the exception of the motor packs up in its own tank and may be carried on the rear seat of an automobile.



Ideal for small-scale placer mining, this new mechanical panner is powered by gas motor which pumps water and oscillates sifting pan. Machine may be carried on auto seat.

## Tractor Treads for Muddy Terrain



New tractor tread, with segments connected by flexible cable, negotiates roughest terrain with utmost ease. Unusual width gives superior traction for travel through mud.

WHERE excessively muddy roads and heavy going are to be encountered, a new tractor tread having an unusually large traction surface proves ideal. Greater width and higher flexibility account for the superior gripping power of the tread, which has its series of segments joined by heavy cables. Shown in the photo above, the tread negotiates the most irregular terrain, yet will do no damage to the most fragilly paved street.

## Men Have More Colds Than Women

WOMEN are less likely to catch colds than men are, if men and women students at the University of Michigan since 1917 can be taken as typical. Each year from 500 to 900 men students in each thousand of student population have been treated for colds, mild influenza, etc. Meanwhile the average number of women students treated for the same disease has been consistently five per cent to thirty per cent lower than the number of men students.

## Swim Belt Has Twin Tube Floats

A NEW departure in the way of water wings is represented in a life-belt, now being marketed, which consists of two rubber tubes worn comfortably over the shoulders as illustrated in the photo below.

Designed primarily as an aid in learning to swim, the device may also find service among amateur canoeists, surf board riders, sail and motor boat racers, and others who may be subjected at moments to the perils of deep water.

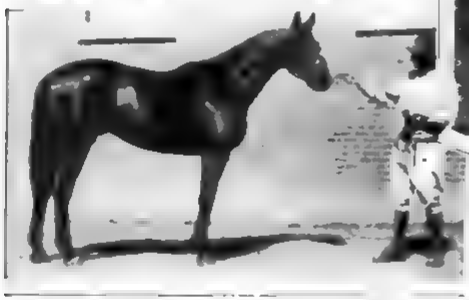
The two rubber tubes, which form the float portion of the device, are riveted to a belt which is fastened around the waist of the wearer. A band connects the two tubes at the back to hold them together.

Ample freedom of movement along with high degree of buoyancy is provided with new swimming wings, consisting of twin rubber tubes riveted to belt worn around waist.

# Why Modern Armies Still

Black horse battery "B," 16th Field Artillery at Fort Meyer, Va., demonstrating the high maneuverability of which the horse is capable under the heaviest fire—an indispensable quality in modern warfare.

Typical cavalry horses ready for inspection at Fort Meyer.



Horses like the remount Stallion, "Fitzgibbon," shown above, in service at Fort Robinson, Nebraska, prove ideal cavalry animals. They are capable of packing heavy weights on forced marches and possess unusual courage, stamina and recuperative ability—all thoroughbred qualities.

*by* **M. W. MEIER**

YOU may not know it but Uncle Sam has the finest cavalry on earth—pitifully small though it is.

It may lack the swank, color and picturesqueness of that of other nations but what it may lack in fancy-drilling ability it more than makes up for in equipment, firing-power and maneuverability—the things that really count in war.

First organized in 1832 as a branch of the regular army, our cavalry has had an even century of actual fighting experience from which it has profited much. Never a lance-toting outfit, it has concentrated on firing-power and destructiveness and in this respect, exceeds any other branch of the service; likewise any other nation.

From bitter knowledge gained in the Mexican, Civil, Indian and World wars, our cavalry has evolved its own peculiar tactics which are as unlike those of other nations as day is night. In the words of an army officer: "To visualize them in action you must forget the pictures you have seen on the Charge of the Light Brigade or the Scotch Greys." They are trained to fight mounted or afoot and their equipment enables them to batter through men, tanks or aircraft.

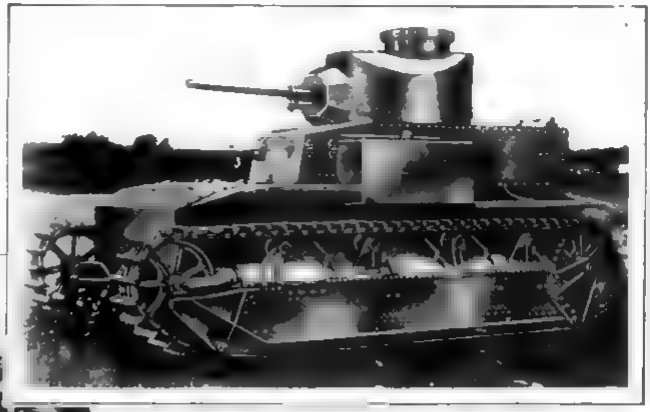
**Rumors of Doom of Horse Groundless**

When the War Department announced in mid-1931 that one of its fourteen cavalry divisions was about to be mechanized and equipped with tanks and armored cars, a hasty ill-informed press heralded the news that the horse was doomed in war and that only sentiment still kept him in the army.

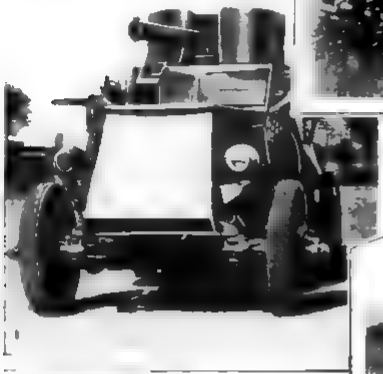
Nothing was farther from the truth. However horrible future wars may be—titantic combats involving fearful engines of destruction, lethal gases and mighty ar-

# CLING to the CAVALRY

**The tank is a powerful weapon, but the faithful horse can still outfight it in many situations encountered on modern battlefields. Here is told the cavalry's side of the story.**



Although highly effective in trench warfare, the army's standard medium tank proves a slow-moving piece of fighting equipment on rough terrain, which the horse usually negotiates at high speed.



In maneuverability these armored cars, which form the "mechanized cavalry," approach the horse, but powerful tank guns can render them inoperative with a few well-placed shots. The necessity for constant re-fueling also acts as a handicap.

For covering vast expanses of rough country, such as is found along the Mexican border, the horse proves an ideal means of transportation for troopers who are compelled to engage in sporadic combats with guerilla bandits.

tillery—man's best friend, the horse, is sure to play his part in them.

His value is too clearly established to ever be utterly eliminated by push-buttons and motors. In a highly-mechanized age, his mobility and usefulness seem destined never to be matched.

To him goes no little of the credit for winning the late World War. His strength and dumb-willingness have been deciding factors in every major land battle for thousands of years. Since history began, he has played his part with man and shared his victories and defeats.

### Tank Hasn't Adaptability of Horse

The answer to the argument as to whether the horse is doomed in future wars is really a simple one—he will be indispensable in battle until they are solely fought from pavements, water or in the air!

Motors, however perfected, can never equal the mobility of the horse in cross-country terrain; can never swim rivers, climb mountains and traverse swampy areas regardless of weather and seasons.

He is still the "eyes, ears and muscle" of armies and will be so until airplanes can see by night and motors are built to do the impossible. Until then, all mechanized forces are but helpful adjuncts to man—and the horse.

The power of an army depends on its mobility. It must quickly reach strategic positions, regardless of railroads, highways and difficult terrain. Once there, it must combine superior generalship with firing-power, shock and movement and be equally facile at attack or defense.

Say what you will, only highly-organized and equipped cavalry can possess all these advantages and beside them, all the death-dealing machinery in the world can only be regarded as helpful auxiliaries.

Mechanized forces are lovely things to conjecture over but in warfare their very

Hauling loads of ammunition was a task at which the mule proved himself a master in the World War, where hardihood was demanded.

Arabian horses have been consistent winners in army endurance rides. Above is shown "Crabbet," a prize winning Arabian. Carrying 245 lbs., he covered 300 miles in 49 hrs.

"Beauty Itself," one of the most amazing American fillies ever bred. Such horses are too valuable for cavalry use, their chief purpose being to improve the cavalry stock.

immobility defeats them. They are unwieldy, difficult to control and extremely vulnerable in rough terrain. Fuel is ever a problem.

The vaunted tank was invented as the "cure" for German machine guns and trench warfare. It had its one big day but after that, the Germans were ready for it. Of the 415 that went into action at Amiens, August, 1918, only 67 returned to base. All the others had been put out of action.

### One Cavalryman Can Demolish Tank

England has spent hundreds of millions experimenting with tanks. The cheapest decent model costs around $40,000 to produce. But one cavalryman, hidden behind a tree, sandbag or metal shield, can reduce it to a mass of worthless junk in thirty seconds, using a gun which costs only a few hundred dollars!

Our troopers are all equipped with automatic rifles and machine guns before which no tank or armored car can stand. We have developed a simple anti-tank gun which fires 400 rounds to the minute. It can be packed or unpacked in split minutes and is readily loaded on a horse's back.

We have other automatic weapons that range from the hard-hitting .45 automatic pistol to 37 mm. caliber. This last-mentioned wicked weapon weighs 209 pounds complete and is easily packed on a single horse. It takes 31 seconds to unpack and assemble and 13 shots can be fired per minute at a moving target. In recent tests, this "little" result-producer readily pierced ¾" steel boiler plate at 550 yards. Not so good for enemy tanks!

Airplanes and dirigibles are doughty

The horse has a monopoly on the job of transporting light artillery over rough terrain, as demonstrated here. Shell-battered roads are no handicap.

The horse proves an unusually intelligent pupil at learning to obey orders. Above, Mrs. Ruby Hughes, of Phokee, Fla., is exhibiting her trained equine at a charity carnival.

A pure bred Arabian mare with foal. The colt will easily bring $1500 when 1 year old.

weapons to cope with but man's inventive genius has devised nullifying instruments that so far offset their every advantage. "Dog-fights" and sporadic bombing can scarcely determine a war and far distant is the time when every soldier will fly. Until then a dismounted cavalryman or two, operating a special aircraft rapid-fire gun can hold their own. They can rain *up* .30s, .50s and 37 mms. to their heart's content.

All this is not to belittle the value of mechanized force in warfare. Rather it is to help point out its definite limitations. Once that point is reached, man-power and horse-flesh must carry on. Machines of war can only be adjuncts to their superior flexibility.

Both the Boer and World wars were striking examples of the value of the horse. The Boer conflict lasted as long as it did because De Wet's 2700 illy-equipped troopers happened to be mounted on tough little horses of half-Arabian and native stock. These mostly survived the war as compared to England's horse casualties of 400,000. This nearly exhausted their stock and not until they bought a hundred thousand of our hardy Western cow ponies were they able to outride the Boers.

**Horse Played Notable Role in World War**

The World War was largely a trench affair but horses played a noteworthy part. They not only fought and died but their carcasses were immediately consumed for food. In his splendid article on the history of our cavalry in Our Army Magazine, for June, 1931, Major-General Henry, Chief of Cavalry, U. S. A., quotes three allied gen-

erals on their need for cavalry during 1918.

Lt. Gen. Liggett, who commanded our own 1st Army, is quoted as wishing for a couple of divisions of cavalry *trained* as *our* own cavalry is trained. "Had these been available I do not think any organized enemy force could have crossed the Meuse and captures in material would have been much greater."

In 1918, a small force of French cavalry successfully blocked the retreat of the Bulgarian army, resulting in the surrender of 90,000 men and the total withdrawal of Bulgaria from the war.

### British Horses Defeated Turks

General Allenby's campaigns against the Turks were chiefly cavalry engagements and to their success is traced the defeat of Turkey. Italian cavalry on the Piave River in the great Vitorio-Veneto battle, completed the destruction and surrender of 1,200,000 Austrians—a movement which ended that country's participation.

If war were to break out tomorrow, the problem of adequate horseflesh would be a terrific one. The cavalry isn't the only branch where horses are needed. The artillery, quartermaster-supply, medical and even infantry divisions must have their quotas to carry on.

### Horse of Future a Better Animal

Experts figure that by 1940 there will be a total of less than ten million of both horses and mules in this country. BUT—those ten million will be far superior animals than we possess today!

They will be *better* because of a unique branch of the army known as the U. S. Remount Service which has for its chief purpose the improvement of horses throughout the United States and possessions.

The work of the Remount Service is so amazing and useful that every reader of MODERN MECHANIX AND INVENTIONS ought to know about it. Today, that organization handles 730 government-owned stallions and a most conservative estimate of the foals produced by the plan is set at $10,500,000 to offset a total cost to taxpayers during the decade, of $1,500,000. At no cost to the army, a reserve of 100,000 fine horses has been created which would be available in case of war.

### Remount Stallions Available to Farmers

Remount stallions are at present available to farmers and horse-breeders in 39 different states and both Hawaii and Porto Rico. Stallions are sent to areas at government expense and placed in the hands of reliable individuals. Government stallions are supervised from Remount bureaus located in five zones—Lexington, Ky., Fort Reno, Okla., Kansas City, Mo., Colorado Springs, Colo., and Fort Douglas, Utah. If you want any information any of these posts will gladly answer you.

In addition to these bureaus, the remount operates three depots where breeding experiments are carried on and stallions conditioned. These depots are located at Front Royal, Va., Fort Reno, Okla., and Fort Robinson, Neb.

Army's standard light tank is shown ascending a steep hill in maneuvers.

"Favibo Girl," by Borbeau Beau out of Lady Chemist, and her proud foal—members of the upper crust of horsedom.

# Death to Rookie Firemen Prevented by New Safety Net

HUNDREDS of recruit firemen have lost their lives during their rookie days due to the perils involved in learning their profession. To overcome this hazard the fire department of Wichita, Kansas, has constructed at one of its stations a safety life net in connection with one of the practice towers. The device, seen at the right, consists of a safety life net which may be raised and lowered much as an elevator and which follows the recruit up and down the practice tower whether he be learning wall scaling, rescue work or the running of a hose line. This device has done much to speed up the practice of recruits since its recent installation.

To prevent loss of life by recruits learning to fight fires, Wichita, Kansas, fire department has built this safety life net which catches novice if he misses rung on ladder.

## Machine Translates 1000 Words

MACHINES can do almost everything but actually think, and a mechanism recently devised by a French language teacher almost does that, for it can translate one thousand words of French into English and vice versa.

The mechanical translator employed in teaching conversational English to Paris police, is seen below. On it is written an English statement, and on the various panels appear questions about this statement. Pressing a button marked in both English and French flashes on the questions and their interpretation.

French to English words appear translated on this board at pressure of button. I have appointment, says the board. Where, it then asks.

## Science Seeks 'Lemuria' Under Sea

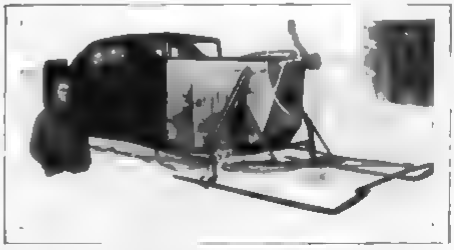
A SEARCH for the supposed vanished continent of "Lemuria," imagined by some geologists once to have existed in what is now the Indian Ocean like the fancied continent of Atlantis, is to be made next year by a scientific expedition. From studies of animals which have lived in past ages on the borders of the Indian Ocean, geologists deduce the former existence of the Lemurian continent, now believed to be sunk —a scientific theory perhaps responsible for the popular ideas of the vanished Pacific continent of Mu, although the sinking of Lemuria, if it happened at all, is dated long before the age of man.

## Eskimo Taxi Navigates Snow Drifts

AN "Eskimo Taxi," or snow plane, that will negotiate with utmost ease the highest drifts and deepest snow, speeding along in the manner of a launch breasting a choppy sea, is the invention of Harold Emigh, of Walden, Colorado, where snow sometimes falls with a vengeance.

The plane will hit off a clip equal to that of the fastest car, and yet it can idle along at only a mile an hour. In winter, when the roads are snow-blocked, Emigh's machine is the only available means of transportation.

The controls are a steering wheel, foot throttle and brake. Empty, the ship weighs 775 pounds, including 95 h.p. airplane motor. Passengers travel comfortably in the heated 3 place cabin, whose roof stands 5 feet above the ground.



Powered by 95 h.p. plane motor, this "Eskimo taxi" negotiates highest snow drifts with ease of launch in choppy sea.

# Grocer Builds "X-ray" to Sell Customers Flawless Spuds

Potato X-ray, operating much like an egg candler, quickly detects flaws in spuds. Light adequate to penetrate the potatoes is furnished by a 1000 candle power light, intensified by mirrors. Potatoes are viewed through elliptical holes.

WHAT is more embarrassing to a housewife who boasts of her cooking than to have her mashed potatoes turn out black, or to have her guest slice into a deliciously baked cobbler and find it with a black cavity?

Confronted with complaints from housewives on bad potatoes, an Ames, Iowa, groceryman rigged up a potato X-ray, or candling device to inspect choice potatoes before they go to the fastidious customer.

This groceryman's invention, modeled after an egg candler, is a wooden box with two elliptical holes cut in the top. Light adequate to penetrate the spuds, and thus disclose the flaws, is furnished by a 1000 candle power lamp set in the bottom of the box.

Mirrors sloping outward from the light socket to the top of the box serve to increase the reflection. The potatoes must be examined in a darkened room.

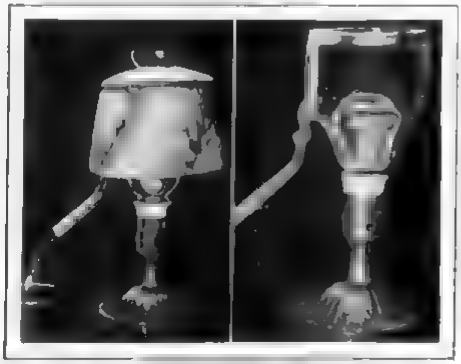
Now when there is need for unblemished potatoes for the luncheon, banquet, or party, housewives of Ames, Iowa, go to the one grocer they know can be depended upon to furnish exactly what is wanted. If the customer wishes, she can do her own inspecting—that's a privilege which the grocer permits them in his store.

## Hot Water From Waste Lamp Heat

ILLUMINATION engineers are well aware of the deplorable fact that no device wastes energy like an electric light. Only 4 to 5 per cent of the "juice" is transformed into light, the remaining 95 per cent being wasted in useless radiant heat.

Now comes a Swiss engineer with an invention which puts the wasted energy to useful work. He makes the radiant heat operate a midget water boiler built around the bulb, as illustrated in the photo below.

The glass boiler encasing the bulb holds about a quart, which may be brought to a boiling point in 40 minutes.



Glass boiler encasing light bulb utilizes waste heat from the light bulb. Water is brought to boiling point in forty minutes and is drained off for washing through stopcock.

## Make Trailer From Defunct Auto

With front portion of auto cut off at dashboard, old auto body makes serviceable trailer to carry extra passengers.

OLD automobile bodies that have been consigned to the junkyard can still do a lot of good in the world, for they can be pressed into service as very substantial trailers.

The chief operation you will have to perform on the auto is the cutting off of the front at about the point of the dashboard. This disposes of the motor and its weight. You can easily contrive your own coupling. In the photo above the side members of the chassis are bent in, to form a V, at the point of which is attached the coupler.

Of course, weight should be reduced to a minimum. Strip the machine down to its essentials, and you'll have accommodations for extra passengers and luggage when you go camping.

# Chicken Feed Shocked From Earth With "Worm Wands"

PATROLMAN Walter O. Lickert, of Omaha, Nebraska, whose flock of chickens numbers 13,000, is materially lowering the cost of his feed bill by the development of what he calls his "electrical worm extractor," or "worm wands."

To a pair of bicycle pump handles sixteen inches long, Mr. Lickert wired electrical connections below the handles, as illustrated at the right. Twenty-five feet or so of cord and a plug into an electric light socket at the house comprise the mechanical equipment. An electric bulb is swung between the wands to show whether current is on or off.

Plunging the wands into the earth up to the handles, which are placed two feet or more apart, Mr. Lickert turns on the "juice." Then the electrical current between the poles brings worms to surface.

This "electrical worm extractor," consisting of two pump rods wired to the 110-volt house currents, shocks up numerous worms out of the ground to feed the chickens.

## Surgeon Finds Two-appendix Man

A CASE reversing the familiar joke about the surgeon who opens his patient for supposed appendicitis and finds that the appendix already has been cut out by a previous operator, has been reported to a London medical journal. This patient turned out to have two separate and complete appendices, a short distance from each other.

## Two-wheeled Chassis Circling 'Round and 'Round, Test Road Materials

A ROAD testing machine constructed of huge steel girders, with eight heavy motor truck wheels forming four two-wheel chassis at the outer edge and driven by one central motor, is being operated daily in Germany in gathering data of the durability of highway materials.

Professor Amann at the Institute for Road Construction at Karlsruhe designed the massive testing apparatus. Various kinds of highway materials are being studied under actual conditions of wear and tear. The material is laid down in a circular strip under the outer edge of the testing machine. Operated by the central motor the huge rollers turn day after day.

Various kinds of materials for highway construction are given thorough-going test under wheels of this "merry-go-round." Four chassis, having each two wheels, and powered by motor at pivotal point, circle around track on which material is laid.

# New Inventions Make Life

The balloon tire has found a place with the newest furniture. The chaise lounge, shown above, equipped with small pneumatic tires, is now being widely used in homes and hospitals, where it affords greater comfort to invalids. Tire pump used for inflation.

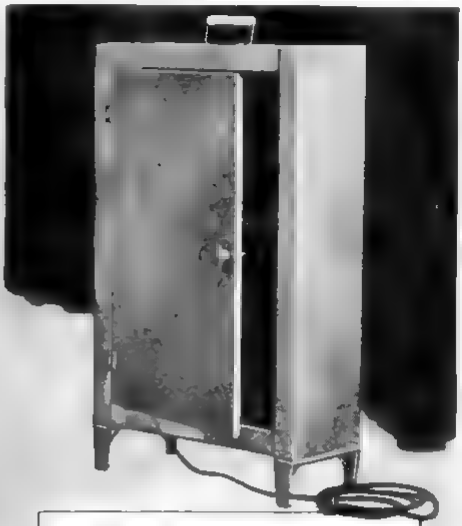
Latest in cooling devices is an electric fan enclosed in metal case. As fan revolves it actuates a rubber belt which agitates water in reservoir, causing fine mist to rise up in front of the fan blades, purifying the air. The device hangs from special wall bracket and swings about in any direction.

Now available on the market is a spring jug handle which takes the place of the broken one, or turns any vessel into a jug. Here is a large cup fitted securely with handle, which can be removed in a

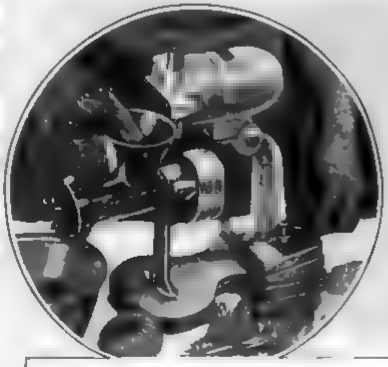
Eliminating the necessity of handling dirt from a vacuum cleaner, an inexpensive bag of filter fiber is now provided with an adaptor for attachment to any standard cleaner. Thrown away when full of dirt.

# EASY for the HOUSEWIFE

Ideal for the small apartment is this ultra-midget washing machine mechanism which fits into a special tub to do the thrashing as illustrated in this photo. Note that the motor is built into the top of the machine, where it does its work with greatest economy of space and trouble.



Hand towels, wash cloths, light fabric garments and baby clothes may be [redacted] inside this electrical drying cabinet now on the market. There's not the slightest danger from fire.



Orange juicers and meat grinders operated by an electric motor in the kitchen have long been common. Now a manufacturer comes along with a motor equipped so that it can be used as a juicer, an egg beater or a cream whipper, a meat grinder, a vegetable cutter, a potato masher or even a can opener, as at right. Above—Machine grinding meat.

# Modernized CIRCUS Offers

One of the newest mechanical aids to the circus is this high speed stake driver which handles three stakes at a time and can hammer down over three hundred in an hour. The machine spells the doom of picturesque sledge slingers but saves immense amounts of time and labor.

**Freak inventions that throw audiences into spasms of laughter, and practical inventions that effect great savings in time and labor—such contrivances are gradually making the circus into a highly modernized spectacle. This unusual article tells of the amazing changes that science has wrought in the circus and throws out hints to inventors.**

*by* WALTER E. BURTON

"AND, ladies and gentlemen, we will present for your entertainment selected acts from all parts of the globe."

These magic words which start things humming under the big top used to issue from the throat of the silk-hatted ringmaster. Now they boom forth from the many-mouthed public address system, one of the mechanical newcomers that has worked its way into the circus world.

True, the ringmaster still sports his silk hat; but he remains silent, letting an announcer and an up-to-date amplifying system do the talking. So apparently the circus is changing.

These are not fat years for circuses, any more than for other kinds of business. Crowds which collect to watch the long train unloaded and the tents go up are still as large, perhaps even larger; but fewer people buy tickets, visit the side show, or get peanuts to feed the elephants.

### Circus Turning to Science for Help

Consequently the circus, which has stuck as closely as possible to time-tried ways of doing things, is turning more and more to science and its modern inventions. In fact, it is within the circus itself that many new ideas now being adopted originate. Some

When not busy making children laugh, clowns doff their costumes and become inventors, evolving such complicated and useless devices as the hair cutter at right and the rabbit hatcher in center, from which grown-up bunnies spring. These devices never fail to get a laugh from audiences.

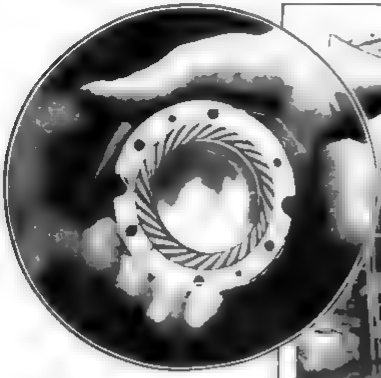
of them are of value outside the canvas city.

Because horses, lions, monkeys and elephants do not reduce their appetites during hard times; and gold braid, rhinestones, ostrich feathers and other costly costume materials still must be used, the circus today is keeping an eye on economy. Besides finding new ways of attracting and entertaining customers, circus operators are calling upon science and inventors for machines that will save labor, time and money. However, in many cases science has nothing helpful to offer, at least not in usable form.

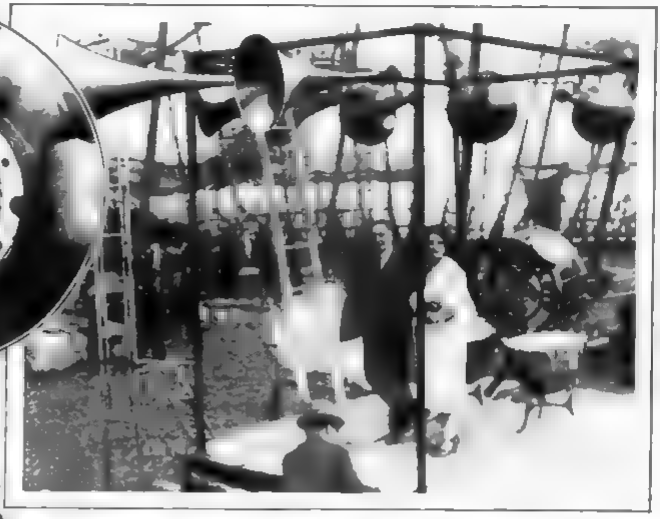
No one realizes this more than W. H. (Bill) Curtiss, veteran showman with Sells-Floto, and well-known inside circus tents and out as an inventor.

Not long ago the jacks which support seats in the main tent had to be staked in-

# New Field for INVENTIONS



Here's improved type of diaphragm used in circus loud-speaker to furnish distinct reproduction.



The picturesque, silk-hatted ringmaster now remains silent, and circus patrons hear the acts announced over a public address system that has been developed specially for use under the big tops. Vacuum tube amplifiers increase the voice to stentorian proportions, carrying to all directions.

Besides being a veteran circus man, W. H. Curtiss, of Sells-Floto, is an inventor of note. One of his contrivances is shown here—a chain and crosspiece arrangement that ties seat jacks together, eliminating hundreds of stakes as well as saving much time, labor and money.

dividually to keep them from slipping and endangering customers. This meant the driving and pulling of hundreds of stakes every day, in addition to the thousand or so used on tents. Curtiss worked out a chain arrangement which ties the lower ends of jacks together in such manner that the seat-supporting system cannot collapse. This invention, in use generally, saves much time and labor, both of which are valuable.

Mechanical stake drivers came into the picture several years ago, starting the gradual exit of picturesque sledge swingers; but it was not until a short time ago that a machine capable of driving three stakes at once was perfected. It can hammer down 312 tent stakes in 54 minutes!

Curtiss is now working out the design for a hydraulic stake puller. Of course, mechanical pullers have been used, but evidently they were in need of improvement because the good old pole-and-chain method still is preferred in some shows.

Curtiss believes that a hydraulic puller so braced that it cannot tip over will replace all hand extracting. It will have to handle steel stakes as well as wood because some circus lots are composed of material which nothing short of tool steel will penetrate.

### Circus Needs an All-Purpose Tractor

At Peru, Indiana, where a thousand circus horses are quartered during the idle season, it costs between $400 and $500 a day for feed, in addition to labor and other expenses. Most of these horses are used only for pulling circus wagons and performing other jobs that could be done better by a suitable caterpillar tractor.

However, no tractor is available that can be used on both paved roadways and soft, muddy circus lots without requiring valuable time for installing or removing treads which will not damage pavements. Curtiss believes that some enterprising manufacturer or engineer will perfect a rubber tread that will solve the problem completely. Attempts have been made, but for some reason the improvements never have reached the circus world.

Rubber-tired tractors have been tried, and in fact are being used regularly by circuses. But when they get into even moderately soft or rough ground, the trusty ele-

phants have to be called upon to keep the wheels from becoming mired, or to push them out if they do.

It doesn't take long for the roadways over a circus lot to become badly rutted, so that the elephants do not enjoy much leisure. The man who produces a tractor that will meet circus requirements will become the elephants' friend for life; but, more important, he will enable the circus to save vast time and labor.

**Inventor Comes to Aid of Sea Elephant**

Recently the sea elephant profited by someone's ingenuity. A canvas tank in which he can lounge beneath comfortable salt water was built. Although he will wear out eight or nine new tanks a season dragging his 6,000 pounds over them, canvas has proved so far the most economical material.

The tank is unfolded and placed on a padding of straw to reduce wear and tear on the bottom. Then salt water—the sea elephant uses 100 lbs. of salt a day—is hauled to the tank in trucks and transferred by means of pumps driven by the tractor motors.

Much of the inventing that goes on about a circus is done by the clowns. They are forever working out new mechanical devices which will get a laugh out of children, and perhaps the grown-ups as well, if the inventions are notably successful.

Trick cameras that release a mechanical goose or blow powder over the subject when the button is pressed; a magic box that converts an egg into a rabbit; trick costumes that enable a man to transform himself into a goat—these are but a suggestion of the brain children which come from the clown division.

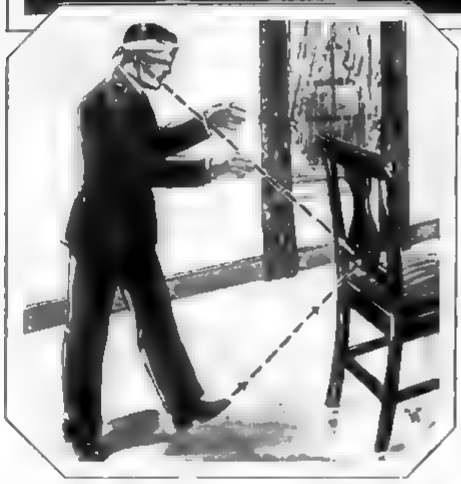
An invention that is always welcome is something which will make side-show patrons part with an extra dime. One example, the now well-known sword-and-box trick, has earned thousands of dollars. The latest form consists of a box into which swords and wide steel plates are thrust, while a girl reposes inside, lying with mathematical nicety in just the right place.

Sawdust, which used to bulk large in circus equipment, and without which no circus would be complete, now comes in tightly packed bales as shown which are broken open in circus rings.

Above—While the clowns are away, one of the fair performers tries out a typical clown invention. When the bulb is pressed, powder is blown into the subject's face. At the same time a catch is released causing a mechanical goose to spring out. Right—To make the 6000 lb. sea elephant feel at home, circus inventors have perfected an economical canvas tank which stands hardest wear and tear. The water, which is being pumped in by tractors, is salty to make the occupant feel as if he were in his native habitat. When the circus travels, the sea elephant occupies a private car.

# Eyes Beneath the Skin—a SIXTH Sense?

Above is seen M. Ouvrien, of Lille, France, demonstrating his strange ability to see with his eyes bandaged. At left, he has just recovered a doll hidden in a drawer in an obscure corner of the room. The other picture shows him just after driving a car through heavy Paris traffic, where he successfully dodged other cars and stopped for traffic signals which he could not see through blindfolded eyes.



Dolansky's explanation of the ability of blind people to sense obstacles in their path has an auditory basis. He believes the modification in sound waves of footsteps caused by reflection from the obstacle conveys a warning to the ear.

RECENT amazing demonstrations of the abilities of certain individuals to drive cars through heavy traffic and to find objects hidden in a room while completely blindfolded, have led scientists to the belief that all of us are endowed with a sixth sense which transmits images to the brain entirely apart from the usual organs of vision.

The editor of a Parisian magazine, skeptical of the claims of M. Ouvrien, of Lille, France, that he could see objects when his eyes were sealed and bandaged, sent a trusted reporter to investigate. Before a large crowd a doctor examined M. Ouvrien's eyes and they were bandaged with a black cloth which totally excluded all light.

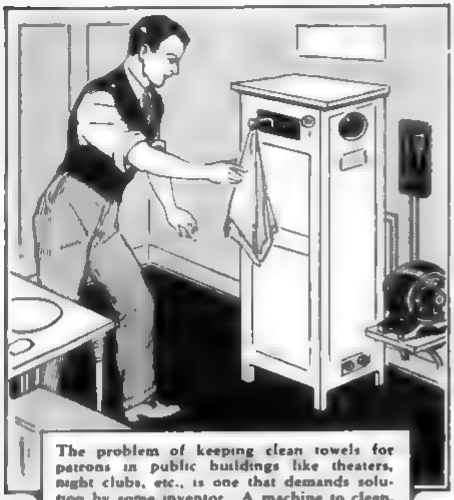
With the reporter at his side to make sure there was no tampering with the bandage, M. Ouvrien took his seat at the wheel of a car and drove it through heavy traffic, stopping for red lights, passing slow moving vehicles, and once stopping abruptly when a dog ran in front of the wheels.

To explain the well-authenticated abilities of M. Ouvrien, Louis Farigoule, noted French scientist, recently advanced the theory before a gathering of doctors and scientists that man possesses millions of rudimentary eyes located at the end of each nerve in the body. To prove his theory, Dr. Farigoule has made thousands of experiments on blind people and those with normal vision. By eyes beneath the skin he did not, of course, mean optical organs such as we possess in our head, but rather referred to a sensitive apparatus at the end of each nerve which is capable of conveying optical images to the brain. In most people, this ability is latent, but in some exceptional cases it becomes strikingly evident.

### Sound Waves May Explain Phenomenon

Other theories have been advanced to explain the apparent phenomenon of vision outside the eyes. Vladimir Dolansky, Polish scientist, himself a blind man, believes the ability of a blind man to sense obstacles in his path springs from warnings picked up by the ear. Blind individuals explain that they experience a peculiar sensation when approaching an obstacle, much as if some tenuous object were grazing their faces. According to Dr. Dolansky, it is the modification caused by the reflection of sound waves produced by footsteps which warns the blind person of the presence of the obstacle.

# Fortune Making IDEAS



The problem of keeping clean towels for patrons in public buildings like theaters, night clubs, etc., is one that demands solution by some inventor. A machine to clean, dry and disinfect towels automatically on the spot will fill the bill and make a fortune.

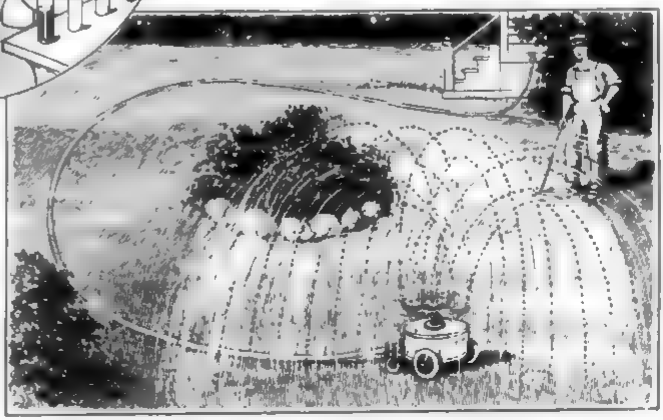
**Many inventors who can devise marvelously ingenious machines labor under one great defect—they can't perceive what the public needs, and so much intelligent effort goes to waste. In this department, Mr. Yates outlines those needs so that inventors will have expert guidance in exercising their talents.**

AS I write I have before me a most important piece of news for inventors and those interested in invention. The item states that the Inventors Cooperative League has just completed a most successful exhibition of inventions at the Grand Central Palace in New York and that a permanent exhibition of its members' inventions will be established at 177 Greenwich Street, New York City, under the name United States Invention Mart.

This is important and vital news for inventors, but more important is the Practicality Committee of the League. It is the function of this Committee to examine ideas submitted by inventors (members) and to give advice concerning the application for patents. Those who have read my pleading along this line will easily understand how terribly sympathetic I am with any movement to make inventors look before they leap. If you want more dope on this League write to me in care of MODERN MECHANIX AND INVENTIONS and I'll be glad to help you all I can.

Now to get down to our subject of Needed Inventions.

You chemical fans might find a young fortune in solving the vile-tasting pipe problem. What is needed is some simple, inexpensive treatment that would make a new pipe taste as mellow and sweet as an old one. Presence of natural oil in the fiber of the bowl of a new pipe is what creates the raw distasteful smoke. An application of heat, or perhaps boiling, would do the job. Whatever it is, the material should be cheap enough to be sold to pipe smokers over the five and dime counter. If properly exploited the idea should easily be worth $100,000.



Wanted—a perambulating sprinkler that will water the whole lawn without attention.

# for INVENTORS

by Raymond F. Yates

## Instructions to Inventors Wanting Advice.

Mr. Yates, who conducts this special department for inventors, stands always ready to give expert advice to Modern Mechanix and Inventions readers on patent, law and marketing procedure. When requesting advice, however, do not send models, as they cannot be accepted. Your requests will be taken care of promptly and adequately if you merely send a clear drawing and complete constructional and operating data. Stamped return envelope must be enclosed. Address Mr. Yates in care of Modern Mechanix and Inventions, 529 So. 7th Street, Minneapolis, Minn.

### 1. *Sanitary Towel Dispenser*

In public buildings like theaters, the problem of keeping clean towels for the patrons is ever present. To keep a supply of tissue is costly and wasteful. To keep a supply of clean linen towels is also costly and, if not done properly, highly unsanitary.

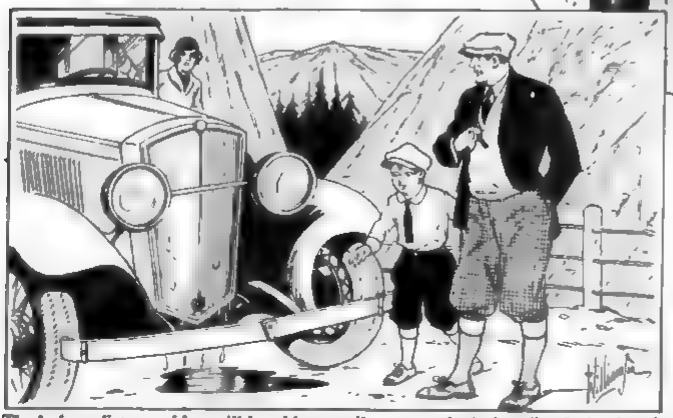
Why not a machine driven by an electrical motor and containing an electric heater and powerful bath of germicide that would take a towel, clean and dry it in say one minute? Then a machine could be had that would have a supply of ten towels and as the patron finished with a towel it would be automatically placed in the bath, squeezed out and exposed to the electric heater where, with a forced draft of hot air, it would soon be conveyed back to the rack for the next person to use.

Specifications: Should cost about $75.00 and should not be so complicated that it would need constant servicing.

Exploitation: Should be patented in the United States only. Could be sold for $50,000.

*(Continued on page 158)*

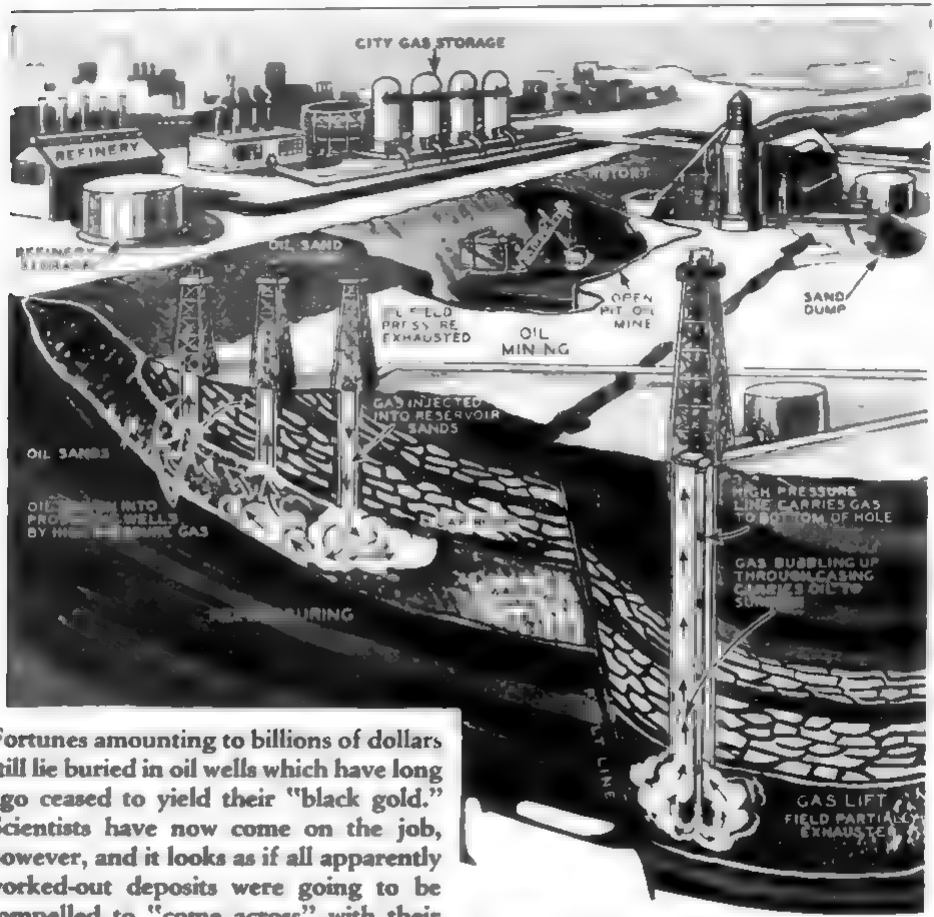
There's nothing so provocative to profanity as searching for the right key in the dark. What is needed in this situation is a holder that will permit you to press a button, popping the right key out ready for use.



The leaky radiator problem will be with us until a new method of cooling is developed.

The need for a container that will preserve such perishables as dry ice and ice cream over a longer period of time is urgently needed. The container must be of some common, inexpensive material that can be given away with little loss to the merchant. That's the chief requisite. It should add at least 50 per cent to the time that food may be kept cold, and keep dry ice in solid form. The material from which the container is made may be anything as long as it is clean and practical. Such an invention would easily bring in a neat young fortune of at least $100,000. Get to work on it.

# *Forcing Buried Treasure from*




Injecting gas under high pressure into defunct oil wells, as illustrated in sectional view of earth here, sometimes makes possible reclamation of many millions of dollars worth of "black gold" which would otherwise be lost.

**Fortunes amounting to billions of dollars still lie buried in oil wells which have long ago ceased to yield their "black gold." Scientists have now come on the job, however, and it looks as if all apparently worked-out deposits were going to be compelled to "come across" with their riches through methods of extraction described in the accompanying article.**

A BURIED treasure worth at least fifteen billion dollars today lies awaiting a claimant. Its location is definitely known. Very probably a good part of it is within four or five hundred miles from your home —perhaps almost at your back door.

To recover this tremendous fortune is the goal of an army of engineers and geologists who today are conducting one of the most widespread treasure hunts in history.

For every barrel of oil that is taken out of a modern oil well, at least two barrels remain in the ground and will never be recovered under present production methods. Experts estimate the total amount of this oil at twenty-six billion barrels.

When the producing fields of today are exhausted, and oil, scarce, mounts in value, this huge store of petroleum remaining will constitute a fortune whose size will stagger the imagination.

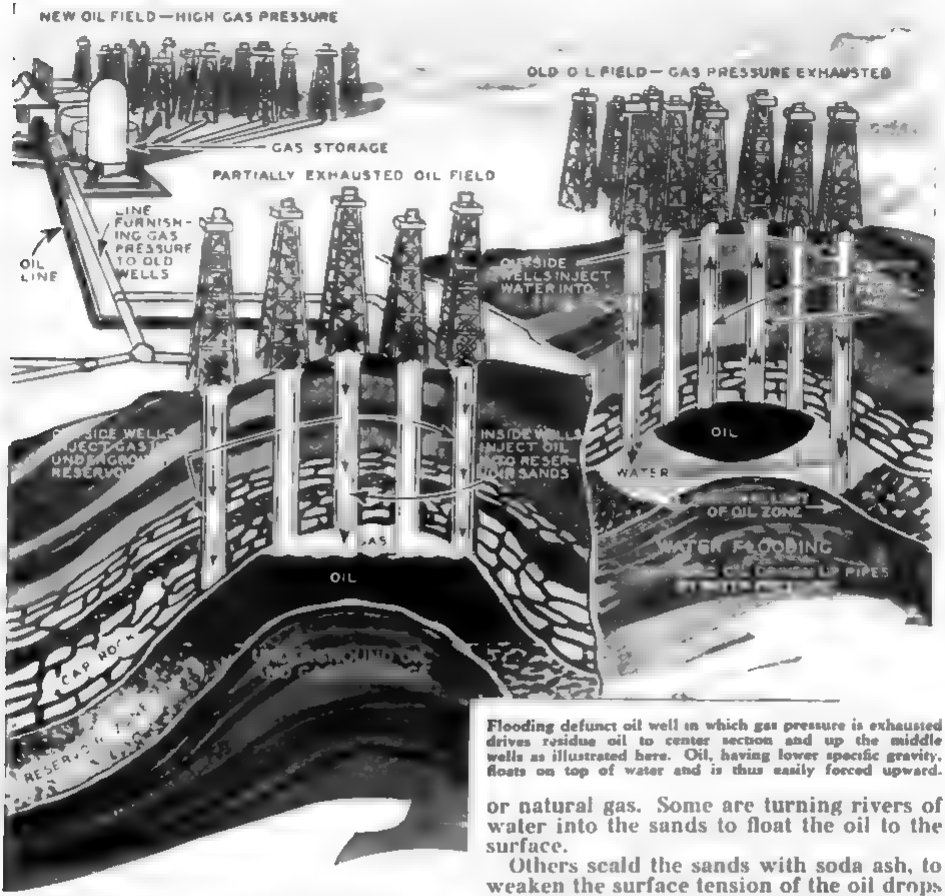
Amazingly inefficient seem modern oil production methods, when millions of dollars and the skill of the best geologists and engineers are spent to locate and drill an oil field, only to be abandoned leaving twice as much oil below ground as is ever extracted.

What a challenge to the geologist of today! Can he, through startling new engineering achievements, recover this marvellous store of wealth and prevent this criminal waste of our natural resources?

Most oil wells are born full-grown, at the

# Dead OIL WELLS

by STERLING GLEASON




Reversing production methods, engineers in California have pumped oil and gas back into deposits for storage. This stunt increases yield of well when it is re-opened.

Flooding defunct oil well in which gas pressure is exhausted drives residue oil to center section and up the middle wells as illustrated here. Oil, having lower specific gravity, floats on top of water and is thus easily forced upward.

height of their strength. From the moment the first spectacular burst sends oil spattering over the derrick top, production is steadily on the down-grade. Dwindling gas pressure sends less and less oil to the surface, until finally it becomes too weak to tear the clinging drops of crude oil from the "reservoir" rocks or sands, and the well must be pumped.

To find ways of extracting this black gold from defunct oil fields after dying gas pressure no longer drives it to the surface, geologists already have developed many improved scientific methods.

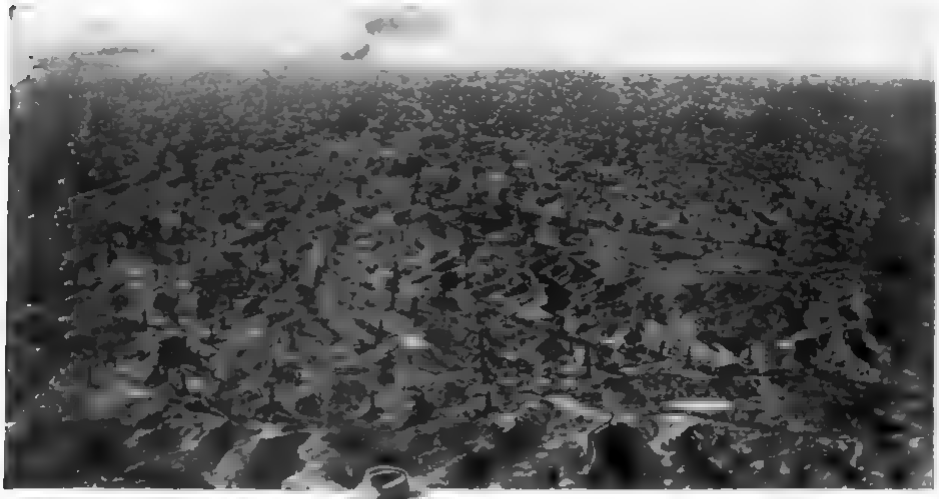
Some are using vacuum pumps to suck gas and oil from the depths. Others blow up the oil formation like an automobile tire, using a powerful stream of compressed air or natural gas. Some are turning rivers of water into the sands to float the oil to the surface.

Others scald the sands with soda ash, to weaken the surface tension of the oil drops and cause them to flow more readily. Still others are turing miners, sinking shafts into outcroppings and driving galleries into the formations, whence oil is pumped or scrubbed from the sands with superheated steam.

Although the entrance of water generally signifies the approaching end of a well's useful life, it is sometimes harnessed by geologists to prolong production.

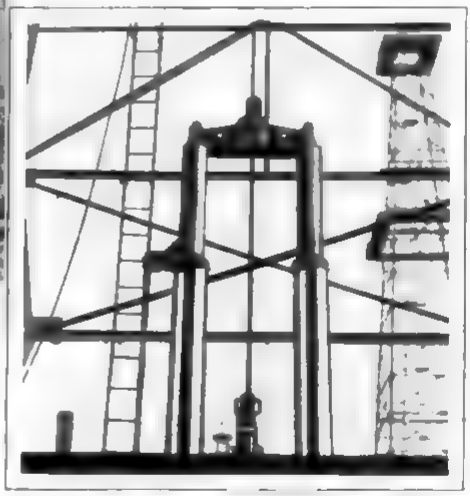
The immense Bradford field in Pennsylvania, the largest field in the world, was reaching old age, when some mishap caused water to flow into the producing formations, flooding the oil sands. To the surprise of oil men, nearby wells began to pick up production.

Apparently the water, seeping through the sands, was pushing the oil ahead of it in a gradually swelling wave, increasing the production of some dying wells by 20% and more.



Elk Hills field, California, which still holds vast treasures in oil that may be extracted by improved methods.

This tree limb marks the site of a once richly productive oil well which is now merely a trickle of asphalt. Yet it still holds a fortune in unextracted oil.



Here's the latest in oil well pumps, which is powered by gas from new wells. Two cylinders joined by the yoke travel up and down, lifting the sucker rod extending down in well.

In preparing a field for water flooding, engineers first make a subsurface map of the field, to determine which are the edge wells. These wells are then flooded by pumping in water. As the water pushes the oil ahead of it, higher wells begin to flow faster. After four to eight months, the production climbs steadily, reaching a peak usually in ten to twelve months. Eventually the water reaches the higher wells, which in turn become edge wells into which water is injected. This process is illustrated in an accompanying drawing.

In the Bradford field, where there are 35,000 wells, water flooding has not only extended the life of the field by at least fifty years, but has established a reserve of recoverable oil amounting to 432,500,000 barrels.

Another method is to inject compressed air or natural gas through a small pipe lowered below the surface of the oil but not to the bottom of the hole, as illustrated on page 85. This method originated at Baku, Roumania; where a 60-barrel well was raised to produce 300 barrels per day.

Sometimes the method is extended to a whole field, by introducing gas at a pressure of from 40 to 300 pounds per square inch, into a center well, and pumping surrounding wells, or applying it at edge wells and pumping those higher up.

*(Continued on page 150)*

# Endless BELT TRAINS for Future Cities

Cities of the future may see the inhabitants transported on this endless belt system, which has recently been developed in Westinghouse laboratories. Passengers board slow-moving local belts, then step to faster belts, reversing process for exit.

TRANSPORTATION of city inhabitants through subway or overhead tubes on endlessly moving belts, providing more speed and comfort than our present systems of passenger service, loom as a possibility, according to Norman W. Storer, engineer of the Westinghouse Electrical Co., who has developed the idea.

As described by Mr. Storer, the system is an arrangement of continuous trains or belts of cars, running on parallel tracks. There is a stationary loading platform along the entire course of the system.

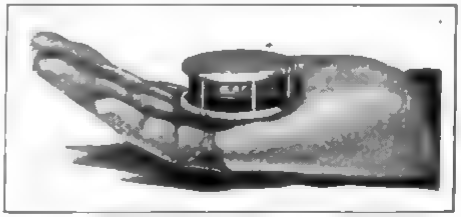
Passengers board the first local train at any point, and it stops every 50 seconds for a period of 10 seconds. When the doors close, a gong sounds and the local platform starts moving. Now there is another signal and gates open for a second platform, or express, on which the passenger takes the major part of his trip. After ten seconds the gates close and the local slows down for another stop, while the express picks up to a 22 m.p.h. speed.

Noise of the system is at a minimum, and passengers are delivered at no more than 300 feet from their streets. All stations are controlled from one central point, all elements being so timed that there can be no hitches.

## Plane Type Compass for Hunters

IDEAL for hunters, hikers, Boy Scouts and even aviators whose regular instrument has failed, is a direct reading, oil pocket, airplane type of compass now on the market. So small that it can be held in the palm of the hand, as demonstrated in the above photo, the compass yet proves amazingly accurate. The pivots work in an oil pocket, providing the utmost in flexibility. One outstanding advantage is that it reads the way you are looking, which means that it points out the direction in which you stand.

It will stand the roughest usage without impairment of its accuracy.



Last word in accuracy and convenience is found in this pocket compass, so small that it can be held in palm of hand. Pivoting in oil pocket, it has minimum inertia.

# Improved Mask for Racing Drivers Reduces Fog Danger

Phil Schafer, auto racer, wearing the cellophane mask which he brought back from Germany to introduce on Indianapolis speedway. There is little danger of mask fogging over.

WHAT style of goggles the well dressed racing driver will wear was recently displayed by Phil Schafer, famous speed king, who is well known on the Indianapolis track.

First introduced in Germany and brought to America by Schafer, the cap has a cellophane shield depending from the visor, providing unrestricted vision in all directions, at the same time guarding the eyes from cinders, rain and fog.

## Extension Pedals Aid Bike Speed

TO GET more speed out of a bicycle without increasing the direct gear ratio and without adding to the exertion of the cyclist, a Swedish blacksmith has invented an auxiliary pair of pedals, shown in the photo below.

By the use of steel strips working against a cross-member attachment to a rear mudguard and frame, he has virtually increased the gearing of his bicycle from 74 to 105 inches.

Tryouts have shown that the new equipment is not awkward and that it will enable the cyclist to ride as easily as on a bicycle with a 60-inch gearing. The seat must of necessity be moved forward to compensate for the forward reach of the pedals.

New pedal attachment, invented by Swedish blacksmith, in effect increases gearing of bike from 74 to 105, giving greater speed without much additional exertion to the cyclist.

## Cameraman Wears His Darkroom

PITY the poor news cameraman. In other days he carried his camera slung over his shoulders, but now he must wear it.

This innovation in cameras, shown in the photo below, made its first appearance during a sports meet in Birmingham, England. The camera is a combination portable developing and printing room. In order to speed up the business of gathering news photographs for the papers, the cameraman not only takes his pictures, but immediately develops and prints them also on the spot, using the light weight outfit built into the large camera.

With the use of this camera, every function of photographing is performed on the field, so that the editor gets the picture along with the story.

English newspaper cameraman wears his camera. Giant box, worn on shoulder, houses portable darkroom, which permits photographer to take pictures and develop films on the spot.

## Light Gets Tired and Turns Red

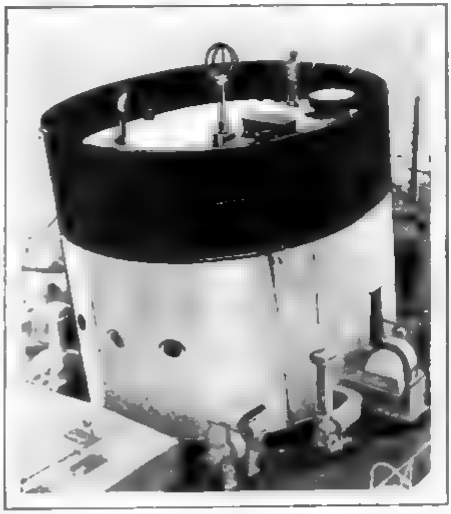
THAT light rays get tired as they travel for millions of years through space, fritter away a little of themselves century by century and end by changing color so that rays which started as blue ones may finish by becoming red is suggested by scientists. Astronomers have discovered that light rays coming to the earth from the most distant nebulae actually show what is called the "red shift," which means the light from these nebulae is shifted a little toward the red end of the spectrum. What may be happening is that each tiny bit of each light ray may lose a small fraction of its substance as it moves through space.

# "Georgic" Has Direction Finder Built in Dummy Funnel

ON THE new White Star liner "Georgic," launched recently in England, new ideas on the installation of radio equipment have been applied with decided success.

Most modern liners have funnels purely for decorative purposes, for a big ship wouldn't look natural without huge rakish stacks. Builders of the "Georgic," however, decided that the dummy funnel wouldn't be all waste space, so they installed in it the ship's radio direction finding equipment.

A great improvement was thereby effected. Radio operators found it possible to take directions continuously without slightest interference, the metal of the funnel acting as a screen against local electrical disturbances. The loop antenna is seen in the photo at the right.



Situated in top of funnel, direction finding loop of liner "Georgic" is screened from local electrical disturbances.

## Glass Replaces Slate in Blackboard

GLASS blackboards are now ousting the slate board from the lecture and school room. Made of black plate glass, with a suspended abrasive dispersed throughout the material while in a molten state, the new board has the same texture as the slate product, but all defects such as light color, knots, laminations, and burls are eliminated. The weight of the glass boards is, size for size, approximately the same as for slate.

Light color, knots, laminations and burls common to slate are eliminated in new plate glass blackboard, which is manufactured by dispersing abrasive through glass while molten.

## Poor Kids More Immune to Germs

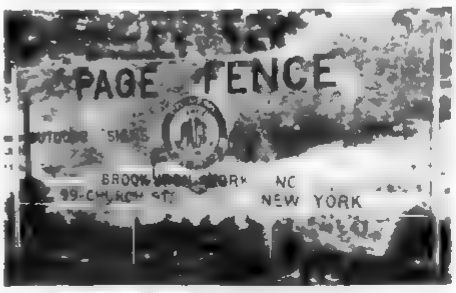
SURPRISING facts about the numbers of Canadian school children who get germ diseases such as measles and scarlet fever were reported to the Canadian Public Health Associations. Contrary to what might have been expected, children from the better districts of the city, a survey disclosed, were found to have had more cases of the germ diseases classed as communicable than children from poorer neighborhoods

## Toreadors Don't Know Their Bulls

BULL fighters of Spain learned recently that all these years they have been waving red rags in a bull's face when a rag of any other color would have done just as well. For, contrary to the popular idea, bulls are completely color blind, a fact discovered in tests conducted by the Museum of Science and Industry in New York.

## View Scenery Through Signboard

BEAUTIFUL scenery along the highways will no longer be hidden from view, thanks to the development of a new type of sign made of wire mesh. As shown below, the letters, cut from sheet iron, are hung on the wire netting, being secured with brass bolts. The mesh is substantial, but large enough so that scenery behind is not concealed from motorists.




Scenery along highways is not hidden from view by this signboard having sheet iron letters hung on wire netting.

# Make Hallowe'en Whoopee

Fig. 1. Source of some keen amusement on Hallowe'en will be this oracular dummy, which mysteriously answers your questions.

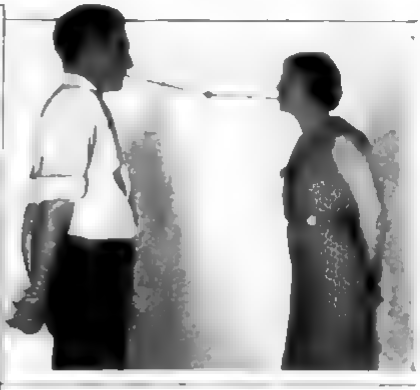


Fig. 3. Which of newlyweds will be boss? This Hallowe'en stunt says first one to eat prune on string will be master of the house.

*by*

DALE R. VAN HORN

**A Hallowe'en party might be defined as a nocturnal orgy of nonsensical abandon. In other words, an affair where any goofy trick is in order. If you want to show your guests some real fun perform the stunts described here and there won't be a single moment of boredom.**

Fig. 2. Hallowe'en is logical time to tell fortunes. What lies in future is determined by which dish you pick. You have choice of bacherlorhood, marriage, and ocean trip.

ON HALLOWE'EN Eve you can stage all the goofy stunts you have been wanting to exploit for a long time. Nothing is too low-brow for the occasion. It is the one time of the whole year, not even excepting New Year's, when you can forget worldly cares and the weight of adult responsibilities, and have a thoroughly good time.

Last year on Hallowe'en the writer happened past the house of friends. Outlandish laughter and noises prompted quick interest. There was an unholy glow from a front room and forsaking the axiom of moralists, we peeked inside.

Grouped about the dining table, sat the guests. The only illumination came from a bowl and the flickering light that burned therein gave the assembled faces a horribly greenish cast.

Later, some tactful questioning brought out the simple prop—a dish of water and alcohol which had been ignited. Each guest was supposed to make a solemn wish which was to come true within six months. Maybe so and maybe not, but there was no doubt about the effectiveness of the setting.

### Oracular Dummy Mystifies Guests

The high spot of another Hallowe'en party was an improvised dummy placed upon a shelf. This dummy would answer any question asked of it and not one person present was able to fully figure out the arrangement.

The scheme called for some preliminary work, and a bit of ingenuity. The figure was hastily made from cloth and stuffed to life-like dimensions. The face was covered with a mask. Inside the body was a small tin funnel to which was connected a gar-

# with Mechanical TRICKS

Fig. 4. Productive of much amusement and some danger is the trick of walking downstairs backward, with only a mirror for guidance. At right, Fig. 5. Mechanism of the "Crossing the Desert" stunt. Large barrel hoop is secured to wall as illustrated and draped with cloth, on bottom of which is second hoop. This latter is dropped down over the victim with the cord passing up over pulley.

Fig. 6. Victim of desert crossing stunt is led behind curtain where shroud is suddenly dropped, to accompaniment of squeals.

den hose as illustrated in Fig. 1. With a lookout to relay the questions, the "oracle" had only to know the questions and concoct appropriate answers aided by nimble wits. Pains must of course be taken to muffle the tones from the other room.

An ideal place for a more pretentious party is some shed or old house. Here freedom is greater and you can more easily set up special tricks.

### "Crossing Desert" Terrifies Victim

The outstanding thriller of one such party was a draped off corner in a darkened room. It was imperative that each guest go through this ordeal, called "Crossing the Desert" for some inane reason. One at a time, a guest was ushered behind this corner curtain. Once inside an operator released a cord and the victim found himself completely enveloped in a shroud. The process was invariably accompanied by shrill yells and shrieks.

The mechanism, simplicity in itself, is shown in Fig. 5. Two barrel hoops, one larger than the other, some cloth, a small pulley and some cord were the props needed. The larger hoop was fixed to the wall and both hoops sewed to the ends of a cylindrical enclosure of cloth. The smaller hoop was drawn up through the larger and held there by cords as shown. At a given signal, the smaller hoop was released and fell to the waist of the victim. A pull on the cord and the initiated was released again.

Fig. 7. Guests will get a big bang out of contest to see who can be first to eat fruit from barrel hoop suspended from the ceiling with cord, as illustrated in this drawing.

If you are to stage the party in an old building, the tricky platform will prove a real thriller. This 4 foot square platform is raised above the floor about 7 inches. It is placed where each person must pass over it. In front of a door is an ideal place.

Fig. 8. When victim steps upon this platform he suddenly loses his equilibrium, to amusement of other guests at the party.

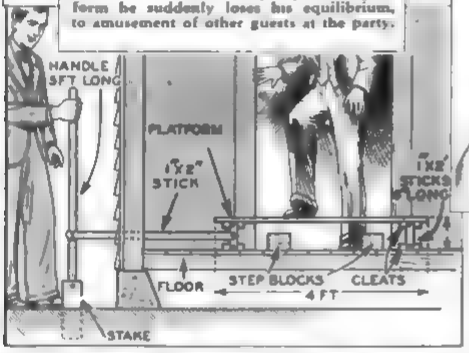



Fig. 9. Details of the platform seen at top of page are given here. When trickster behind scene pulls the lever, victim loses his balance and takes a harmless tumble.

Fig. 10, above—a trick requiring steady nerves. One subject sits on a round bottle holding a needle, while other subject sits on another bottle holding a thread. The trick is to thread the needle. Looks easy but try it and you'll be surprised at what happens. Left—Hallowe'en would not be complete without an array of grotesque falsefaces. Take a good look at the mug shown in the photo.

Fig. 9 shows the installation. Four 6 inch sticks are bolted to cleats nailed to the under side and one vertical stick is connected to a longer stick which passed through the wall and to a lever mounted outside. It should be so arranged that when the lever is upright, the platform supporting sticks are also upright. The operator then merely waits until vibrations tell him someone is on the platform, then the lever is pulled sharply over. Stop blocks beneath the platform prevent it from falling more than 2 inches, but this fall is not only quick, but also sideways, and it will give the victim a decidedly scrambled equilibrium—for a moment.

According to legend, Hallowe'en Eve is the logical time to tell fortunes and foretell the future. There are many interesting games and methods to be used. Here is one:

Blindfold the subject. Place four dishes of the same kind on the table as in Fig. 2. In one place a piece of cloth, in another some soil, in another water and in the fourth a wedding ring. Turn the blindfolded person around three times, then have him or her place a finger in one of the dishes.

If the rag is chosen, the oracle says that person will be an old maid or bachelor; if the water, an ocean trip is in store; if the ring, wedding bells will soon ring; and if the dirt, divorce lies ahead. Silly, but quite interesting and laugh-provoking.

**Simple Tricks Prove Startling**

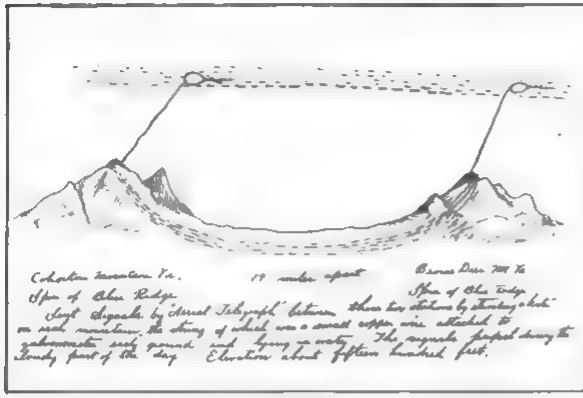
If you want to impose a hardship, have a guest walk down stairs backward with a mirror in his or her hand. The stunt looks simple, but isn't. Have willing hands ready to catch the victim if necessary.

The biggest shock of a whole evening once was caused by a pair of pie tins. An operator, hidden in a corner, waited until all was quiet. Then he let go with these, one on each hand. The effect was electric. These gadgets are easily prepared—a small strap on the bottom of each tin for the hands to pass through. Two of these will make a lot of noise.

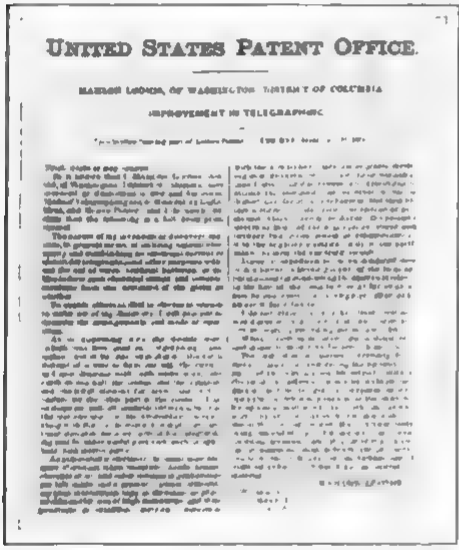
If an about-to-be-married couple is present, you can turn their discomfiture into chuckles with a prune and piece of string.

*(Continued on page 152)*

# Records Show U. S. Dentist Invented Radio



This sketch made by Loomis to illustrate his system of "aerial telegraphy," shows how kite was sent aloft from two mountain peaks to carry antenna. At right is shown an old portrait of Dr. Mahlon Loomis.

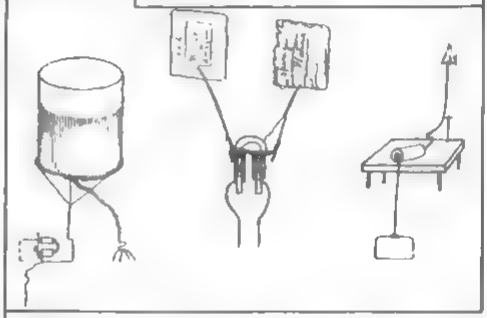


UNITED STATES PATENT OFFICE.

MAHLON LOOMIS, OF WASHINGTON, DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

IMPROVEMENT IN TELEGRAPHING.

Documentary proof that Loomis introduced radio in 1872 is given in this photo of the patent granted on July 30th of that year, bearing title, "Improvement in Telegraphing."



Crude transmitting and receiving instruments constructed by Loomis back in the 80's are illustrated in this sketch, which is basis of Loomis's claim to invention of radio.

ONCE upon a time there was a very unfortunate inventor who lived and died before the world had wisdom and foresight enough to appreciate the work he was trying to do.

That inventor was Dr. Mahlon Loomis, who, no doubt, was the first man in the world successfully to transmit a message without the use of wires.

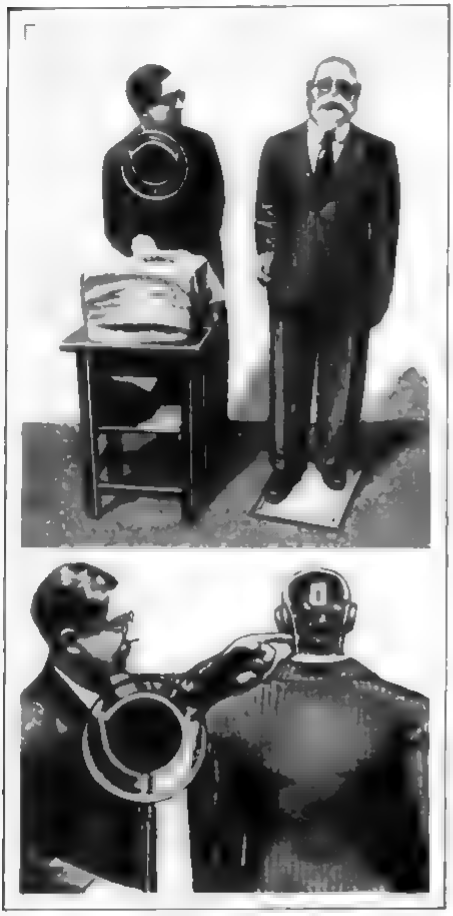
Loomis called his first system "aerial telegraphy," and his first public demonstration was made in 1866 from two peaks of the Blue Ridge mountains of Virginia. Two kites were sent up, one from each summit, which were about 18 miles apart. These kites each had a small piece of fine copper wire gauze attached to their under sides and connected with the wire, 600 feet in length, which held the kites when aloft.

The apparatus of both stations were attached to an ordinary battery. In the historic test, the messages were claimed to be just as exact and distinct as any that ever traveled over metallic conductors.

Loomis was granted a patent on his invention July 30th, 1872. The patent, a copy of which appears above, was numbered 129,971, and is entitled "Improvements in Telegraphing." Inspired by the success of Morse, Loomis placed his idea before Congress and made an appeal for assistance. The appeal was refused, and Loomis died shortly after, before he could realize his ambitions.

The sketches shown above prove conclusively that Loomis had a very clear idea of the fundamentals of radio as we understand them today. If it could be proved conclusively that Loomis employed high frequency currents, it would knock Marconi's claims into a cocked hat.

# Mechanical Radio Man Talks, Sings, Walks, and Rolls Eyes



Mechanical radio controlled robot invented by Berlin engineer is shown above being put through its paces. "Brains" of mechanical man, or radio receiver, is pointed out below.

A YOUNG engineer in Berlin, after four years of work, has just perfected what is the strangest type of man ever to appear on this earth. The thing, shown in the photo at the left, outdoes Frankenstein in everything save looks. So perfect is it mechanically that it can move its lips, eyes, hands, legs, and even wag its ears.

Directions from the monitor are projected into the "brains" of the mechanical man by radio waves. Perfect synchronism makes it possible for the man to speak and gesture at the same time, so that as an attention-getting advertisement it works well. The brains of the "man" are a super-sensitive radio receiving set.

## "Artificial Heart" Restores Life

BRINGING back to life persons apparently dead by use of a new apparatus which keeps the blood circulating for a while although the heart has stopped, is the newest accomplishment of medical science. The machine employed in the feat is designed to apply alternate pressure and suction to the part of the chest containing the heart, so that blood alternately is sucked into that organ and forced out of it to keep up an approximation of the normal circulation maintained by the heartbeat.

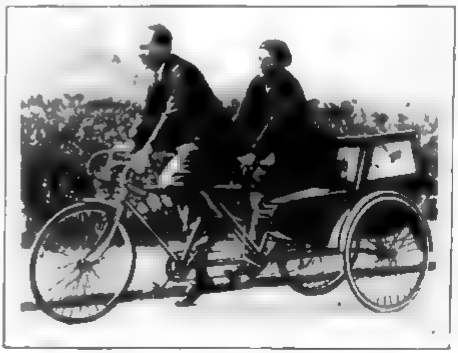
It sometimes happens that the heart stops beating for a time because of poisoning or electric shock or some other circumstance which will pass if the patient can be kept alive long enough for the cure. The "artificial heart" may serve to keep the victims alive so that they ultimately recover.

## We're Poisoned Little Every Day

THE possibility of wide-spread, unsuspected harm to public health from small amounts of poisonous elements such as arsenic and lead, known to be contained in foods, drinks and in the air, is to be examined by scientists. In an industrial civilization, it is believed, the population is exposed to a great variety of these metallic poisons. Growing fruits or vegetables, for example, are often sprayed with compounds of lead or arsenic intended to kill harmful insects or other parasites. It is probable that these poisons seldom are removed completely before the fruits or vegetables are eaten. Drinking water may contain small amounts of metal dissolved from the pipes or machinery used to handle it.

## Whole Family Rides One Bike

A THREE passenger bike, capable of carrying the whole family for a ride, has put in its appearance in Scotland. In the photo below you see the family which introduced the bike, pedaling down the road bound on a holiday spin through the country. The head of the house and the weaker half ride tandem fashion on the seats, while youngster rides comfortably in his enclosed side car.



Tandem bike with a special side car for junior carries this Scotch family on excursions into the great outdoors.

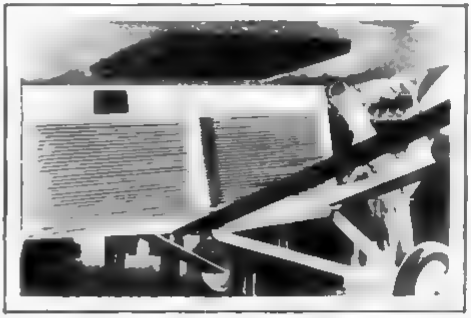
# PLANE TALK

Edited by DOUGLAS ROLFE

## *Special Radiators for Stratosphere Plane*

THE current rage for stratospheric navigation has evoked some remarkable developments in the aeronautical world. Atmospheric conditions encountered at altitudes above 10 miles call for unusual provisions in plane construction and equipment, such as hermetically sealed cockpits, adjustable pitch propellers, and greater wing area.

The Farman plane in which French pilots plan to assault the upper air has one innovation particularly worthy of note. It is a special battery of radiators which will either cool or heat the motors as might be necessary. Built like a finely woven grille, these radiators are secured to the under side of the wing and alongside the forward portion of the fuselage, as shown in the accompanying photo.

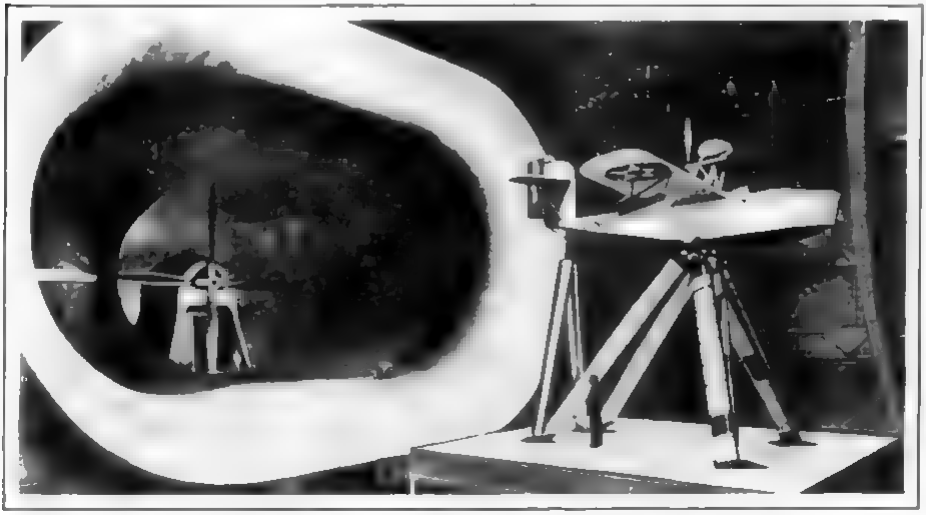


This view of the side of the remarkable new Farman stratosphere plane shows the special radiators which will either cool or heat the plane as may be demanded by the altitude. Height of 15 miles and 500 m.p.h. speed is mark of pilots.

## Giant Wind Tunnel Creating 112-mile Wind Tests Out Actual Planes

WIND tunnels have grown bigger and bigger, till at last they have reached the colossal proportions of the giant tunnel shown in the photo below. It was constructed by the National Advisory Committee on Aeronautics in a determined drive to eliminate the few remaining hazards of aerial transportation.

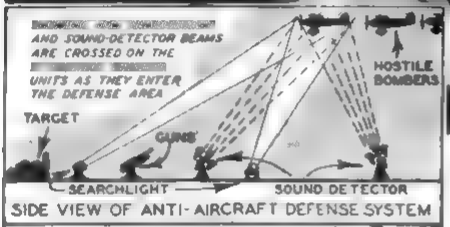
The test chamber is seven stories high. In the huge wind tunnel, of whose size you can gain a vivid idea by comparison with dwarf-like men in the photo, are mounted two 4,000-horsepower electric motors, each driving a four-bladed 35-foot propeller. These propellers force over the full-size flying models of the planes an artificial hurricane wind having a speed of 112 miles an hour. Gauges register strains, stresses.



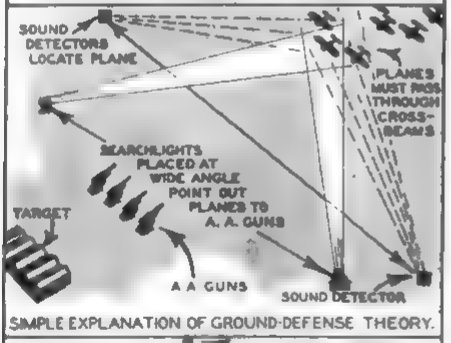
Twin 35-foot propellers on two 4,000-h.p. motors force 112-mile wind over full size plane before giant wind tunnel.

# GROUND GUNS *Versus*

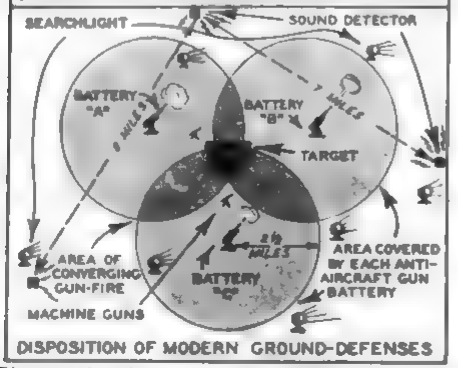
This artist's drawing depicts a combat of modern air weapons —aerial bombs and machine guns pitted against anti-aircraft guns, searchlights, and supersensitive sound detectors.




SIDE VIEW OF ANTI-AIRCRAFT DEFENSE SYSTEM




SIMPLE EXPLANATION OF GROUND-DEFENSE THEORY.




DISPOSITION OF MODERN GROUND-DEFENSES

Diagrams show how ground guns defend plane targets.

**Just how effective is modern anti-aircraft defense? Has science developed guns, intricate computing sights and sound detectors that will render the airplane helpless? Or can the airmen with their tremendous speeds and bewildering maneuverability out-general the crews of the ground guns? Read this authoritative article by an army expert for answers to these pressing questions.**

DURING recent times much has been written and said concerning the improvements and developments in anti-aircraft defenses. We read of guns with increased muzzle velocity of shells and improved rapid firing mechanism; of sound detectors which locate approaching planes with amazing accuracy; of directoscopes which follow the approaching planes and automatically transmit the firing data to the guns; and of searchlights which can cross their beams on high flying aircraft in the darkest nights.

From reading of all these developments one would conclude that it would be suicide for an aviator to try and break through modern anti-aircraft defenses. But has the correct picture been given?

At the same time we hear of the almost inconceivable improvements made in bombing planes—planes that carry 2000

# Airplane BOMBS

by H. H. ARNOLD

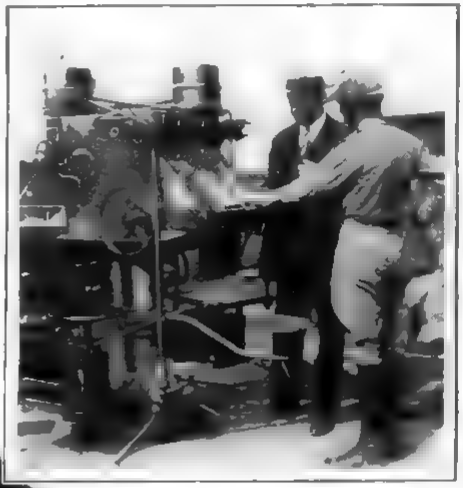
pounds of bombs at speeds of 200 miles an hour with the ease and grace of a pursuit plane; planes with such clear cut silhouettes that they are almost invisible in the air; of parachute flares which will blind ground observers, gunners and searchlight operators; of pursuit planes which lay smoke screens at the unheard of speed of 250 miles an hour, hanging their opaque curtains in the twinkling of an eye; of ground attack planes which come out of nowhere, scatter machine gun bullets by the thousands, drop multitudinous small bombs on guns, sound detectors, searchlights and directoscopes and, before anyone can get a shot at them, disappear from sight.

### What's the Truth of Aerial Defense?

In order to get down to the bottom of things and see what is the real status of our aerial power and our anti-aircraft defenses let us see what actually can be done with the equipment which we have.

Even though all the devices we have for knocking down enemy planes are mechanically perfect, the problem of anti-aircraft defense is still a hard one to solve. A simple explanation of ground defense theory is shown on the opposite page. The first instrument to go into action is the sound detector, which determines the direction of and fixes the position of the approaching plane.

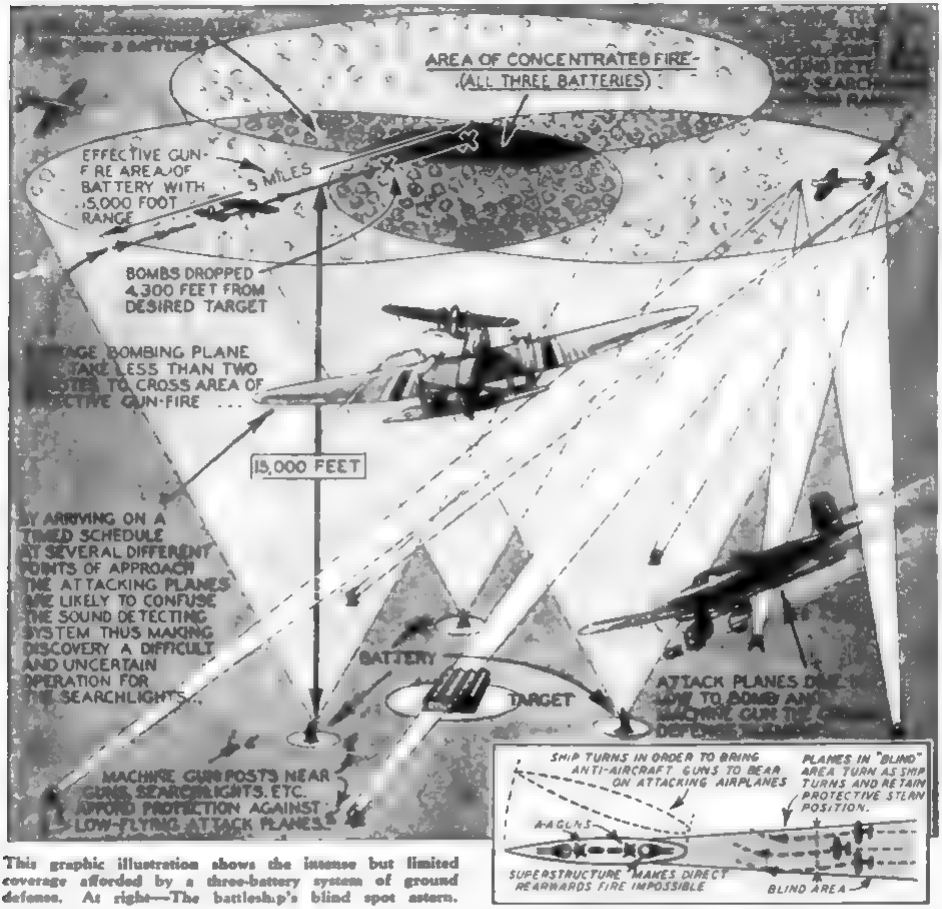
Then if it is night, the searchlights cross their beams on the oncoming planes. In daytime, the directoscope gets the heaviest use; it keeps its cross hairs of the telescopes on the planes, automatically securing and transmitting to the batteries the data with which the crews lay their guns on the aerial targets. Machine gun batteries disposed about the scene guard the instruments from low flying planes.



The brain of modern aerial defense is this Wilson anti-aircraft director. After locating the plane, it directs weapons accordingly, and with remarkable effectiveness.

Spectacular photo above shows a battery of three-inch anti-aircraft guns firing in unison at night. They are aimed and timed by the electrical fire director. In background is seen searchlight beams sweeping the sky in search of raider planes.

# *Bewildering Maneuvers of Enemy Planes Confuse Crews of Air Defense*




**This graphic illustration shows the intense but limited coverage afforded by a three-battery system of ground defense. At right—The battleship's blind spot astern.**

In the drawing showing the disposition of modern ground defense instruments, an attempt is made to defend the target with three batteries placed at points "A", "B" and "C". With the guns so arranged planes approaching in the area of converging gun fire will be subjected to intensive bombardment from at least one battery, in some cases two, and in other cases all three batteries.

The guns have an effective range of 15,000 feet and can make it exceedingly uncomfortable for planes which enter the two circles at altitudes under 18,000 feet. As it will take the aircraft, flying at 120 miles per hour, less than two minutes to cross the circles on a diameter, these guns have been placed as far apart as possible from the target, but close enough in to cross their fire over the target.

Now a plane traveling at a speed of 120 miles an hour and at an altitude of 15,000 feet, must drop its bombs 4300 yards ahead of its target to hit the mark. Fortunately, planes bent upon annihilating the targets shown in accompanying drawings can evade a large portion of the danger zone by entering the area of concentrated fire at points where the circumference of the circles bisect. They will be under fire of two batteries, but they will be less than half a minute in the danger area. Thus since the gunners have but a few moments to strike at the aerial enemy, the arrangement with only three batteries is not very satisfactory.

There are certain circumstances which may confuse the problem for the anti-aircraft defense personnel. For instance, in certain types of warships the superstructure prevents the anti-aircraft guns from being fired straight to the front or rear. Thus it is possible for planes to approach from the stern and take position to drop their bombs without being molested unless the ship changes its course. In this case the

*(Continued on page 152)*

# Cameraman Strapped to Plane Wing to Take Air Pictures

EVER wonder how some of those remarkable pictures you see on the talkie screens are produced—the kind, for instance, in which you seem to be falling from a mile in the air right down into the heart of New York City?

The series of photographs at the right will give you an idea of how it's done. The photographer was ordered to take a series of aerial pictures for Paramount News which would reproduce the visual effect that would be presented to an individual falling from a tremendous height. A tripod to which the camera was firmly fastened was secured to the top wing of the plane, and the feet of the cameraman were fitted into stirrups so that he would not tumble off when the plane dived.

The pictures taken from the wing do not show any portion of the plane and give the appearance of being a bird's eye view indeed. The cameraman wore a parachute for emergency use.

Top and bottom views show daring cameraman taking movies from top wing of plane; center view, how New York looks when you're diving down at 150 miles an hour.

## Does Knee Flexibility Test Race?

A NEW method of determining racial origin has been discovered by R. F. Ross of Dalhousie University, Nova Scotia, it is claimed, involving the degree to which persons of different races can rotate their knee joints, twisting their foot and ankle to right and left when the upper part of the leg is held immovable. The average person can rotate the knee joint through an angle of 40 degrees. It was found that members of the Jewish race who were tested had less ability to rotate their knee joints than had the Gentiles, which suggests that this ability has an hereditary or racial basis. Neither gymnastic exercises nor bodily differences such as height and weight seem to have any effect in increasing this variety of suppleness.

## Gym Horse From Hot Water Tank

A hot water tank mounted on pipe, as shown, makes a neat gym horse.

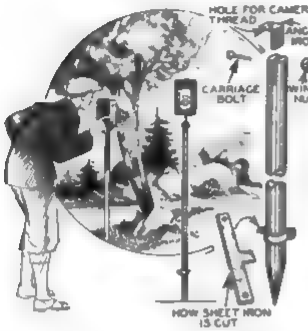
A GYM horse that can stand the weather and delight youngsters can be made and set up in half an hour by the method shown in the accompanying photograph. The pipe is readily driven into the ground, after connecting to the tank, of course. A little concrete may be poured around the pipe afterwards if greater rigidity is desired.

## Nature Grows Imitation Cactus

ALTHOUGH botanists are convinced that true cactus is native only to the American continents, a recent expedition to Madagascar has discovered a plant which bears so close a resemblance to cactus that it might be considered a carbon copy. It belongs to an entirely different species, however, related to two plant families common in Central Africa. Arid conditions are supposed to have developed it.

# HANDIKINKS

**This is one of the most popular departments of Modern Mechanix and Inventions. Here you will find a variety of clever and simple stunts which will come in handy any time. Their nature is such that they are readily remembered.**

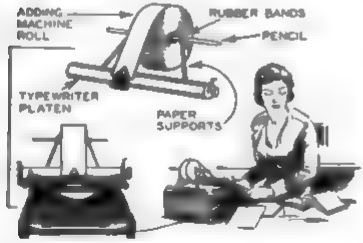



## *Light Weight Substitute Tripod for Hikers*

TO THE paraphernalia of nature lovers, who make "camera hunting" a hobby, this light substitute for a tripod will be welcome. The one shown here embodies almost every good point of all tripods. It consists of a 5-foot length of light wood, about 1¾" in diameter. One end is given a long sharp point. Into the other end a slot is cut to a depth of 2" to accommodate an L-iron. A ¼" hole is drilled through the rod to accommodate the swivel bolt at the L-iron. A foot or so from the bottom of the rod a clamp having a protruding tongue is bolted. This clamp is used to force the tripod into the ground by foot pressure. The clamp is cut according to the pattern in the drawing. The projecting prong should be long enough so that there will be no danger of the foot slipping off and scratching ankle or socks. T. Moore.

## *Sharpening Your Scissors Quickly With a Needle*

THERE probably have been more kinks published on the sharpening of scissors than on any other small mechanical subject. You have read about emery stones, grindstones, steel draws, and a host of others. Now comes a new one. Sharpen your scissors with a needle! It is really a very effective method, for the steel in a needle is of high quality, is uniformly hardened, and will align the off-edges on dull scissors very well. Here's how: The needle is held lightly in the left hand, and then is placed in the open "fork" of the scissor blade. As pressure is placed in closing the "jaws" the needle is forced toward the ends of the blade. This, repeated three or four times, or even ten times, will roll off the long irregularities which dull a scissors blade.—E. F. Folger.



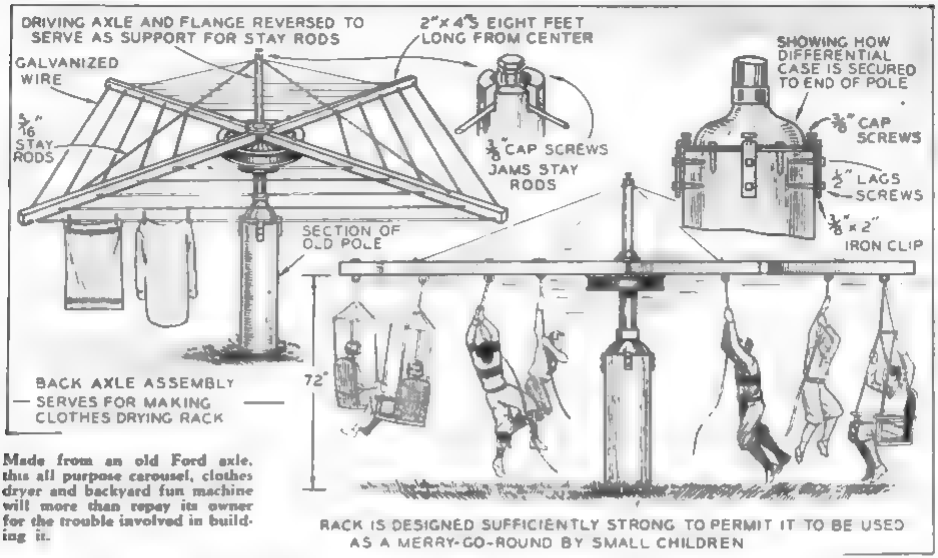

## *An Addressing Attachment for Typewriter*

THE tedious task of making labels can be immeasurably lightened with an addition to the typewriter that any handy man can make. It consists of a roll of paper which is mounted on the turned up paper holders by inserting a pencil for an axle into the roll, and using rubber bands to hold the pencil in place. All the typist has to do is to make a list of the names as she goes along, and then snip them into little lengths on which each name is printed, making labels later from the roll.—Romauld Neiss.

## *Handy Metronome at Low Cost From Discarded Phonograph Records*

ON THE inside of most records there will be found an endless circle. By making this groove jagged for about ⅝" with the point of a knife, a needle will give a beat every 1/78 per minute. The machine can be regulated at will. If more beats are needed, better put multiples equally spaced about the groove. For instance, with the disc turning 60 r.p.m., you can get 120 beats by putting two evenly spaced jags at points equidistant about circumference of record.—C. Lantz.

# Playtime Gadgets from Old Parts




**Made from an old Ford axle, this all purpose carousel, clothes dryer and backyard fun machine will more than repay its owner for the trouble involved in building it.**

THESE crowded city backyards present quite a problem to the lady of the house who has kids, washing and housework to watch all at the same time. A Kansas City housewife conceived the idea of making a clothes dryer out of a Ford rear axle to make use of her limited backyard space, and her husband in developing the idea seized upon it as an opportunity to build a plaything for the children at the same time, the result being the all purpose machine shown in the drawings above.

The driving axle and flange of the wheel were reversed to serve as supports for the stay rods, and the ½ axle mounted wheel and all in a vertical position. The half of the differential housing serving as a support for the wheel and axle was held down to the stump of a post by half inch lag screws going through ¾"x2" iron clips. Two 2x4's eight feet long were disposed about the vertical axle using the wheel as a resting flange and the axle flange as top retainer.

The stay rods running from the top of the axle post were led from one side to the other through a castellated cut made in the head of the rod. See drawing.

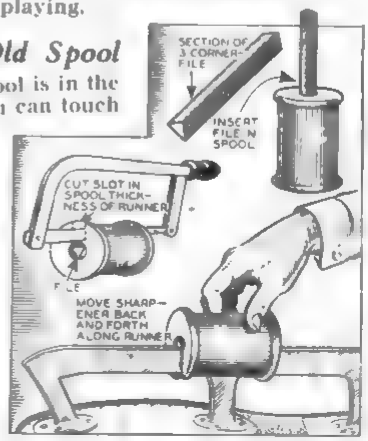
Galvanized wire was found to make the best clothes hanging. Rope would sag, and the ordinary wire would leave rust marks, so galvanized wire was adopted.

Stout through-bolt screw eyes were run into the arms and small pieces of ¾" manila rope run through to a point which would be waist high in the youngsters.

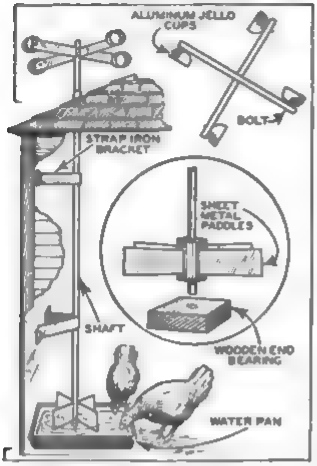
This will allow them to make a running carousel or merry-go-round which they can use for playing.

## *And Here's Another New Use for an Old Spool*

ONE of the most practical of new uses for an old spool is in the making of a good skate sharpener with which you can touch up your skates right on the ice if it happens to be sandy or gritty. Take a good hardwood spool of the variety which comes with the five cent linens and cut down through the hole with a hack saw so that there is a pinch fit for a three cornered file. Break the file in a vise to a length little less than the spool. This will prevent the ends from tearing the lining of your pockets. Glue the file into the wood. The serrations on the back will make a good anchorage for the glue. To sharpen the skate, draw the file along the edge of the runner as many times as necessary. Clean the file after each sharpening to preserve its effectiveness. If you are clever at toolwork you can put a rat tail file in another spool and thus you'll be able to hollow grind your skates which is much more effective.



# New Stunts for the Farmer

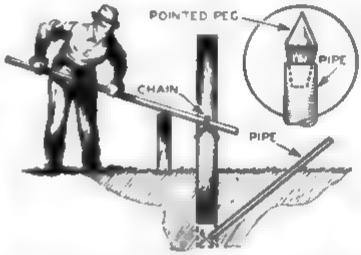



## *Wind Keeps Poultry Fount From Freezing*

TO THE person who keeps just a few hens in an unheated coop this device will prove a great labor saver in winter time. Instead of relying on heat and the attendant trouble it involves, I have made a water stirrer with a funnel wind motor. The only materials necessary are a ¼" iron shaft long enough to reach from the floor pan to the roof and through to a good breeze; 4 Jello cups, obtainable at the 10c store; a few small sheets of thin metal for brackets and paddles; and a few scraps of soft wood for the blades of the fan. These are assembled as the drawings show so that the night breezes agitate the water and prevent it from freezing. It doesn't matter if there isn't much wind. One or two stirs is sufficient to prevent ice.—R. Anderson.

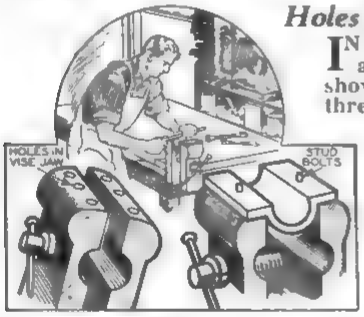
## *Here's a Kink for Pulling Old Fence Posts*

OLD fence posts have a way of becoming so imbedded that it is impossible to yank them out of the ground unless some fancy engineering is resorted to. Here is a way I found to do the trick. I found that the reason that old poles stuck was because the mold around the bottom is such an effective seal that you have to get air in the vacuum to get them out. I drove a pointed peg into an old pipe, aimed it at the bottom of the post, drove the peg out, let air in, and out came the old post!—Wink Thornley.



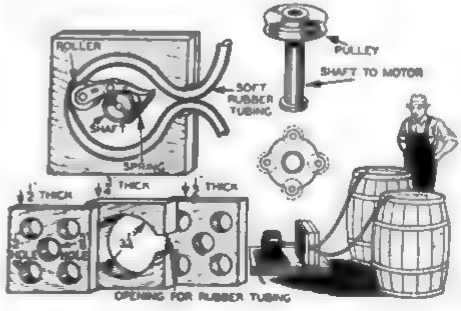

## *Holes Materially Increase Usefulness of Vise Jaws*

IN a local garage here one of the mechanics took his vise and bored several holes in each jaw in the manner shown in the drawing. These holes were tapped and threaded and some short stud bolts to fit were kept handy at the bench. In holding such articles as bearings or caps or other flat work that has a hole or two in it the cap is laid on top of the vise jaws in the manner shown and stud bolts screwed in the holes. This holds them securely while the bearing is scraped or other work done on it. These studs will be found exceptionally handy for a number of other purposes such as bending iron, or bending eyes of small rods, holding wood stock and for dozens of other every day uses.—A. Waychoff.

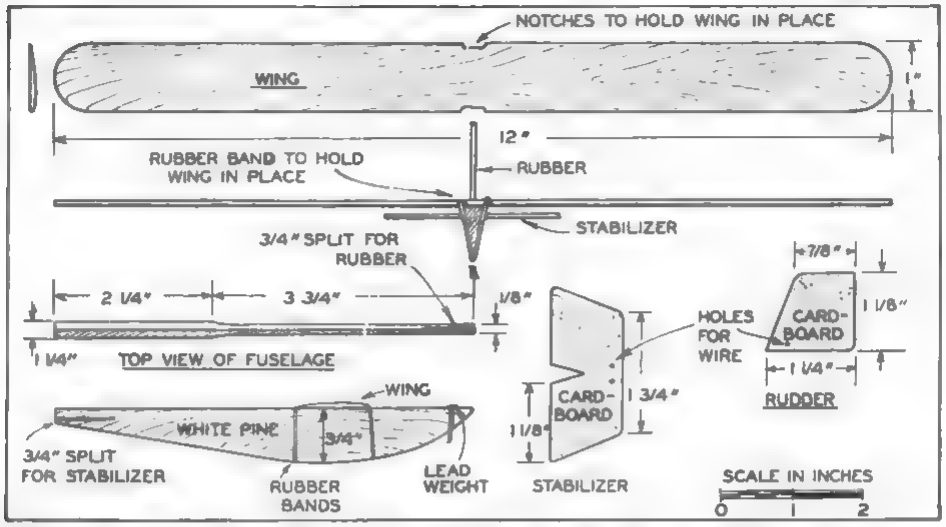



## *A Practical Water Pump That Is Easy to Make and Very Inexpensive*

AN INGENIOUS and practical little water pump can be made of a few simple parts at almost no cost whatever. The tube is a piece of soft rubber about three-eighths of an inch in diameter. The casing as shown is made of three boards. The center part is the roller out of a Ford timer. There is a shaft which is used for driving the pump from a motor. See drawing. In place of the timer rotor a board with four rollers in it will give a more even flow of water. Pumps using this principle are in use in many different industries, where it is desired to pump glue or other liquids which would give trouble because of a packing joint.—C. M. Murnane.



# Ideas for the Dabbler in Woodwork




This 12-inch soaring glider is made of ordinary white pine which, unlike balsa wood, can be secured in any locality.

HERE is a glider which can be made by any one. It is not necessary to have at hand a stock of balsa wood, which to some is as hard to get as jade. Ordinary white pine and cardboard constitute the materials, and the fastenings are in the form of rubber bands.

Start construction with the wing. This should be an eighth of an inch thick and worked down to a good airfoil section as the drawing shows.

It can be rounded off to this airfoil section with sandpaper.

There are notches in the leading and trailing edge which are used to hold the wing in place on the fuselage.

The fuselage is made of white pine, too. The tail end of the fuselage should be ¼" square for a distance of 2¼" from the stern end. The balance of the fuselage should be ¾" deep and about ⅛" thick. A small lead weight will be necessary. It can be filed and graduated until it gives the glider just the characteristics it should have. The idea is to have the ship a little nose heavy.

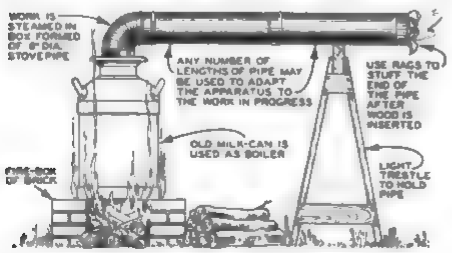
Then the tail surfaces must be made. These are of cardboard. A small piece of wire is used to staple the stabilizer and the rudder to the fuselage.

Select a fair day for the trials. It is best to use an open field without any houses or trees about, as these tend to introduce currents which on a test flight are hard to distinguish between defects in the air and defects in the glider.

Hold the ship at her balance point, which should come ⅓ of the chord from the leading edge. Shove her off and watch her go!

## *Ingenious Steam Box Easily Made From an Old Milk Can and Stove Pipe*

YOU men who are always building things of wood, whether it be an airplane or a boat, are many times hard put to it to cook up a good steam box from the odds and ends which may be lying around, eh what? Well, ingenious MM & I reader, J. R. Asplund, of Eatonville, Washington, sends us this gag which we nominate for the month's best. Asplund says: here's the way I steam material for such things as boat ribs, wing tips, etc. I take a five or ten gallon milk can, fill it half full of water and then insert a five or six inch stove pipe elbow in the top of the can and then connect to the elbow as many lengths of pipe as is needed for the wood to be steamed.

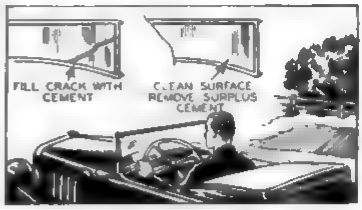


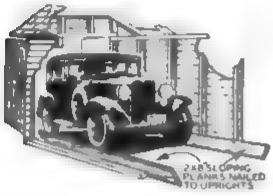

Then build a fire around the can, soak the material to be steamed in water so that it heats better, and then plug the end with rags. In a few minutes the wood will be pliable. One should wear canvas gloves to protect the hands.

# Motoring Ideas for the Autoist

## *Repair Crack in Windshield With Cement*

A LONG crack in a broken windshield may be repaired satisfactorily without impairing the vision of the driver and without the unsightliness of a lot of white tape along the crack. This may be done by placing a strip of tape along the crack on one side of the windshield only. Fill the crack with china glass cement, working from the other side of the glass. Remove tape and clean the surface with a razor blade and you have a fine repair.—Everett Folger.



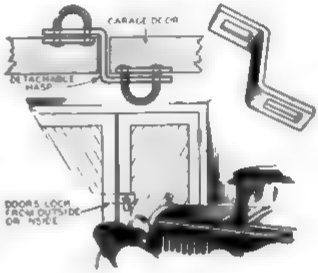




## *Guard Planks Save Hubs and Fenders of Auto*

IN a narrow garage it is almost impossible to not sooner or later smash a fender or rip off a hub cap. Or else mar the paint and finish. To overcome this a couple of two by eights as long as the traversed run of the car in the garage were laid the length of the garage and sloping as shown, the bottom part on the floor being about one inch greater in tread than on the wheels. This makes a guide that keeps the wheels in a straight line and prevents the tires from being cut by other forms of guides.—A. H. Waychoff.

## *Locking the Garage Door From Either Side*

OWNERS of garages, particularly those located on lots at the rear of the home, will be interested in the simple solution of locking means for the doors shown in the attached illustration. By means of the double ended hasp and double lock hooks, it is possible to lock or open the garage doors from either the inside or outside. As shown by the sketch, the Z shaped hasp secures to the inside of one door and the outside of the other. To use this arrangement, a regular padlock can be used on the outside and either a wooden or steel dowel pin can be used inside. If desired, however, two locks can be used, these being duplicates so that one key will fit either.—G. A. Luers.




## *Here Are Several Excellent Cold Weather Starting Kinks for Motorists*

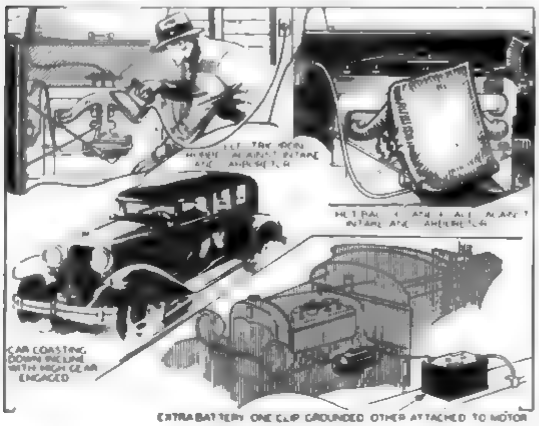
THERE are three things which generally keep a car from starting in cold weather. One of these things is the increased viscosity of the oil. Another thing is the cold intake manifold which condenses the incoming mixture. The other thing is weakened battery through near freezing temperatures which destroys electrical efficiency to a certain degree.

Here are ways to lick this problem. One is to put an electric flatiron on the manifold and let it heat the incoming charge of gas. This will often do the trick alone. A bag of hot sand will often do the work quite as well.

When trying to start the car by coasting down hill, always use high gear. This turns the motor over slower and uses less of the car's momentum.

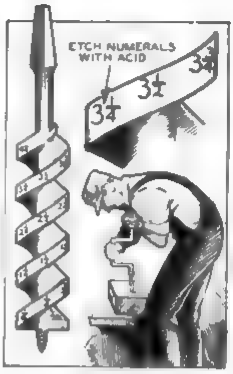
If the oil is thick there is nothing much you can do but use lighter oil, and in the emergency hook up another battery in multiple with the one in the car. See drawing at left.

Several things must be borne in mind when starting a car. One is you can never flood a cold motor, but if you have had the car running and the gas thins out, be very careful in your use of the choke. Another is to keep the spark on far retard, especially if hand crank is used to start motor.—R. E. Telke.

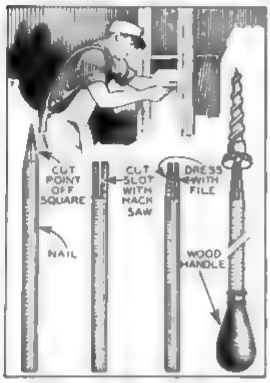


# Workshop Kinks for Handymen

## *This Bit Accurately Measures Its Own Hole Depths*



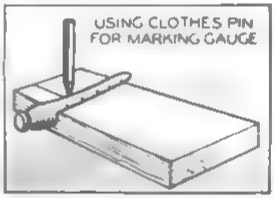

THERE are a lot of gadgets on the market for determining the depth which a bit may be driven to when you are drilling for mortises or dowels or plugs. But why monkey with a stop? The bit can be its own rule. Measure off the distances and fractions on a piece of paper, and scribe them about the circumference of the bit. Then with a punch or with acid you can mark the dimensions and have a drilling bit ready for this kind of service without attachments. Simple, eh what?—Altamount Cole.




## *Nail Makes Handy Screwdriver*

HERE is a rough sketch of a little tool I made out of a nail which I find almost indispensable for starting small screws in tight places. The nail is cut off square and sawed lengthwise for about ½". Then the round sides are dressed off lightly to form a square surface, care being taken not to file too much. A slight pressure of thumb and forefinger will allow the tool to be inserted in the screw head, where it hangs on surprisingly. A small wood handle may be added for convenience in handling. The size nail to use depends upon the screws for which it is intended. The tool is not intended as a screwdriver but only as a tool for starting screws in inaccessible places a counterpart of the function performed by tack hammers with nails where the heads are made magnetic until you can get in there with a hammer and bang and pound away so the thing is given a start.—Walter Brixius.

## *Clothespin Makes a Convenient Marking Gauge*



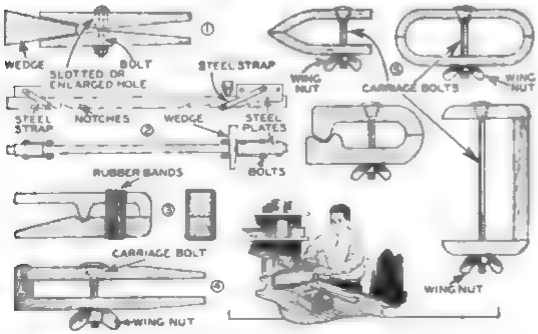

SAW off the leg of one side of a clothespin and you have the greatest little makeshift marking gauge you ever saw. For ripping out lumber, for transcribing dimensions from one piece to another it is hard to equal. The remaining leg should be planed flat so that one of the edges can be marked out with a rule equivalent to that on an ordinary carpenter's rule. The edge of the shoulder is left square, and the tool will serve as a rule of thumb square for pocket carrying.—Ted Allen.

## *Sam Rabl's Hints on Making a Variety of Simple Clamps for Workshop*

OFTTIMES around the cellar or garret workshops a job crops up that necessitates a number of clamps.

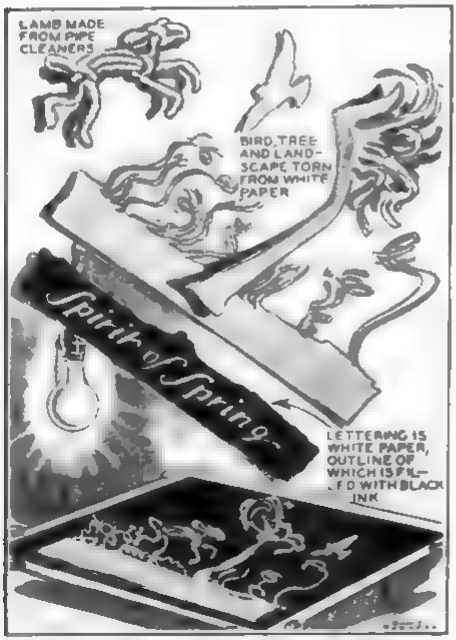
Possibly the oldest and simplest form of wooden clamp that can be easily made by the home woodworker is the wedge clamp. This consists of two pieces of wood held together by a bolt as in Fig. 1 and a wedge which when driven in tightens the other end of the clamp. This type of clamp has been used from time immemorial by the builders of lap strake boats to pinch the planks together when they are riveting them together.

A variation of this type of clamp is shown in Fig. 2 and which is used to clamp boards together while gluing such as a table top. A long bar is notched on the bottom as shown in the drawing and two blocks are made of the same thickness material as the bar to form the jaws of the clamp. Four steel straps are made to take the thrust of the jaws as illustrated and on the jaw that is on the wedge end, two metal plates are fitted to prevent the jaw from moving sidewise when the wedge is driven home. The notches along the bottom of the bar prevent the jaws from slipping and enable the clamp to be adjusted conveniently and quickly to any required width.



# Making Pictures Without

Here we have an original picture created by the "photogenic" method described below. Artistic inventiveness of the individual is given full range in this method of picture reproduction. Foliage was made from roughly torn papers.




Units out of which "Spirit of Spring" was composed prove to be simple. Except for the pipe-cleaner lamb, everything is cut or torn from white paper, as used for typewriting.

OF LATE weeks a method of making pictures without a camera by placing suitable stencils, small trinkets or transparent objects directly on the surface of sensitized photographic paper, has begun to attract attention. It offers an amazingly broad field of action to the artistic amateur, although it is by no means a brand-new method—having, in fact, been used years before the invention of the camera.

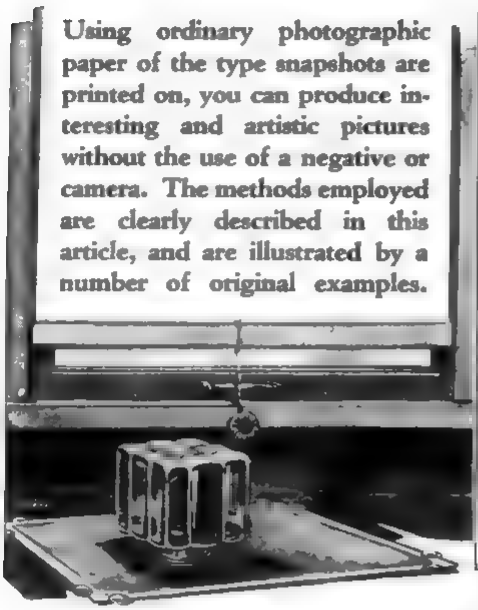
Almost any kind of photographic paper may be used for this type of work, but it is well to avoid the faster bromide, or enlargement papers, because of their great sensitivity, thereby necessitating the use of a safe light and dark room, and also calling for very short exposures compared to those required by slower papers. In some cases this rapidity may be a distinct advantage, particularly when fairly opaque leaf forms or similar objects are to be recorded, with all of the fine detail in the veins and stems showing.

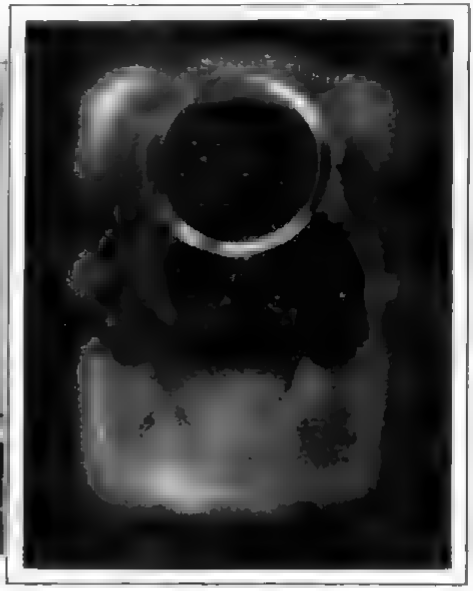
Probably the most convenient paper for the beginner is the material known as "printing out paper," which darkens when exposed to light and requires no developing, and no dark room if intelligently handled. There are several reliable brands of this paper obtainable at most of the larger photo dealers. All of the illustrations for this article were made on such a paper, and working instructions are included with each package.

# a CAMERA ~

by PROF. FRANZ FLUGEL

**Using ordinary photographic paper of the type snapshots are printed on, you can produce interesting and artistic pictures without the use of a negative or camera. The methods employed are clearly described in this article, and are illustrated by a number of original examples.**





Weird crystal patterns and fanciful shapes can be secured by printing through diamonds, glassware, lace, and similar articles. The reproduction above was made by placing an ink bottle upside down on the printing paper, permitting light to strike it from the side, as indicated at the left.

After the idea for a suitable design has been worked out and the necessary stencils, leaf forms, glass objects, etc., have been prepared, the shade should be carefully drawn for further operations, and no outdoor light allowed to enter the room either directly through the window, or by reflection from walls in other rooms.

### No Dark Room Needed

It is usually entirely safe to handle the paper by average diffused electric light within the room, but the more rapidly the work is executed the less danger there is of an over all fog or darkening of the sensitive surface. If a printing frame is available it is well to use it, but excellent results may be had by simply laying a sheet of the sensitive paper on a flat table top and placing small weights on the corners to prevent any disturbance by air currents, and to minimize the tendency to curl.

### Printing by Daylight

The composition should be suitably arranged on the surface of the paper, taking care that the emulsion or sensitive side is up. The curtain may now be raised and the daylight allowed to strike the paper, when it will be seen that the paper rapidly darkens, and when it has become sufficiently dark the shade may be lowered and the paper put in the fixing bath, which prevents further darkening when exposed to light. Diffused daylight can be used but it is much slower than direct sunlight, and the shadows are apt to be rather diffuse and lacking the sharp edges obtainable with sunlight.

Let's take as a specific example the "Spirit of Spring" picture which illustrates this article. The spring lamb was made from three pipe cleaners twisted together into suitable shape, while the bird was cut with shears from paper. A sheet of 8x10 photographic paper was placed under the design and the lamb, bird, foliage, etc., shifted until a pleasing composition was arrived at. Then the exposure was made.

### Double Exposure

The title "Spirit of Spring" was lettered by hand on typewriter bond paper, outlining the letters with a fine pen point and India ink, and filling in the background with India ink so that the paper when held up to the light showed only the white letters against a black background. This stencil, or hand drawn negative, as it may be considered, was placed over the already exposed spring scene and a second exposure made, this time only the words "Spirit of Spring" printing through.

Another illustration shows what might be taken for a study in crystallography or some scientific sleuth's X-ray of the evidence in a gem theft case. However, it is

Another ingenious example of photogenic artistry. Printing can be done by daylight, but artificial light is to be preferred because its uniformity makes it easier to calculate correct exposure times after a few experimental efforts.

neither a crystal nor the work of a Sherlock Holmes, but merely a cheap glass inkwell. Notice the well defined ring where the top of the ink stand rested upon the paper.

No exact directions can be given for the time of exposure required, for the intensity of daylight varies tremendously with latitude, time of year, time of day and atmospheric conditions, and the speed of different makes of paper varies considerably.

If one has a nitrogen filled electric bulb it is possible to use this as a light source, or better yet, a small arc lamp, and then when the exposure time has once been determined with the paper at a given distance from the light source, it is easy to make further exposures with assurance of success. Remember that the intensity of the light striking the paper varies inversely as the square of the distance from the light source, so that if the light is held one foot from the sensitive surface for a given time and then another exposure is made with the light twice as far away, the exposure required will not be twice the first exposure time but four times as long.

### Tips on Artificial Lighting

A few trials will speedily determine the proper exposure time and a convenient method of working. It must be borne in mind that although a much shorter exposure is possible with the lamp close to the paper, shadows are not as sharp as they would be if the lamp were a greater distance away, and if the lamp is too close to the paper there is a possibility of the filament giving irregular patches of light, with a falling off of illumination toward the edge of the paper when large pictures are being made. Unpleasant heat and glare are other disturbing factors when working too close to high power lights.

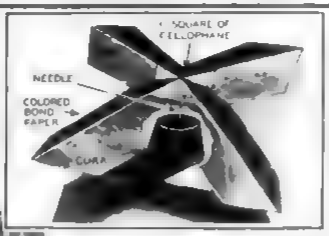
### Direct Prints of Leaves

Strikingly beautiful designs can be made by this method of "photogenic drawing" and unusual ideas will present themselves immediately to the reader who has a flare for the creative. The use of multiple exposures combined with irregularly shaped glass objects, fabrics, lace, and plant forms from nature, allow him amazing excursions into the land of symbolism and the abstract, unhampered by technical barriers, with a limit determined only by the ingenuity of the artist.

An interesting variation is to make prints directly from leaves and ferns. The best technic is to press the leaves or ferns between book leaves until they were flattened out, but not long enough to dry, for when dry they become more opaque and delicate leaf structure is not well reproduced. The leaves should be pressed sufficiently to remove excess moisture and then arranged on the glass of a printing frame, where they may be shifted around until a pleasing composition is obtained. Before exposure the leaves can be stuck to the glass with a drop of mucilage here and there in order to prevent slipping, and the sensitive paper then placed in the frame and exposed.

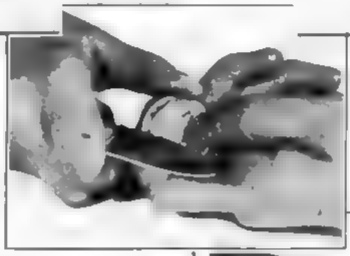
Try your hand—and good luck!

# "Impossibilities" MYSTIFY Party Guests




Here's how the "Black Friars Cross" is made. A 4-in. cross is cut from bond paper and 1-in. [redacted] of cellophane cemented in center. Needle embedded in cork supports the rotating cross.

Unexplainable by science, the "Black Friars Cross" revolves at rapid rate when the hand is cupped around it as illustrated here. When the hand is removed the rotation ceases. The other hand will then cause it to revolve in the other direction. The speed of rotation will be found to vary with different people at party. Coldness or warmth of hand will not affect the "cross," and neither will magnetism or breath. Make sure it is well balanced for the trick.



Above—Performing the "Blood of St. Januarius" trick. Chemicals cause "dried blood" to boil to top when container is held in hand. Left—Nicking half dollar. Side which is nicked falls with "plop" when coin is pitched in air. With little practice you can call heads or tails to bewilder the spectators at the party.

ONE of the most startling mysteries of ancient Rome was the "Blood of St. Januarius" which was preserved in a dry state for ages and which had the baffling ability to become liquified instantly when a cup of the substance was held in the hand.

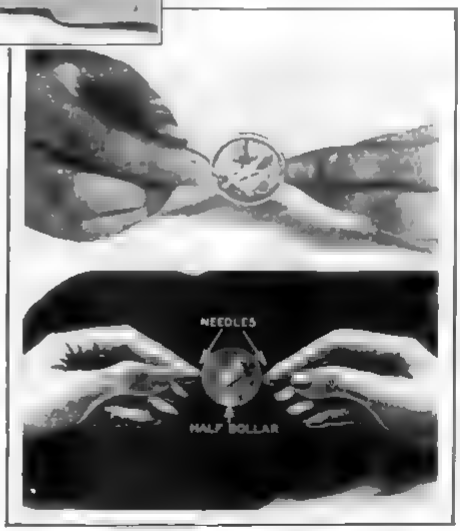
Science is now able to duplicate this stunt, and it can be exhibited at a party to mystify guests. A cup of sulphuric ether is given a red color with alkanet root, and sufficient spermacetti added to solidify the liquid.

At ordinary temperatures this liquid resembles dried blood, but when held in the hand it quickly liquifies and boils up to the top of the containing vessel, to the amazement of all spectators.

Another surprisingly simple stunt to astonish guests is the "Black Friars Cross," which even science can't figure out. Fold a 4 in. square of bond paper twice, trimming it to the shape illustrated in the drawing above. A 1-inch square of cellophane is then cemented on the exact center on either side and the completed cross balanced on the point of a needle embedded in a cork.

Cup the right or left hand on the table near the cross and in a moment it will begin to rotate, first slowly, then faster and faster. When the hand is removed it will stop. Why? Nobody knows. The speed of rotation varies with different people, so it must be concluded that some mysterious emanation accounts for the cross's strange conduct.

Here's another brain teaser. With a knife cut a nick in the edge of one side of a half dollar. Then when it's flipped up you can tell by the sound whether it lights heads or tails. If it stops on the nicked side you will hear a sudden "plop." A little practice will make perfect. A pair of needles stuck into the edge of a coin and concealed behind the thumbs will enable you to rotate a coin apparently between your forefingers.




Coin poised between forefingers will revolve when blown upon. Secret of the trick is pivots of needles concealed behind the thumbs and stuck into the edge of the coin.

# Plans for the GERE

This excellent photo of the Gere Sport Biplane speaks for itself. Good design, clean lines and beautiful workmanship.

## PART II

**This second and final installment of plans for building the Gere Sport Biplane takes up details of the wings, tail assembly, controls, and control surfaces. When you've finished your ship you'll have a light biplane that is the last word in modern design.**

IN CASE you fellows who have followed this article think I am hipped on the subject, let me confess to a weakness for biplane design. Amateur builders as a rule do not have very much flying time behind them and therefore need a plane which will stand a good deal of banging about. Now, rightly or wrongly, most training ships are of the biplane type and from this we may assume that the type is particularly well suited to hard usage if not actual abuse. Certainly it can combine rugged strength with low weight—two factors which are of supreme importance in any light plane design.

*"The writer's purpose in designing this plane was to make a light plane that would perform like the ordinary commercial or training plane and be of modern design and construction throughout the entire structure . . . the factor of safety of ten is maintained throughout and is greater in many places"* (from the unfinished notes of George [Bud] Gere).

After reading Bud Gere's stated reason for designing and building this ship and after digesting the plans and pictures which accompany this article there is little doubt in my mind that you will feel inclined to agree that he just about hit the mark.

As mentioned in the previous installment, everything has been done to try and make the accompanying working drawings self-explanatory. It has also been explained that through unfortunate circumstances the builder of the original ship was unable to complete the plans himself.

Now it is literally impossible in the limited space at our disposal to cover every single detail of any airplane design and the prospective builder must be prepared to exercise a certain amount of ingenuity and generally use his own head. These remarks are particularly directed to those who may feel the urge to write in and complain that I have not covered the entire ship.

My personal opinion is that builders will always take certain liberties with one or more details of the design they are reproducing; and for various reasons, not the least of

Editor's Note: As explained in the previous installment of this article, George (Bud) Gere, Jr., who designed this plane and built it nearly to completion, was killed in an icefield accident shortly before the ship was ready for test flights.

The plane was completed through the efforts of his father and friends who had worked with Bud, and was test flown last fall by Elmore Wall, Twin Cities pilot, who pronounced it one of the finest light planes ever designed—in which statement he echoed the sentiments of many other pilots fortunate enough to examine and fly the plane.

The original Gere biplane has been acquired by the University of Minnesota, where it is now being used in teaching classes on aeronautical design.

# Sport BIPLANE

by Douglas Rolfe

which is the desire to incorporate some little improvement of their own—fancied or real—into the finished job. Which seems to me a healthy attitude deserving nothing but praise *so long as the important features of the design are not tampered with.*

For the builder who is tackling his first job and who therefore is rather at sea when it comes to tackling some of the construction operations I can think of no finer advice than to recommend the purchase of a copy of the 1932 Flying Manual. This is literally a mine of information and contains not one but several airplane building articles. Written as they are by different designers and specialists, these articles are of unusual value to the amateur builder and a careful perusal of this volume will put the reader in possession of just about all the written knowledge necessary to build the Gere plane from the plans furnished here.

Now having got that off my chest let's proceed with the work in hand:

### The Wings

You will see by the drawings and photographs that the wings are cut off square at the tips. This eliminates the making of curved tips, which are hard for most amateur plane builders to make all alike. There is so little loss in dynamic effect in using a flat tip on a plane of this size and type that the additional work involved in making curved tips is not warranted.

The spars are designed large enough to permit the use of pine if spruce is not available, but spruce is recommended. They are 1" thick. The depths of front and rear spars respectively can be obtained from the working drawings. The spars are not routed to form I beams, as difference in weight is so

A good view of the wing construction. It is suggested that 20-gauge steel wire be used for the false ribs instead of shaped aluminum, as used on the original job.

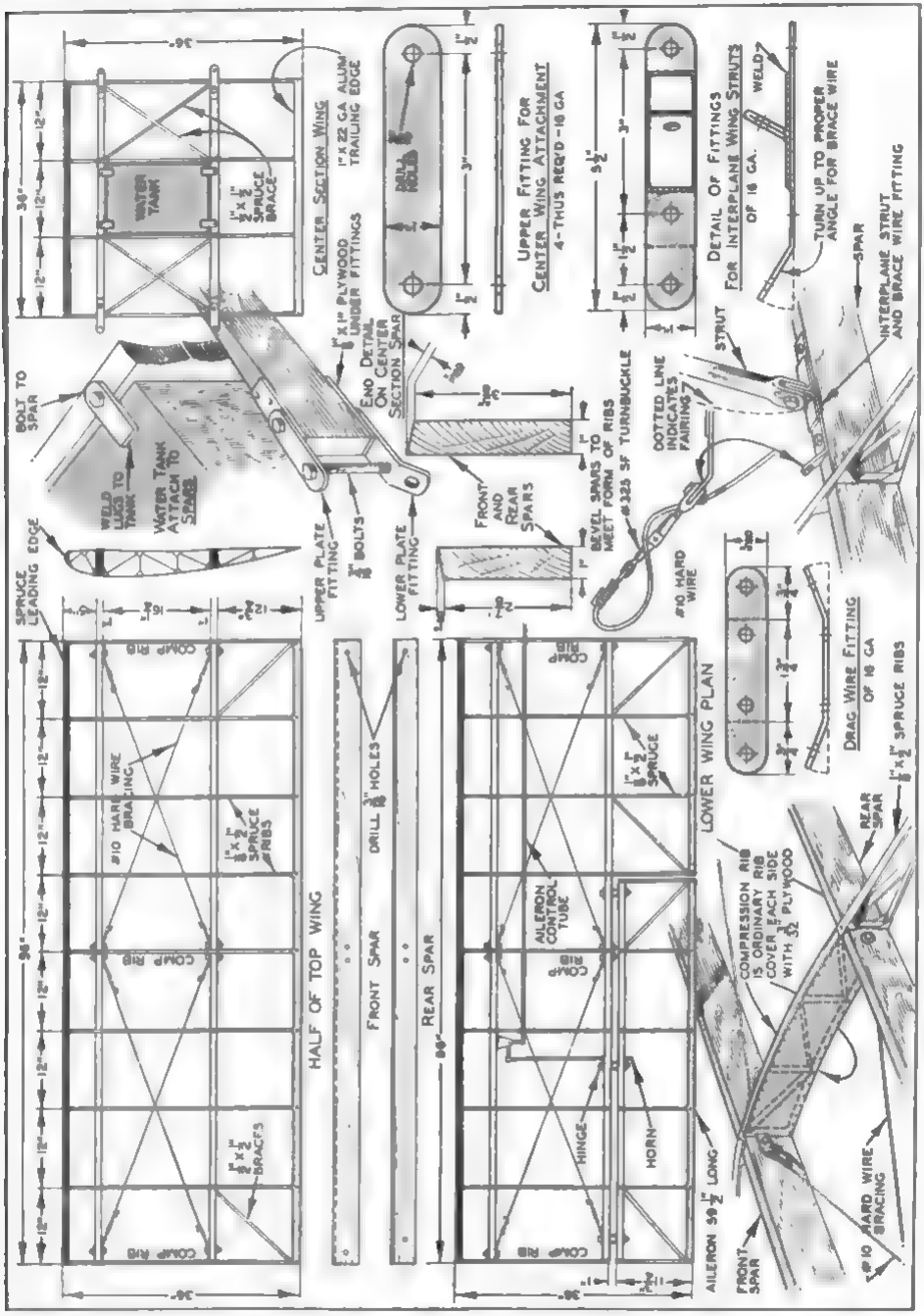
slight that it would not pay to have it done in a mill and to rout them by hand is a tedious operation requiring a good deal of time and care. Top and bottom edges of the spars should be beveled to meet the form of the rib, this operation naturally being delayed until after the ribs have been made. While making the wing spars it would be a good plan to make the center section spars, one front and one rear, following the drawings for length.

### Wing Ribs

Each of the two upper wings requires nine full ribs, the two lower wings will each

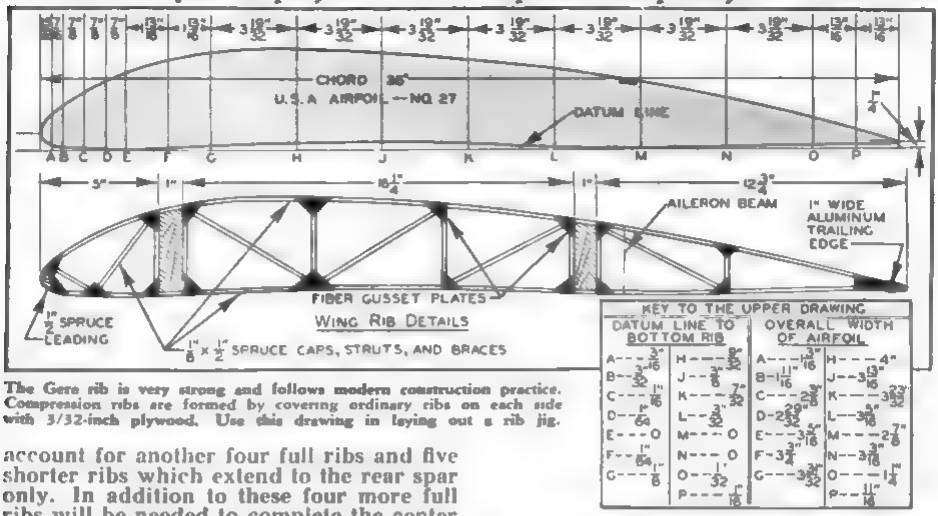
This picture was snapped at Wold-Chamberlain airport just after the plane had won her wings in a successful test flight. George Gere, Sr., is seen congratulating pilot Elmore Wall on his expert handling of the plane designed and built by his son.

## *Straight Lines, Simple Fittings of Gere Wings Will Appeal to Amateurs*




Working drawings of the wings and center section are given here. Note the position of the surge tank in the middle panel of the center section. A further improvement would be to place this tank on one side and the gas tank on the other. The center panel could then be braced as shown in the drawing. Tips of the wings are square for simple building.

## *U. S. 27 Airfoil Employed on Gere Biplane Completely Laid Out Here*




**The Gere rib is very strong and follows modern construction practice. Compression ribs are formed by covering ordinary ribs on each side with 3/32-inch plywood. Use this drawing in laying out a rib jig.**

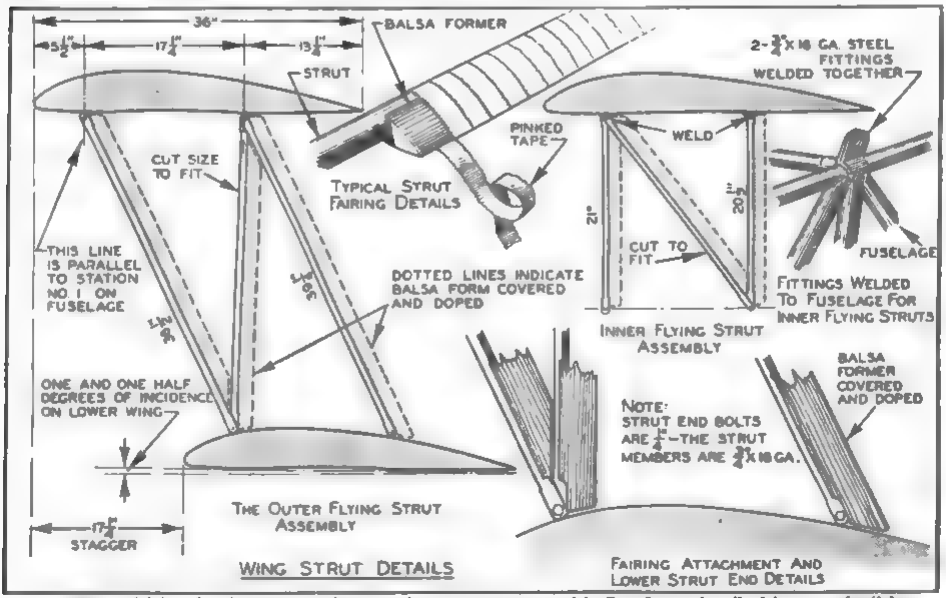
account for another four full ribs and five shorter ribs which extend to the rear spar only. In addition to these four more full ribs will be needed to complete the center section, making a total of 30 full ribs and 10 short ribs to be made before the wings and center section can be assembled.

The ribs are made from ⅛"x½" spruce with gusset plates of 1/32" fibre. This latter material is obtainable from most electric supply houses and is recommended in preference to plywood, which, though permissible, is more difficult to handle.

After laying out the rib jig from the drawings, steam the cap strips until they are pliable enough to be bent; then place them in the jig. Next cut the truss strips to size and set in place, brush plenty of waterproof glue into each joint and nail the gussets on, taking care to use plenty of glue on each gusset before setting it in place.

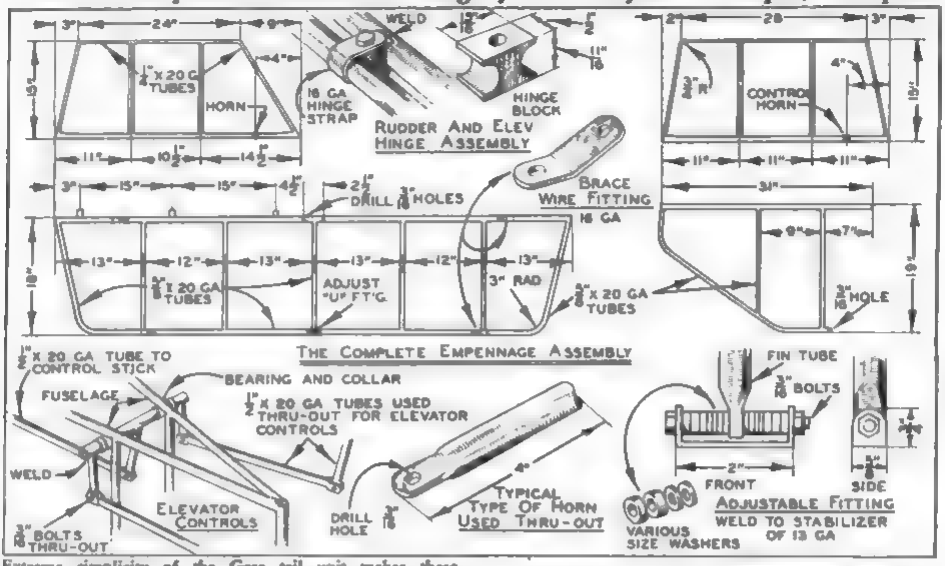
Twelve compression ribs—three to each wing—are specified in the plans. These are illustrated in detail on the wing drawing. They are made by stiffening the ordinary ribs at the points specified. It would be a good plan to make all four ribs for the center section in this manner. The slight increase of weight is nothing in comparison to the extra stiffness which will result from this treatment.

When all the ribs have been completed

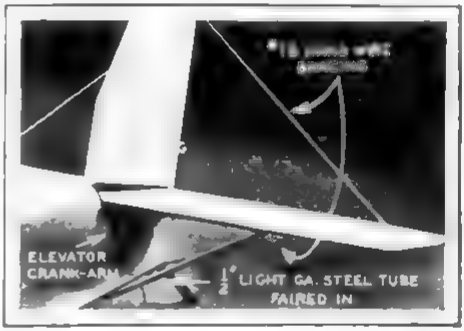



**The moving end joints for the center section, or cabane struts, suggested in Part 1, are described in some detail here.**

## *Here Is Complete Detailed Drawing of Tail Surface—Simple, Complete*




Extreme simplicity of the Gere tail unit makes these plans self-explanatory. The photo at right shows the tail group with elevators and horizontal rudder removed.




and the spars shaped to accommodate them the wings are almost ready to assemble. First, however, the spars have to be drilled for drag fittings, interplane strut fittings, etc., and the fittings themselves made. Follow the plans for these units. Drill the rear spar of each lower wing to accommodate the aileron hinge bolts and cut the fuselage end of all the lower spars to an angle of 10 degrees. This angle is necessary in order to secure a snug fit in the wing fittings attached to the fuselage on account of the dihedral angle of the lower wing.

The wings may now be assembled. Slip the ribs in place, following the plans for position, and secure in place. Bolt the drag fittings in place and rig the wing with No. 10 aircraft wire, using 325 SF turnbuckles to tighten. Great care should be taken in rigging the wings to ensure that they are finished absolutely true.

False ribs extending from the top of the front spar to the leading edge of the wing and situated between the main ribs are advisable. They are not shown in the drawings but can quickly and easily be made by taking lengths of 20 gauge hard wire and shaping it to the contour of the nose ribs. The ends of these wire nose ribs are pressed firmly into holes drilled in the front spar and the leading edge. If a more powerful motor is considered it will be advisable to cover the entire leading edge of the wings from the front wing spar to the leading edge member with 1/32" plywood. This in addition to the false ribs already mentioned.

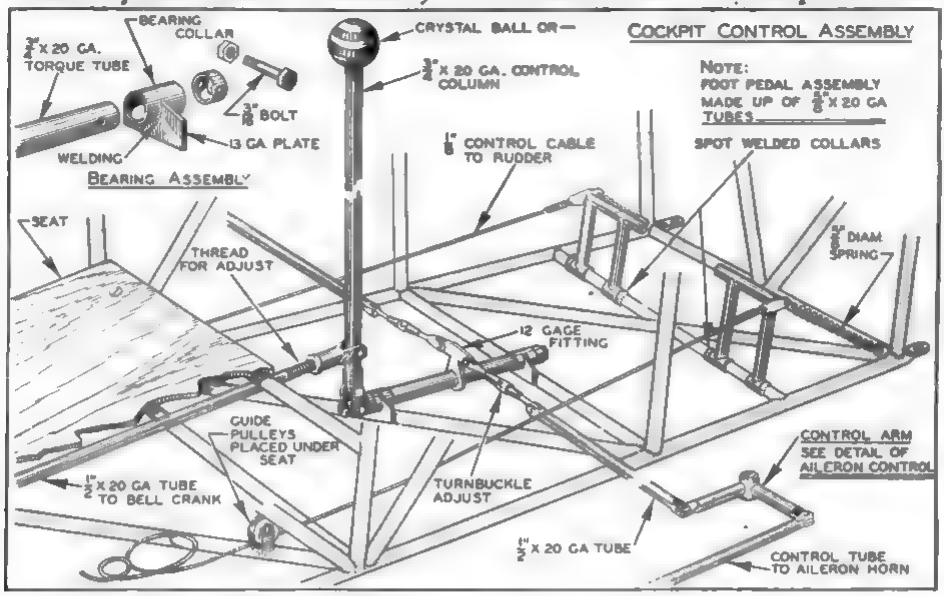
Closeup view of the aileron. The inboard aileron hinge and a compression rib are seen to advantage in this picture.

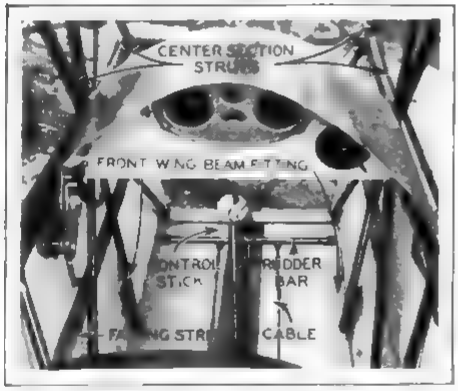
### The Center Section

The center section is the next point of attention. Spars and ribs for this are exactly similar to the main wing construction, with the added suggestion that all four ribs be stiffened in the manner prescribed for the compression ribs. The spars should be drilled to take care of the upper wing fittings before assembling.

On the original ship no provision is made to carry either surge (water) or gas tanks

## *Details of the Control Assembly Are Shown Here — Cockpit Is Neat*




Note that the vertical rudder is the only cable operated control. A closeup view of the partly finished cockpit, with instruments on panel, is shown in photo at the left.

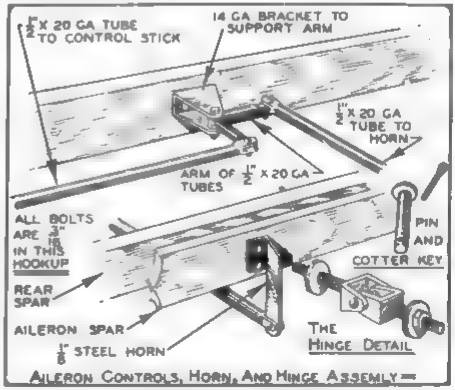
in this member. It was decided later to incorporate one or *both* of these tanks into the center section *and our recommendation is that actually both tanks should be located here.* It will simplify things generally and in consequence of this decision a layout showing this form of installment has been added since the first plans were made—this layout will be found on the continuation pages.

It shows the disposition of the two tanks and you will see that this arrangement makes a slight change in the rigging essential. The tanks occupy the spaces between the ribs left and right, the center space being rigged with No. 10 aircraft wire same as the wings. So before drilling the center section spars it will be necessary to check with the additional layout referred to.

The center section strut attachment system is shown in the drawings.

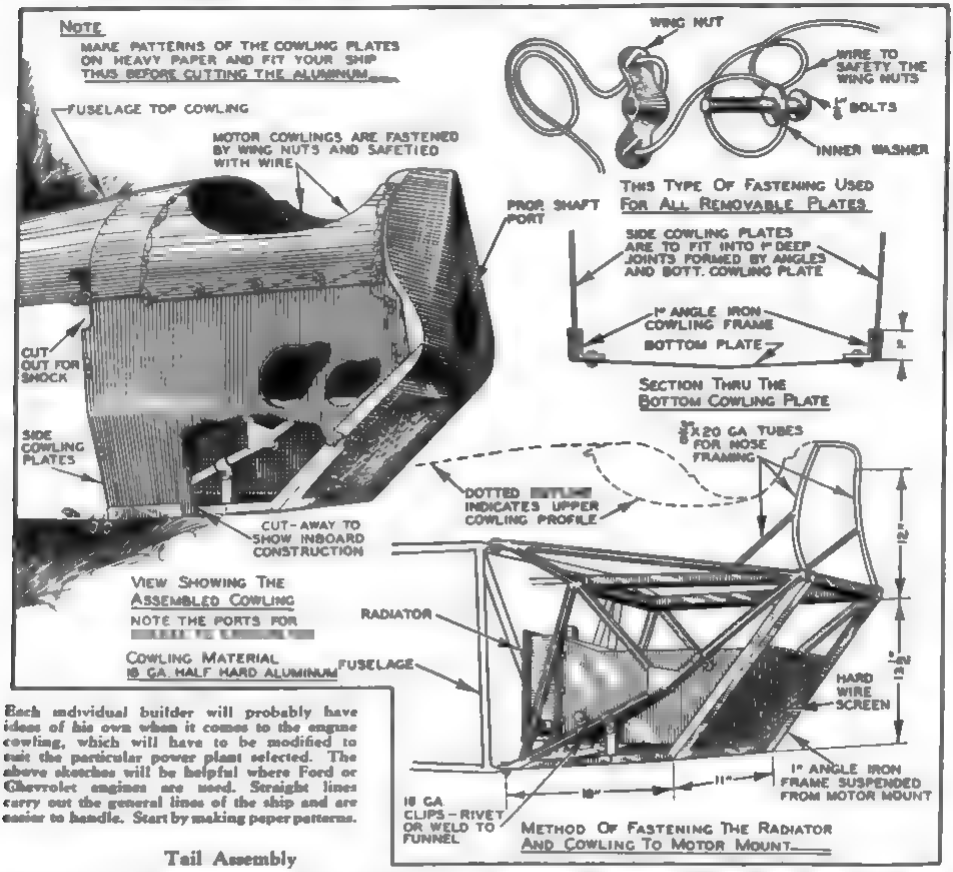
### Ailerons

Ailerons are employed on the lower wings only. They are built up in the same manner as the wings and are attached by three hinges which are shown in detail on the drawings. The aileron control is operated by torque rod and bell and crank. This control, also shown in detail, should be made and fitted before attempting to cover the ailerons and wings. The entire framework of ailerons and wings should be given a good husky coat of varnish before covering, and if you have any misgivings about the covering operation itself drag out the old 1932 Flying Manual again—it tells all about it there!




This detail drawing explains the aileron hinge construction and gives further information on the aileron controls.

## *Motor Cowling, Fitted to Individual Motor, Requires Ingenuity, Patience*




Each individual builder will probably have ideas of his own when it comes to the engine cowling, which will have to be modified to suit the particular power plant selected. The above sketches will be helpful where Ford or Chevrolet engines are used. Straight lines carry out the general lines of the ship and are easier to handle. Start by making paper patterns.

### Tail Assembly

The entire tail assembly is so thoroughly explained in the detailed drawings that little comment is necessary. As it is a welded job from start to finish the same care should be lavished on this unit as has been already given to the fuselage. Make the necessary hinges for flippers and vertical rudder and all other fittings shown in the detail. After the assembly is completed check for fit on the fuselage, as it may be necessary to make a few alterations and this is more easily attended to while the framework is still uncovered.

### The Controls

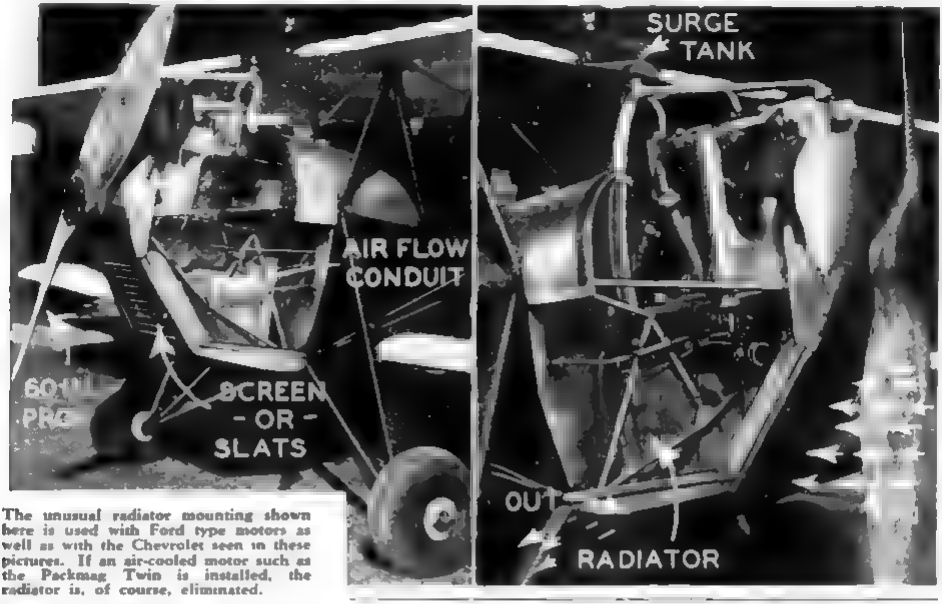
These have been covered in great detail in the working drawings. One of the outstanding features of the Gere plane as Bud built it is the excellent operation of all the controls. As will be seen from the drawings, positive control is used in all cases with the exception of the rudder control, which is operated by cables. The location of the control column and the rudder bar is not arbitrary—these units may be placed in what seems to be the most comfortable position for the pilot. This being the case, control rod lengths and similar measurements will have to be determined by the builder to suit his needs.

### Instruments

The only essential instruments are the oil gauge, tachometer, altimeter, air speed


**SHOP BLUEPRINTS FOR THE GERE SPORT BIPLANE**

Complete working blueprints made from the original drawings appearing in this series of articles are available for $5 per set from the Blueprint Department, Modern Mechanix and Inventions, 529 South Seventh Street, Minneapolis, Minn. These prints are about four times the size of the reproductions appearing on these printed pages of the magazine, greatly simplifying the building process. They come in a long roll which can be cut apart for workshop convenience, and are genuine blueprints which will resist wear and tear. They do not show motor conversions. Separate blueprints for airplane conversion of a Ford Model A motor are available for $1.00; of the Ford Model T motor, 50 cents.




The unusual radiator mounting shown here is used with Ford type motors as well as with the Chevrolet seen in these pictures. If an air-cooled motor such as the Packmag Twin is installed, the radiator is, of course, eliminated.

indicator and switch. For those who have the means the combination instrument panel as used by Gere will add a finishing touch to this smart little ship, but it can of course be dispensed with.

Wing struts are covered in detail drawings. The diagonal strut should be cut to the proper length before welding and a jig should be used in assembling both the outer bay struts and the center section struts. The center section struts are welded to the spar fitting at the top, but we recommend a moving joint at the fuselage point of attachment. This is not *necessary* and if the builder prefers he may dispense with fuselage fittings and moving strut ends at this point, merely welding the lower ends of the struts direct to the fuselage. Flying wires and wing bracing generally may be either ¼" streamline cable or stranded cable. Although some may feel like using ordinary aircraft wire for rigging the wings, it is not desirable and should be avoided. Rig the ship with great care, as the wings must be true in every respect.

**Covering**

Use a good grade of airplane fabric throughout and give six coats of dope, using pigmented dope for the last three coats. Added attractiveness is obtained by finishing the ship in one of the many striking color combinations which Berry Brothers, Detroit, furnish on request for a nominal sum—if indeed they make any charge at all.

**Miscellaneous Details**

The motor cowling will naturally depend on the type of motor selected. However, if a Ford

*(Continued on page 154)*

The late Bud Gere surveying his handiwork. This photo emphasizes the all-around sturdy construction of the ship.

# Low-Floating Sink-box

Here's the sink-box in action. A battery of decoys will lure the birds down within firing distance so you can blaze away while the blazing is good. Since the box floats almost flat on the water, it offers no menace to arouse suspicions of ducks.

ACTION and new thrills await the fall hunter who shoots ducks and geese from the new type sink-box, which, set out on the water and surrounded by a battery of innocent appearing decoys, is sure to attract the daily quota of fowl easier and quicker than any other method.

The sink-box is a rectangular, flat-bottomed boat, equipped with wooden wings fore and aft, and at either side, as shown in the diagrams and photos. These wings lie back on the water when the box is in use and is utilized as a blind in which the hunter lies, face upward, motionless and out of sight, until the flying birds have begun to decoy. Then he rises quickly to a sitting position, takes careful aim, brings down as many of the waterfowl as possible, gathers in the game and settles back to await another flock.

### Laying Out Your Decoys

About one hundred anchored decoys are laid out surrounding the sink-box, four or five of which rest on the wings, making this appear as an island about which the resting waterfowl are enjoying a feed. The outfit is placed three-quarters of an hour before dawn, so that early flying fowl will not be suspicious of the set.

The hunter, ensconced in the box, faces the prospect of a ducking, should the wind start blowing, since the box is sunk to the water's edge by use of iron weights that no part may appear above water, and this weight and the body of the hunter, plus a little wind, will cause the box to ship enough water to swamp it.

However, usually this method of waterfowl hunting is used in water only two or three feet deep, so the worst that befalls the hunter is a ducking while he perches precariously on the sides of the box and waits to be rescued.

Within the box he has a rubber sheet on which he lies, and a sponge which is useful in bailing out the few drops of water that may be washed inboard or may be brought in by the hunter when he returns to the box after retrieving his birds.

### Craft Is Stable in Rough Water

The sink-box is 6 ft. long, 30 in. wide, by 24 in. deep and is equipped with a seat across the fore end, which is set at a depth of 6 in. It comes in extremely handy in loading the firearm or retrieving waterfowl. The bottom is flat, top edges on a straight edge, sides straight, ends with only a slight slope, which, with the brackets used to support the wings, materially assist in making the craft more stable in rough water.

The sides are built of matched cypress, the bottom of matched fir, the gunwales and seat of pine. Any person handy with a saw and rule can easily build a sink-box, by using a few simple marine rules to insure a water-tight job. Coat all tongue and grooved edges with white lead, fit as tightly as possible, and coat all nails with cement, to keep them from rusting. Bevel the end boards to insure a close-fitting connection.

When the box is finished use a 1x12 in. fir board, coated with white lead on the under side, as a keelson to protect the bottom boards and to help withstand the weight of the hunter.

The wings are made of matched cypress, cut 84 inches long, to form a wing 36 inches wide. Two of these, hinged, are attached to the afterend of the sink-box. The side wings are made of two cypress boards,

# is Invisible Duck Blind

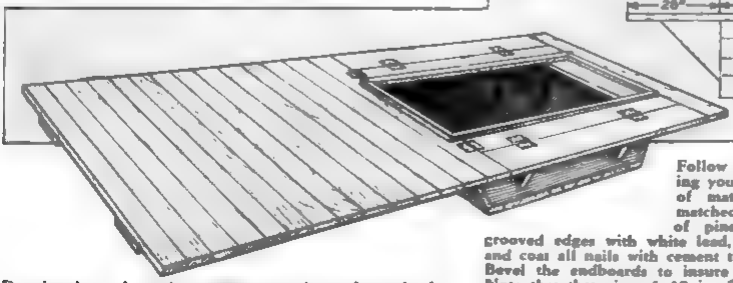
Close-up view of the sink-box shows how it floats with almost no freeboard. Victimized ducks can be laid out on the wings till fellow hunter comes along to take you in tow.

14 in. wide, hinged to fold, while the end board is cypress, 84 in. long by 14 in. wide, hinged to the fore end. Coat all lumber with white lead, and paint a dull grey, to further the idea that a large rock projects from the water, on which waterfowl are resting.

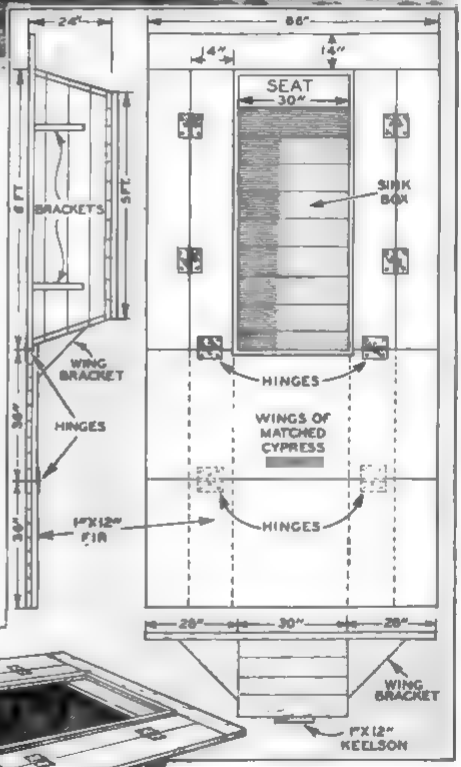
**Sink-box Won't Frighten Ducks**

Success in bagging waterfowl depends on use of the right kind of blind. The sink-box permits the hunter to get right out where the shooting is best, to a spot which is not the least suspicious-appearing to the fowl, because it is different from inland blinds. Next in importance is a good double-barreled shotgun, which insures the hunter more than one try at a flock.

Light-feathered early-season fowl may be brought down with No. 6 shot, but later, when we go after heavy-feathered birds, No. 4 and 5 shot is better, since it insures the spread and penetration necessary to drop the speedier, heavier birds.



Drawing here shows how wings extend out from the box in which hunter sits while awaiting his prey. Hinges on under side of wings permits it to be folded when out of use. Rubber mat should be laid on bottom.




Follow these dimensions in building your sink-box. Sides are built of matched cypress, bottom of matched fir, and gunwales and seat of pine. Coat all tongue and grooved edges with white lead, fit as tightly as possible, and coat all nails with cement to keep them from rusting. Bevel the endboards to insure a close-fitting connection. Note that there is a 1x12 in. fir board coated with white lead on the under side to serve as a keelson. This helps withstand weight of hunter. Keelson ordinarily rests on bottom of lake.

# Build these Olympic Devices

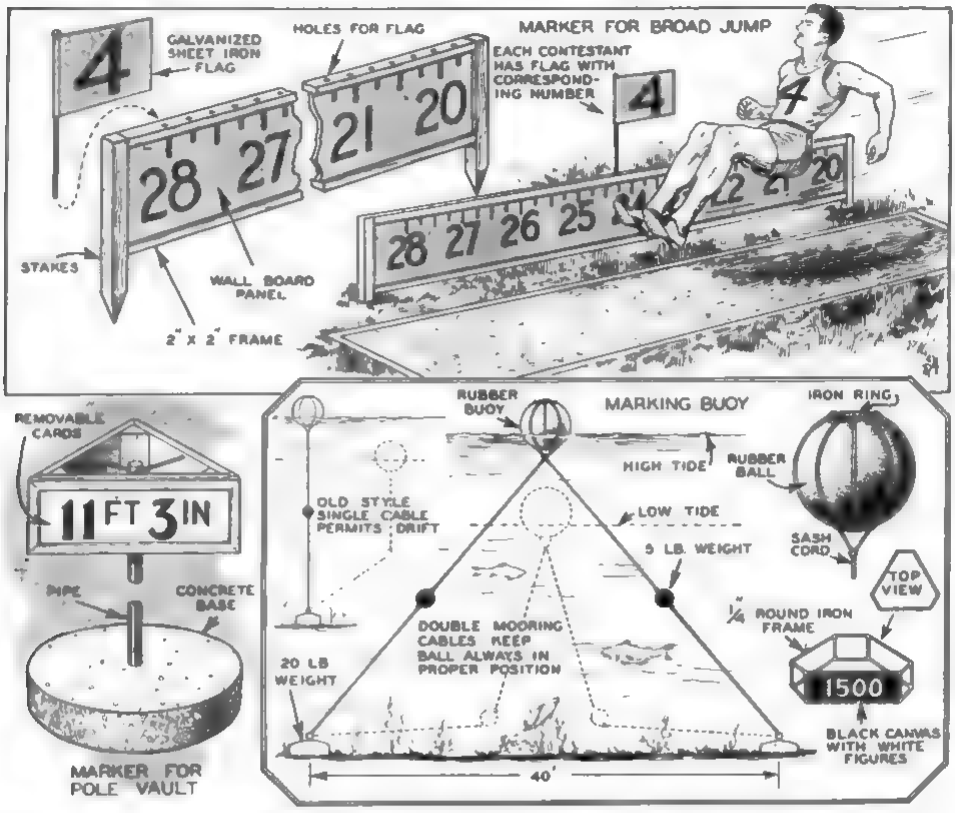



Fig. 1. At top you see the marker for broad jump, which informs the spectators in grandstand the distance of the leap of each contestant. For pole vault use marker in lower left drawing. There will be no deviation in the water race-course distance if marking buoys are anchored with twin cables and weights illustrated in the lower right drawing.

A NUMBER of new devices have been developed to facilitate running off athletic events in the Olympic Games, Los Angeles, and are in most part so simple they can readily be adapted for other contests.

A novel method of mooring a marking buoy on a rowing course is shown in Fig. 1. Rubber balls are anchored with two weights set about 40 feet apart on the bottom, and midway up the mooring cables are smaller weights. As the tide lowers the surface of the rowing course, the smaller weights draw in toward each other and cause the buoy or ball to descend vertically, thus always keeping its relative position on the course.

In the old method of anchoring with only one cable, the buoy can drift to one side of its location when the tide goes out. As there is a variation of 7 feet on the Olympic course, the new method of mooring the balls is indispensable.

On the 2000-meter course 12-in. balls are moored every 100 meters, with 24-in. balls at intervals of 500 meters. In each case the balls are held in a sort of rope cage, as illustrated, and the larger balls are equipped with an iron frame having three panels carrying a rectangle of canvas with the distance marked thereon. The frame is welded in a triangular shape from ¼ in. round iron.

### Announcing Board for Broad Jump

The broad jump and similar events are made much more interesting to spectators by having a large graduated announcing board alongside the pit, carrying numerals from 20 to 28 ft., inclusive. See Fig. 1. Each contestant is allotted a sheet-metal flag with his corresponding number. Thus when contestant No. 4 makes a jump of 25 ft. 9 in., the flag staff is set in a hole on the frame at that point. The figures being about 12 in. high and white on a black background,

# for Home ATHLETIC Events

the spectators are instantly informed of the marks of the contestants.

A duplicate of this board is easily made of a wallboard panel set in a wood frame of 2 in. by 2 in. material, with stakes at each end. For the pole-vault, a triangular frame is made for removable cards. It is mounted on a pipe standard with a concrete base, and is set at one side of the uprights.

**Targets Show Shot Fired Too Late**

In the rifle and pistol events the old style disappearing target which rose from the pit and dropped was not entirely satisfactory, because the contestant could frequently hit it while dropping. The new type illustrated in Fig. 2 is mounted on a vertical axis and by means of cables is turned quickly with the edge toward the marksman. Thus if he hits it while turning the fact will be apparent by the diagonal perforation in the target. In the dropping target no one could determine whether the shot registered after the target started to move, or merely was a high bullet on a stationary target.

The target panels are mounted in groups as required and all operated by one pair of cables. The lower axis with operating arm is made of pipe and fittings, as shown in the detailed drawing. Note that the arms are mounted at a 45-degree angle to insure prompt action.

A double-deck shelter (Fig. 2, at bottom) has been designed for the shooting contestants, arranged for standing entrants on the first floor and those firing from a prone position on the upper deck. By virtue of the grade upon which the pits are located, targets are at the level of the eyes of all contestants.

**You Can Duplicate Olympic Devices**

The upper deck is shaded with an awning supported by a pipe frame, and the marksman lies flat on a four-inch sandy loam bed to simulate natural outdoor conditions. The lower deck is rough slab with monolithic finish. The targets are operated from conventional concrete pits, as shown.

All of the foregoing projects are of comparatively simple construction, and will make any field meet more interesting to spectators who perforce must witness the events at some distance from the field.—Hi Sibley.

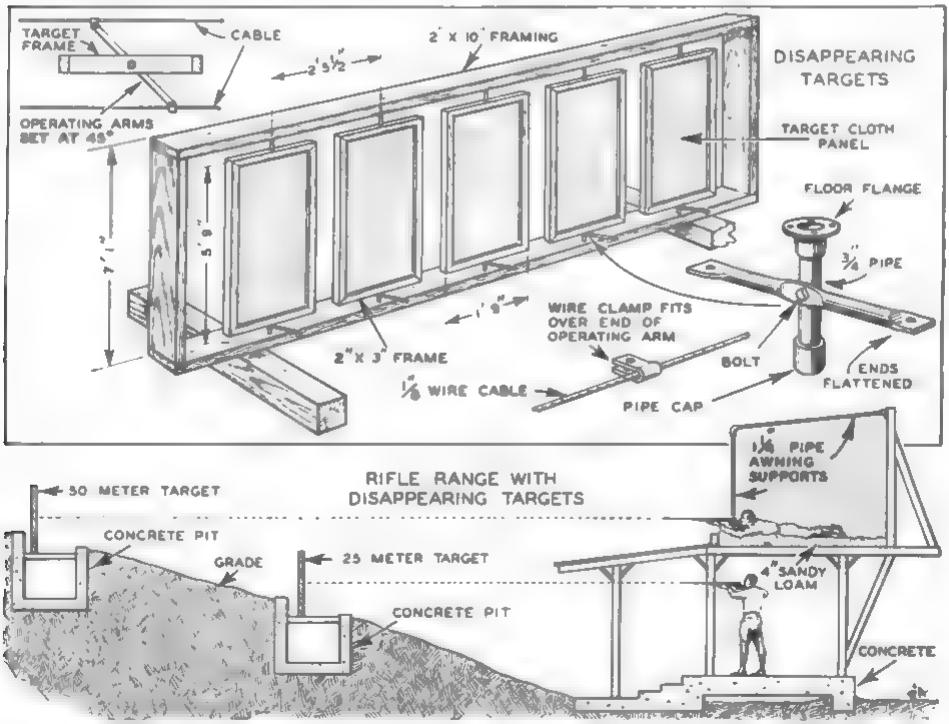
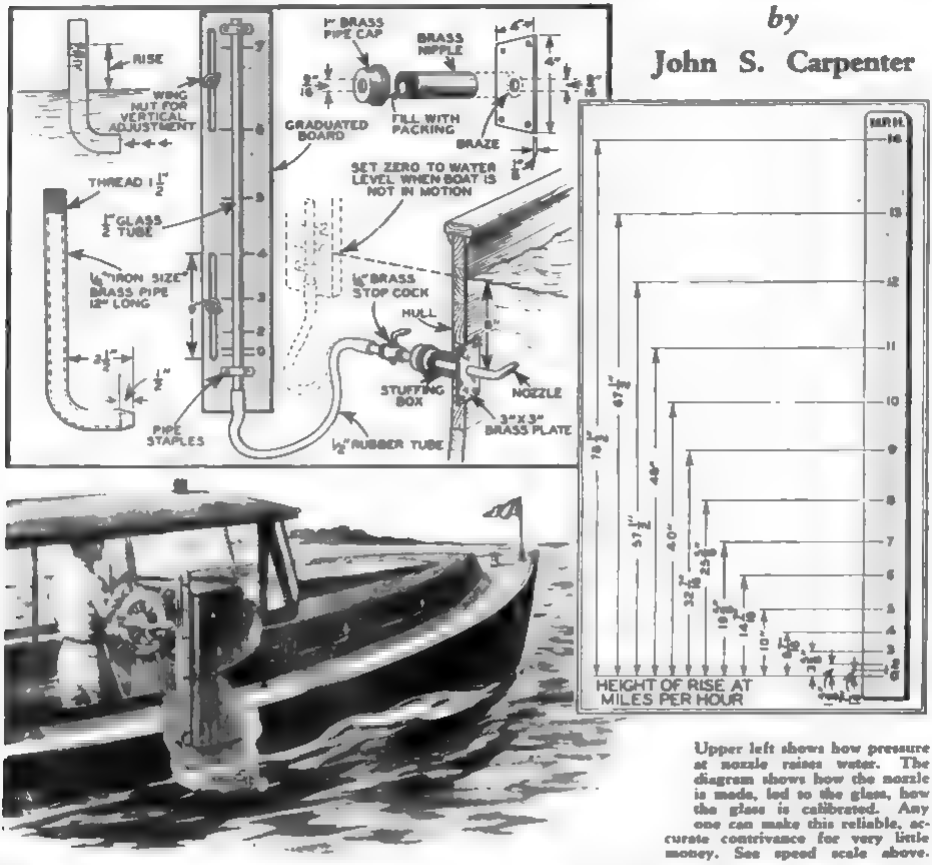



**Fig. 2. Introduced at Los Angeles Olympics, the disappearing target seen in the top drawing tells if shot was fired after proper moment by diagonal perforation in the panels. All the targets, working on pivots, disappear simultaneously. Double deck shelter, from which contestants could fire at targets at eye level, won wide favor among marksmen.**

# A GLASS Tube Boat SPEEDOMETER

*by*

**John S. Carpenter**




Upper left shows how pressure at nozzle raises water. The diagram shows how the nozzle is made, led to the glass, how the glass is calibrated. Any one can make this reliable, accurate contrivance for very little money. See speed scale above.

HERE is an easily made and accurate speedometer for boats that anybody can make, or have made, at very small cost. Mine cost $2. The principle of operation is hydraulic pressure against one end of a bent tube. Having no springs or other moving parts to get out of adjustment, it is one of the most accurate speed measuring devices of the hydraulic engineer. Figure at upper left shows the principle; a bent glass tube is held stationary in a current of flowing water, the effect of which is to cause water to rise in the vertical leg of the bent tube, by the hydraulic pressure on the nozzle of the tube. The height that the water will rise depends on how fast the current is flowing against the nozzle end and the rise can be very accurately calculated.

In the case of a boat, the bent tube is of brass and projects through a simple stuffing box set into the hull. See drawing. A flexible rubber hose carries the pressure to a vertical glass tube. The glass tube is mounted on a board, which should be painted white and graduated with black lines so the speed in miles per hour is indicated by the top of the vertical water column. The impact end of the bent tube should be not less than three inches away from the surface of the hull and also, if possible, not less than eight inches below the water line, without passengers. The graduated board should be mounted so that it can be raised or lowered to bring the zero miles mark level with the water level in the glass tube when the boat is not in motion. The amount that the gauge board may have to be raised will depend on how much deeper the boat sinks when loaded to its maximum.

To make the bent brass tube, see outside of hull, get a piece of ¼" inch "iron size" brass pipe (your plumber carries it) 12 inches long, threaded one end and make a right-angled bend with a 2½ inch leg as shown. Bevel back ½ inch from the short end by filing and have the impact end of tube down to a sharp edge so it will cut the water without disturbance.

# SPARKS from the RADIO EDITOR

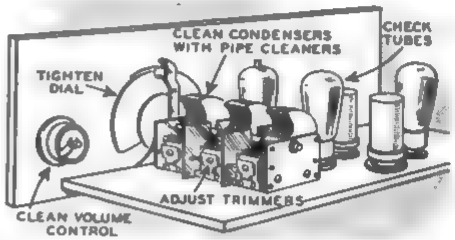
Edited by L. B. ROBBINS

## Overhaul Your Radio for Better Volume

WITH autumn, the radio season, approaching, it behooves broadcast fans to give their sets an overhauling. After the tubes have been tested, probably the most logical place to begin is the antenna system. Examine all wires carefully, and see that the ground connection to the water pipe has a firm contact.

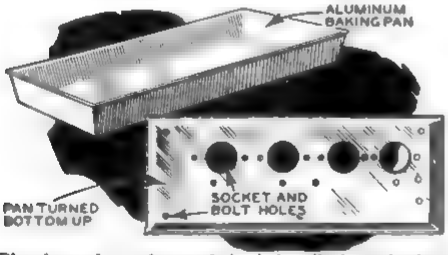
Next in importance are the tuning condensers. Crackling, which is most frequently caused by dust between the plates, can be remedied by a thorough sweeping with a pipe cleaner. If you're having tuning troubles, look to your trimmers. Tune in a station with moderate volume and turn the adjusting nut on the first trimmer until the signal is loudest. Leaving the condensers stationary, adjust the next trimmer, and so on until the set is "balanced."

Dirty volume control is sometimes responsible for the awful noise that issues from the speaker. Here, remove the entire resistance unit and wipe the dirt thoroughly from the strip and the sliding contact. Be sure that the contact is tight when replaced. Finally tighten the dial.




Radios, like autos and people, need periodic overhauling. If crackling issues from speaker, clean condensers and volume control. Better have tubes checked by radio dealer.

### Radio Chassis From Baking Pan




Plan for socket and screw holes is inscribed on aluminum baking pan "chassis" with carbon paper. Drill out small holes, and cut out socket openings with jeweler's saw.

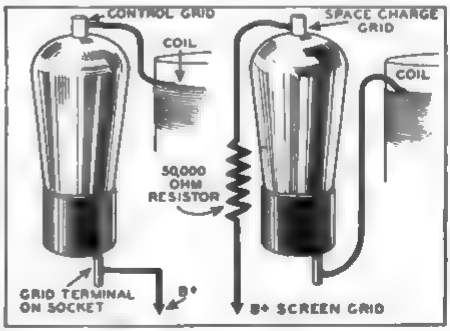
FOR the builder who desires a metal baseboard or "chassis" for his receiver, an ordinary aluminum baking pan will fill the bill ideally. First lay out your assembly of parts on a sheet of paper the size of the pan, scribing all holes exact size with a compass. Next turn the pan bottom side up, then lay a piece of carbon paper on the metal. Now lay the drawing over that and draw over the lines with a hard pencil. When the carbon paper is lifted the tracing will be found on the aluminum. Finally drill out the small holes and cut the larger ones with a jeweler's saw. File the edges off smooth.

### Increasing S. G. Tube Sensitivity

THE majority of radio sets with screen-grid detectors may be made much more sensitive by taking off the grid lead to the top of the tube and also unsoldering the "B" supply lead to the screen grid, which is connected to the regular grid terminal on the five prong socket.

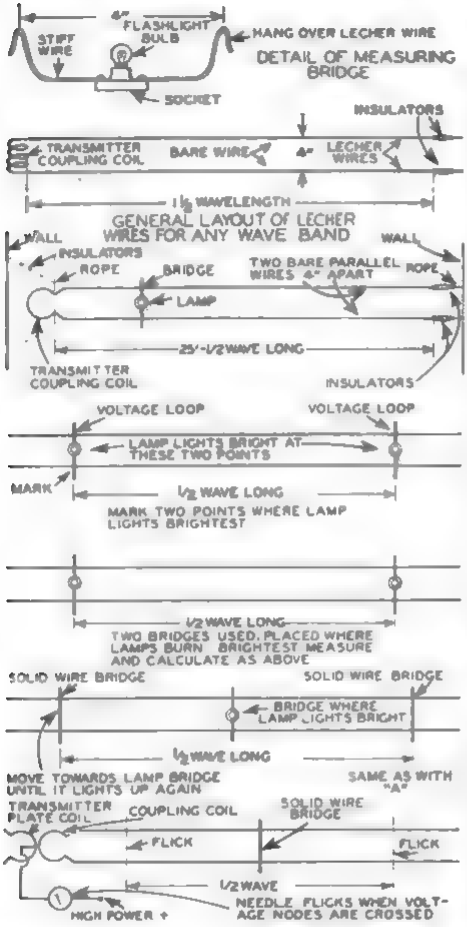
Now connect the coil lead to the regular grid contact on the socket, and then solder a fifty to 50,000 ohm fixed resistor, in the space charge lead. The other end of the resistor is then connected to the top of the tube, so that you will then have a space-charge detector instead of the regular screen-grid.

It has been claimed that the space-charge method is about eight times as sensitive, although the selectivity of that particular stage is lowered. The resistor is to keep the voltage low enough on the space-charge grid.




Switching B plus and control grid connections and inserting resistor in circuit, boosts screen grid tube sensitivity.

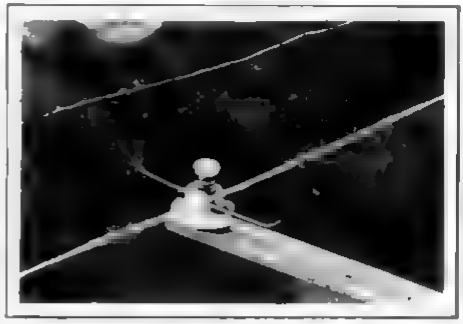
# Measuring Wavelength of the M-M 5-meter Transmitter




Lecher wires for the 5-meter transmitter are strung up as illustrated at top. Tests for wavelength should be conducted by moving bridge along wires as in lower drawings.

WHEN one gets to the point of working a transmitter on the higher frequencies, the measuring of wavelength (or frequency) becomes possible. With the proper equipment, along with a yardstick, the actual length of the waves can be actually seen and measured. The trick is very simple.

Place the oscillator in a fixed position with plenty of room in the clear. Then connect a pair of strong, bare wires to the ends of the antenna coupling coil. If the coupling coil cannot stand the strain, then the latter must be anchored to a wall by insulators and cord. We will assume for illustration that you have the M-M five-meter transmitter and wish to tune it to the center of the 5-meter band or approximately 58,000 kilocycles. By its construction you



Here is the bridge employed in the test. A yardstick may be utilized to move the lamp along Lecher wires in searching for the point at which the lamp glows the brightest.

are positive the tuning condenser will cross the five-meter band at some point on the dial. Set the transmitter up in a rigid position and connect two bare wires, which should be 25 feet long, to the coupling coil.

Now stretch them out taut and about 4 inches apart and fasten the outer ends, with insulators and rope, to an opposite wall or support. These two wires are called Lecher wires.

Start the transmitter oscillating. This may be determined by drawing a small spark from a lead pencil touching the plate coil, or by a dip in the milliammeter.

### Four Methods to Test Wavelength

Wavelength can be determined in four ways shown in the four lower sketches at the left. In the first test you will need a "bridge." This consists of two short, stiff wires connected to a miniature electric lamp socket into which is inserted a flashlight bulb, as illustrated in the photo.

Now, commencing at the coupling coil end, slide the bridge slowly along the Lecher wires until the bulb suddenly lights up. Loose coupling of the transmitter coils will give the best results.

Use a stick to push the bridge along the wire. Push back and forth until the point of brightest illumination is found and mark that point. Now push the bridge along again for about 8 ft. There again the light ought to glow brightly. It will be dead between these two points.

### Locating the Half-Wave Point

Find the brightest point on the wires again and mark that. Measure the distance between the two marks and you will have found half a wavelength. For 56,000 KC the full wave should measure approximately 16 ft. 6 in. so the half wave measurement for that frequency, the distance between points will be about 8 ft. 3 inches.

For the other end of the five meter band, 60,000 KC, the full wave measurement will be about 15 ft. 7 inches and the half wave measurement of the Lecher wires should be about 7 ft. 9½ inches between points.

*(Continued on opposite page)*

# Chart Shows How to Make Connections to Tube Sockets

ONE of the most bothersome phases of assembling a radio in these times is for the builder to know just how to make connections from the two types of sockets in common use (UX and UY) with the many types of tubes in use.

Therefore the accompanying chart has been prepared showing the several types of tubes that can be used with these two kinds of sockets and just how the wiring should be run.

The UX type socket adapts itself to the greatest number of tube types as shown. With any of them the wiring is done just as illustrated in the top group at the right —Plate to P, Grid to G, and the two filament wires to F and F.

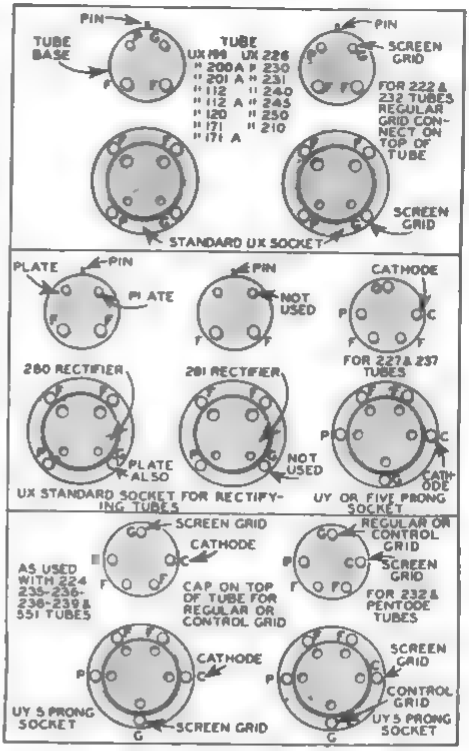
The same group also shows how the two filament-type screen-grid tubes—222 and 232—are connected. With either one of these the screen-grid wire connects to the G post while the regular or "control grid" is attached to the post on the top of the tube by a cap or clip.

Again the UX socket is used for the two common rectifier tubes. For the 280 type that employs two plates, both the P and the G post on the socket connect to the two plate connecting wires as shown in the middle group. The 281 tube has only one plate and, of course, no grid. Consequently the G post is left unused in a rectifier hook-up.

Now in the lower group we come to the UY or five prong socket. This makes allowance for the cathode which really takes the place of the filament in other tubes. In cathode tubes it is the cathode that emits the electrons and is merely heated by the filament inside it. For use with the 227 and 237 tubes connect just as shown on the socket—C, or sometimes K, being the cathode connection.

For screen grid AC heated tubes connect as in this drawing. Here the G post is used for the screen grid connection while the control grid connects to the post on top of the tubes as in the case of the 222 and 232.

The pentode tubes—233 and 247, use a filament but make use of the five prong socket because of the extra grid. With them the control grid connects to the usual G post but the screen grid connects to the C post as shown. The third grid of the pentode has no external connection.




If you are in doubt about connections on any type of modern tube socket consult this chart. Cathode of UY socket may sometimes be marked with K instead of C.

## Method of Testing 5-meter Transmitter Applicable to All Wave Lengths

*(Continued from opposite page)*

Thus by following a conversion table for frequencies into feet you can find the proper point for setting the transmitter between the limits of 56,000 and 60,000 kilocycles. This gives you 4,000 kilocycles into which you are allowed to operate the transmitter.

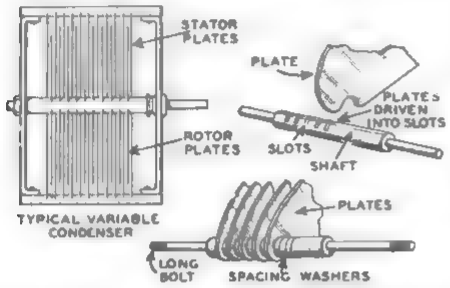
The three lower drawings show similar methods of measurements. Third drawing from bottom uses two bridges instead of one. Set each one at a voltage loop which will light up the lamps, find the points of greatest brilliancy, and measure the distance between them for the half wave length.

Next is another method. Here one bridge is located on a voltage loop for brilliancy. Then two bridges of solid wire are slid along the Lecher wires towards the lamp. When first placed on the wires the lamp will probably go out, but as they approach the node the lamp will light up. When these solid wire bridges are at both nodal points the lamp will remain lighted and the distance between the solid bridges will again be the half wave.

Bottom drawing shows how to measure without a lamp. Use one solid wire bridge and slide along until the milliammeter in the transmitter plate circuit flicks sharply. Then move the bridge along until the second flick occurs. The space between these points is the half wave length.

These methods can all be applied to any wave length so long as the Lecher wires are long enough to more than cover the wavelength desired.

# Reducing Capacity of Variable Condenser for S. W. Work




**In photo at top is seen condenser dismantled for removal of plates. Shaft is removed for taking off plates spaced with washers, while soldered plates must be pulled off.**

NOW that short wave receivers and transmitters are so much in the radio public's mind, the builders of such apparatus are forced to buy parts, particularly condensers, adapted to such hook-ups. Considerable money can be saved, however, if the constructor will use any 23 plate variable condenser (or less) and remove enough of the rotor plates to reduce the capacity to that required.

For the type of condenser built up with spacing washers, the rotor must first be removed from the frame by taking off the necessary nuts and washers according to the make of condenser. There is no necessity for taking the stator apart, as only those plates that mesh together determine the capacity. The extra stator plates will have no appreciable effect on capacity.

While you have the rotor dismantled it will be a wise plan to wash the plates in gasoline, as well as the rotor shaft pivots or any bearing surfaces. Make sure the pigtail connection is intact.

Now put back as many rotor plates as are needed to build up the desired capacity. Put the spacing washers between them, and to make up for space lost by omitted plates put a shim or additional washers on the shaft.

### Trimming Down Swedge-plate Condenser

When completely reassembled the rotor should look exactly as before, except there will be less plates. Clean out the spaces between the stator plates with a pipe cleaner and your condenser should work just as well as before.

Trimming down condensers with swedged plates or with ones soldered is not a difficult job. Remove the rotor as before and clamp the shaft in a vise, using lead to protect it from the jaws. With swedged plates it is only necessary to grab the plate with a pair of pliers and work the plate back and forth until the plate pulls out. If the plates are soldered in place you must then hold a soldering iron close to the slot and pull on the plate at the same time.

If a plate is accidentally bent it can be straightened by putting it between two pieces of hard wood and clamping it up tightly in a vise.

### Calculating Condenser Capacity

Condenser capacity depends upon the size of the plates, the spacing distance, and the number of plates that mesh. If you have, for instance, a condenser of average size of 23 plates that is rated at .0005 or 500 mmfd. and you want one of .00025 or 250 mmfd. then you can assume that by removing half the number of rotor plates you will get half the capacity or about .00025. This same plan can be carried out in lowering the capacity of condensers of other sizes.

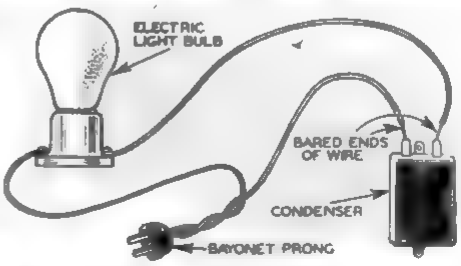
This of course is a rough method but good enough for all practical purposes in set building where an exact dial setting is not necessary.

## Light Bulb Makes Indicator for Tracing Down Blown Paper Condensers

TRACING out a blown condenser is not always so easy, but with the simple testing unit shown in the accompanying sketch you will find it much easier than by the cut and try method. All you need is some insulated wire, a bayonet plug, an electric light bulb and a socket.

Connect them up in series as indicated. Bare the two wire ends and plug the bayonet into any convenient 110 volt A.C. receptacle. Then touch the two wire ends to the terminals of the condenser.

If the condenser is OK the bulb will light up at dull glow and continue burning so. If it is blown it will light up brilliantly, as it is passing the full voltage and current consumed by the lamp.




**To test condenser touch bared ends of wire to terminals. Condenser is okay if bulb lights up at dull glow. Full brilliant light indicates that condenser has gone "haywire."**

# Things to Make with Tools

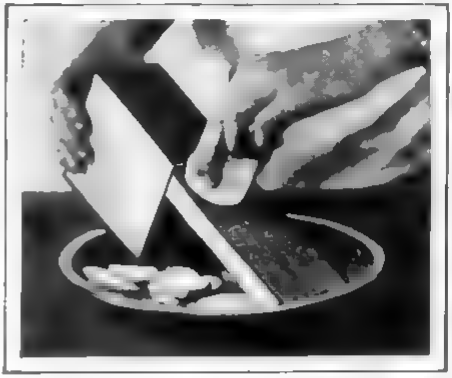
Edited by A. NEELY HALL

## Tin Can Potato Slicer

IF YOU'RE in a throwing mood, here's something for you—a potato slicer that can be thrown together in a jiffy from a few parts that ought to be lying around loose in any workshop.

What is needed is simply a square tin can (the thicker the better) and a piece of board that will fit snugly inside the can. Set the board in place in the manner illustrated in the accompanying drawing. The end of the board should come within about two or three inches of the rear of the can.

With this much done, nail the board in place. Your potatoes are sliced by simply sliding them along the board as demonstrated, and the edge of the tin can will take care of the rest. You can set the slicer at any thickness you want.



Edge of can slices potatoes, which are slid along the board.

## Old Inner Tube Makes Flexible Cover for Handy Little Shop Bellows

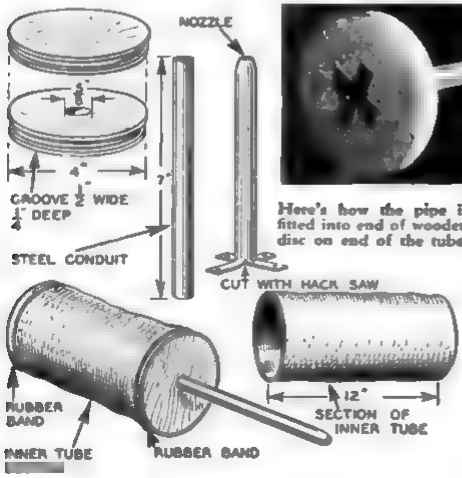
A FEW vigorous strokes with this large-capacity bellows and a cloud of fine shavings can be blasted from your lathe, band or bench saw. It cleans your workbench in short order.

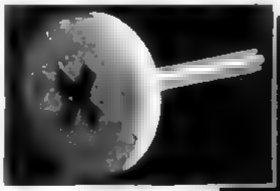
The few parts required are a short length of thick-walled inner tube, two wooden discs, and a short length of small diameter pipe, preferably ⅝ in. steel conduit.

One end of the pipe is split with a hack saw, and the four sections turned over at right angles, flattened and drilled for small nails. The other end is formed into a nozzle by heating it in a blow torch flame and pounding the end down into a conical shape, with a ⅛ in. opening.

On each end of the section of rubber hose is a wooden disc. These are turned down 4 inches in diameter, with grooved edges. A hole should be bored through the center of one disc, slightly smaller than the nozzle, which is then driven in to a tight fit. Small nails should be driven through the holes in the turned-over sections of the pipe.

To assemble the ends, work the discs in place and wrap with rubber band set in the grooves. To operate, hold the nozzle in one hand and work like an accordion.



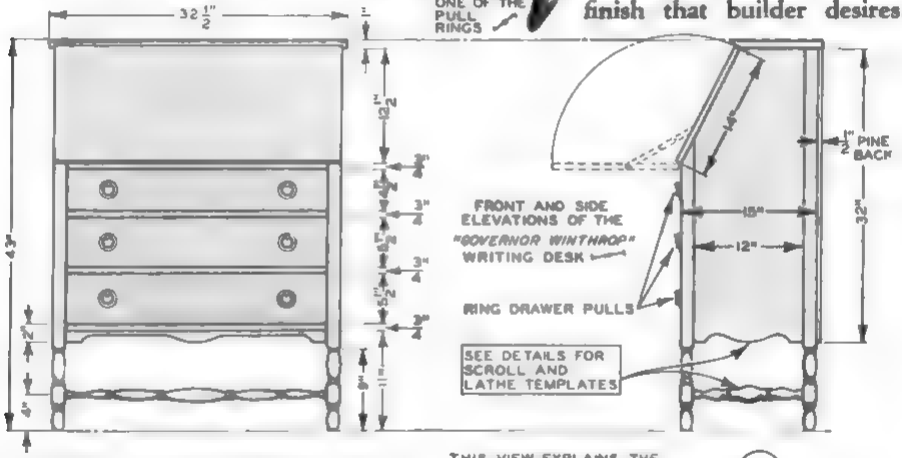
Here's how the pipe is fitted into end of wooden disc on end of the tube.

The little shop bellows produces a powerful blast when the end is pushed in and pulled out, in the manner of an accordion, as demonstrated in the photo above. Dimensions for all necessary parts are seen in the drawing at the left. Two ends are turned down on lathe and grooved to take the rubber bands which make the bellows airtight. The pipe nozzle passes through hole in one end of the discs. One end of this pipe should be slit with hack saw, while the other is formed into cone with ⅛ in. opening by heating over a blow torch flame and then pounding.

# GOVERNOR WINTHROP DESK

## *is* EASY *to* BUILD

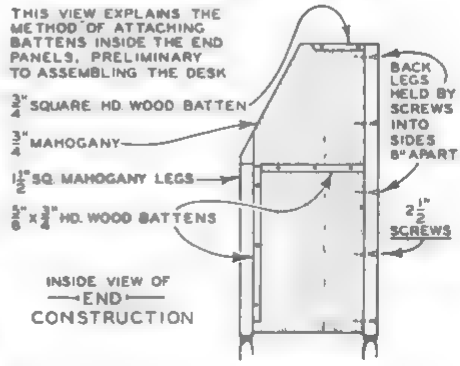
**The novice cabinet worker can do a first class job on this Governor Winthrop desk, which will make an attractive addition to your living room or library. It can be built at a very small cost from mahogany, walnut or maple and stained or varnished to the finish that builder desires.**




**The above diagram shows how the desk will look from the front, giving the complete over-all dimensions and indicating the exact space taken up by constituent parts.**

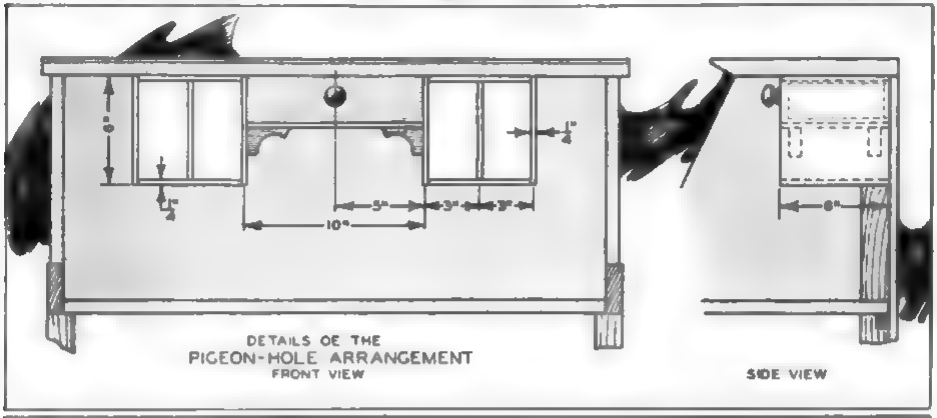
THIS Governor Winthrop desk is an excellent design for the home craftsman to work on. Only the simplest tools are required, with the exception of the lathe work on the legs and stretchers. If you haven't a wood lathe of your own to turn these out on, they can be purchased at a very small cost.

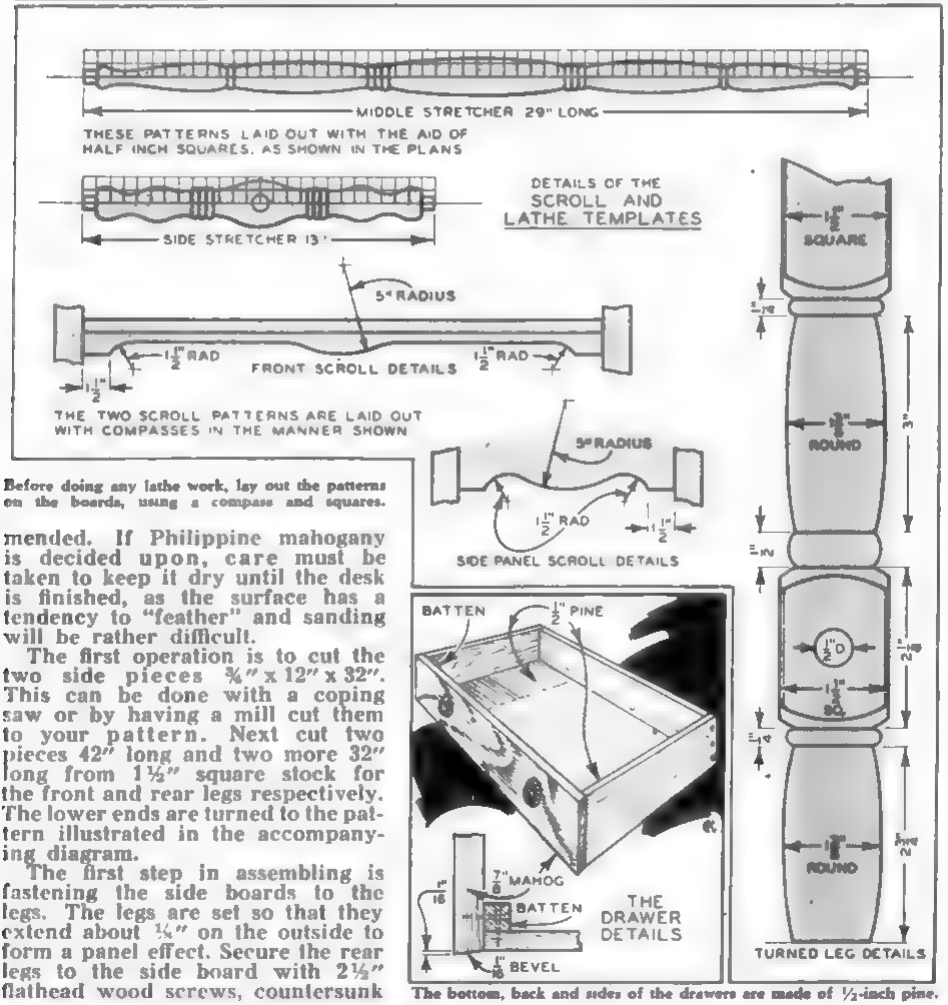
There is not a mortised joint in the entire desk and yet, to all appearances, it is a first class job in every respect. The original, shown in the photograph at the top of the page, was built of Philippine mahogany. This is the least expensive of the better woods, but South American mahogany, maple or walnut are also recom-




**These two views show the side construction of the desk.**

## *Details of the Pigeon-hole Arrangement Installed in the Writing Desk*




**Before doing any lathe work, lay out the patterns on the boards, using a compass and squares.**

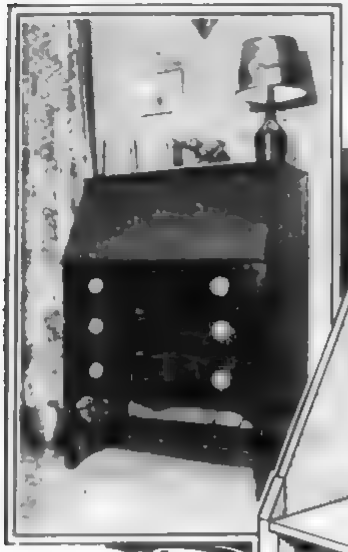
mended. If Philippine mahogany is decided upon, care must be taken to keep it dry until the desk is finished, as the surface has a tendency to "feather" and sanding will be rather difficult.

The first operation is to cut the two side pieces ¾" x 12" x 32". This can be done with a coping saw or by having a mill cut them to your pattern. Next cut two pieces 42" long and two more 32" long from 1½" square stock for the front and rear legs respectively. The lower ends are turned to the pattern illustrated in the accompanying diagram.

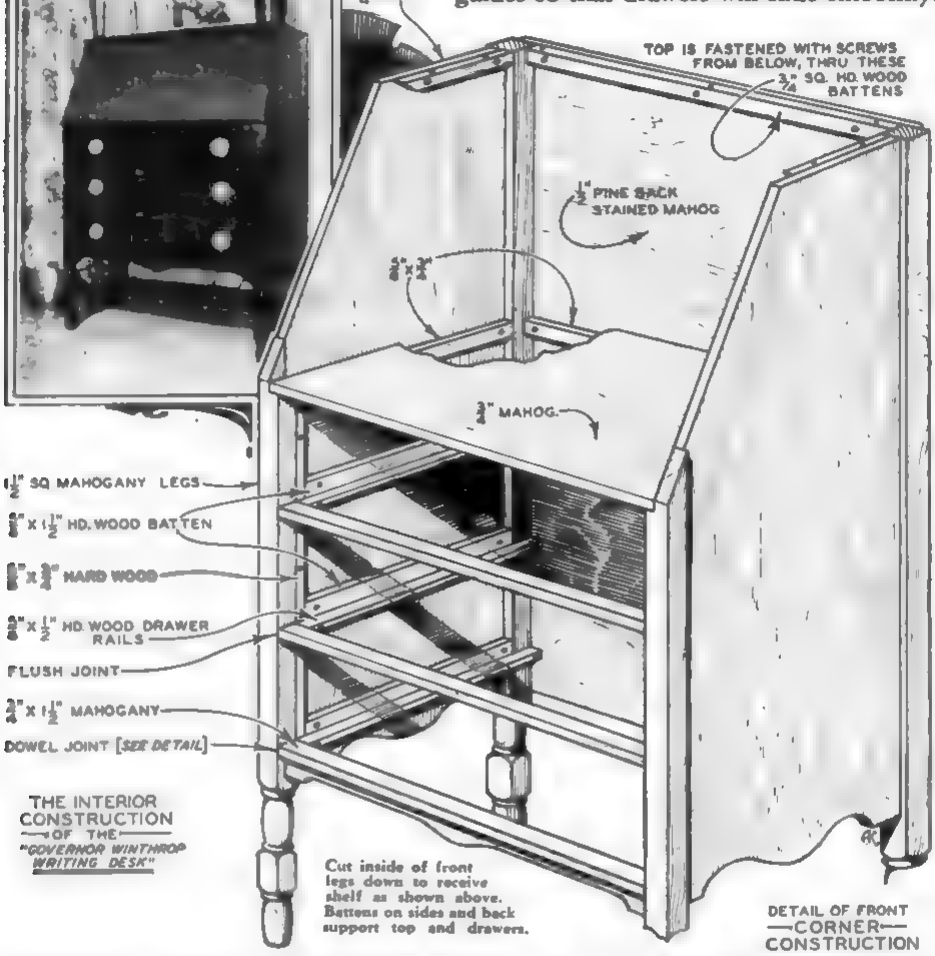
The first step in assembling is fastening the side boards to the legs. The legs are set so that they extend about ¼" on the outside to form a panel effect. Secure the rear legs to the side board with 2½" flathead wood screws, countersunk

**The bottom, back and sides of the drawers are made of ½-inch pine.**

## *Showing the Interior Construction of the Governor Winthrop Desk*



**Your completed project will only be as good as its interior construction allows. Make sure that every brace and joint is close-fitting and solid. Pay special attention to the drawer rails and guides so that drawers will slide smoothly.**



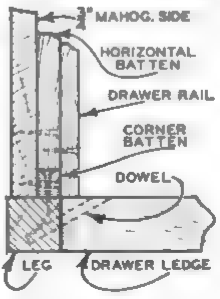

and spaced 8" apart. Attach front legs by means of a ⅝" x ¾" hardwood batten screwed to both side board and leg. Apply glue liberally before screwing down permanently and let set for 24 hours.

Complete the assembly guided by the above diagrams. For the pigeon holes, mahogany plywood is very satisfactory. If a plain wood is used, it should be at least ¼" thick, glued and nailed together and secured to the top with small screws.

When the desk is ready for finishing it should be thoroughly sanded and filled with wood-filler. Use oil stain and experiment with samples first to get the desired shade before applying to desk. Finish either with shellac or varnish.

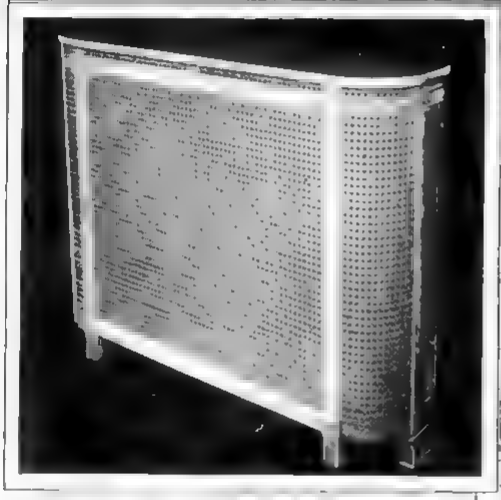
Three coats are recommended, rubbing down each coat when thoroughly dry with pumice stone. The final coat should be rubbed down lightly and finished with furniture wax.

DETAIL OF FRONT —CORNER— CONSTRUCTION

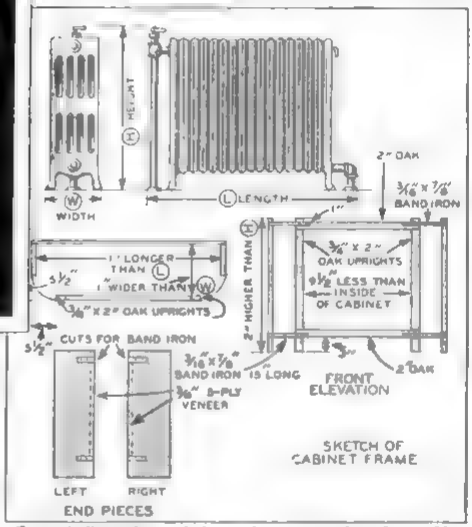


# Build Your Own RADIATOR Enclosure

Here's an enclosure done up with square corners. It will make a handy, comfortable window seat.



Note striking design of this round-cornered enclosure. Molding greatly enhances the beauty of the object and should be selected with an eye to harmony with other furniture.




General dimensions of the enclosure are given here. Note that height, width and length are determined by first measuring the radiator and then adding one or two inches.

WHY not build your own radiator enclosures? The job is surprisingly easy, and if you're a craftsman of moderate skill you can have a cover that looks as good as any $50 or $60 factory-built article.

The accompanying drawing will start you out on the job. It shows the essentials of a good enclosure, but you'll have to work out the details yourself.

Cabinets, as the above photo shows, may be either square-end or curved-end construction. The material used is ¾ in. 5-ply veneer for ends and top. Kiln dried ¾ in. by 2 in. oak or white pine is used for the front panel frame. The grille used is perforated steel of 22 or 24 gauge and may be bought through your local metal shop.

General dimensions are given in the drawing. The front frame, you will notice, is to be connected to the end pieces by ⅜ by ⅞ in. band iron, which fit flush in cuts in the end pieces. The grille also demands that a thin layer of wood be cut out of the ends for a flush fit over the wood.

To support the rear edge of the top use a steel angle bar about ¾ in. by 1¼ in. or larger if the enclosure is a low one and is to be used as a seat. A generous application of molding will greatly enhance the beauty of your job, as the photo above proves.

Now as to finishing the grille. Pyroxolin spraying lacquer is ideal for the job, and it can be applied very easily. A sprayer will cost you less than two bucks, and will come in handy when you're brushing up your car. MODERN MECHANIX AND INVENTIONS will furnish you with purchasing data.

# Money Making IDEAS That

Above—Refrigerator before application of Insulite. Below—After insulating material had been applied throughout interior, reducing ice consumption more than 50 per cent.

THAT mechanical ingenuity is a distinct and highly profitable asset in times such as this, when millions of men are out of work, is proved conclusively from four stories which have emerged from news of the past month.

These four stories each told of mechanics who capitalized on their talents, the services offered to the community varying from operating a freak "water taxi" to insulating ancient refrigerators. All the schemes to knock off extra cash, or even provide the entire family revenues, are gathered here, and we pass them along to you as money making hints.

First off the reel comes the story about the refrigeration insulation stunt carried on with sizeable profits by one mechanic. What he did you can do.

Now in many old houses and stores there are built-in refrigerators which waste ice like a toad wastes hops. The ice box with which we are concerned was brought to attention through complaints that it consumed about 75 lbs. of ice per day in hot weather.

As the photo above shows, this ice box was framed, boarded up and lined with tongue and groove material. The front of the box was fitted with four hollow doors—which was two too many. Four of the six surfaces of the box were exposed to voluminous air currents, and had the protection of no insulating medium whatever. Is it any wonder the box had an insatiable thirst for ice?

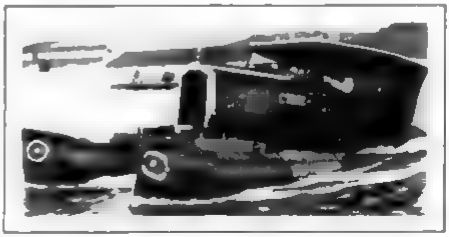
Now in the cure which was effected you will find some ideas on how to proceed on your own jobs. Every bit of the inside of the box was lined with Insulite. The inside surfaces of the front doors were covered as well as the inner surface of the icing door at the left end. The pieces of the insulite were cut for their respective surfaces to fit so snugly that they were self-supporting. Shingle nails, indented 1/16", will hold the sheets firm.

Now the refrigerator was a refrigerator and not a mere box for holding ice. With the completion of the aforementioned labor the refrigerator was again put into use, and given a fresh charge of 100 lbs. of ice to work on. It was found that the insulation had reduced ice consumption nearly 50 per cent, making the job well worth while.

The problem of painting the inside of the refrigerator was solved by deciding not to paint! To finish the interior would have meant a coat of sizing followed by either "cold storage enamel" or aluminum paint.

Observation has shown no evidence of any effect of moisture on the Insulite.

By digesting this article and putting additional thought on the subject you can prepare yourself profitably to undertake as many similar jobs as can be unearthed in your locality. To lay out an efficient program of so augmenting one's income, the soliciting of such construction work should be done in the late summer and fall when prospects are most aware of the amount of money that has been spent for ice.



The "Fresh Water Taxi" in which Isadore Cholfin, of Somerville, Mass., takes sight-seers on tour along Charles river.

# WHIPPED the DEPRESSION

IF A leather medal were awarded for novelty in devising unique, not to say humorous schemes for making money, it would undoubtedly go to Isadore Cholfin, of Somerville, Massachusetts. What Isadore rigged up to bring in the extra shekels he has dubbed the "Fresh Water Taxi."

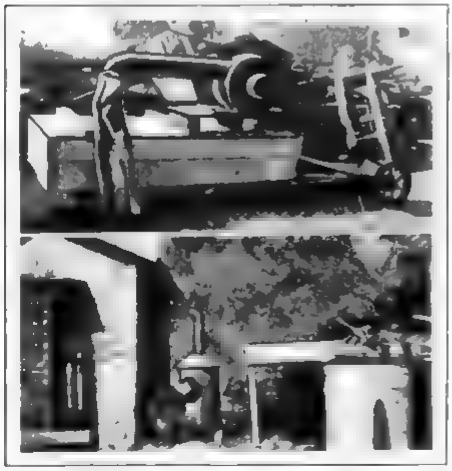
The thing is shown in the photo at the bottom of the opposite page, so you can raise no reasonable doubts about its navigating abilities. The superstructure, deck, engine room, pilot house, and all the other things a ship has is, in the case of the "Fresh Water Taxi," merely the body of an old auto that has seen better days.

As to the hull of the taxi-ferry that is a bunch of old oil drums welded together into a couple of substantial pontoons. Steering is effected through the regular steering wheel, which is attached to the rudder.

Isadore is doing a thriving business hauling sight-seers along the Charles river. Taking a tour is really an adventure, judging from the looks of the craft.

Who would believe that the manufacturing of lampblack would yield a nice income? To James Coggswell, a sixteen year old Pasadena, California, schoolboy, goes the honor of devising a method of small scale manufacture of this product which brings him in sufficient revenue to buy clothes needed in connection with his attendance at the Southwestern Military Academy. In addition he has plenty of weekly pocket money from his labors.

The product of Coggswell's plant is packed in paper bags and finds a ready market among local cement contractors.



James Coggswell's back yard factory in which he manufactures lampblack to sell to cement contractors. They use his product to tone down whiteness of cement on walks.

More business than can be handled is brought in by attention drawn to this grinding machine, which is mounted on side of car and powered from motor through fan belt.

They use it to tone down the glare of the too-white concrete in highway and sidewalk construction.

The plant may be seen in the photo at the bottom of the page. The manufacturing process is as follows: Crude oil is first burned in a drum wherein the supply of oxygen is controlled by means of dampers. This incomplete combustion releases a heavy black smoke made up of carbon particles which is drawn off by a suction fan and blown into a series of settling chambers. Here screened baffle plates allow the carbon particles (lampblack) to be dropped in the collecting bin, while the gases pass through and escape. The lampblack is then scooped up and bagged.

The grinding stunt is an old stand-by, but it has remained for an auto-owner in Cleveland to exhaust its possibilities. What this particular motorist did was to devise a portable grinding unit, so designed that it could be fitted right on the mudguard of the car, as illustrated in the photo at the top of the page. Power for operating the wheel is taken from the engine of the car by means of a belt and an extra pulley installed immediately in front of the fan belt.

The grinder is not only very efficient but very economical as well, for gas consumption is very small due to the small load. The novelty of the device always causes a crowd to collect as the grinder makes his rounds throughout the town. This form of advertising brings him more business than he can handle. The device is readily removable, thus permitting the car to be used for pleasure purposes after business hours.

# Build Hydroglider, Ice Boat

**Propellers for hydrogliders, ice boats, etc., that appear to come right from a factory, can be built in your own workshop by following the directions given here. Complete details for the job are set forth —all you need are the tools and a little ability.**

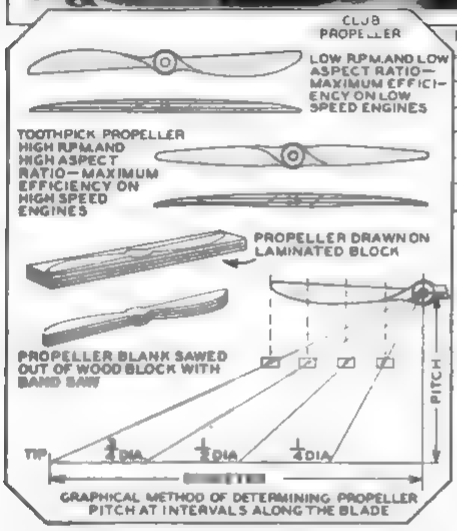



**Fig. 1. Two conventional propellers suitable for use on ice boats and hydrogliders are shown at top. Props are built up from laminations, shape being determined by graphical method illustrated below. Diameter line shows only four divisions, but eight are used in laying out prop.**

| NAME OF ENGINE | H.P. | R.P.M. | PROP. DIA. | PROP PITCH |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| FORD MODEL A | 40 | 1800 | 72" | 42" |
| HEATH HENDERSON | 27 | 3000 | 54" | 42" |
| LAWRENCE 28 | 28 | 1750 | 60" | 48" |
| INDIAN CHIEF | 22 | 2500 | 51" | 40" |
| HARLEY DAVIDSON 74 | 20 | 2000 | 51" | 40" |
| INDIAN SCOUT | 18 | 2000 | 48" | 36" |

**Propeller pitch, diameter may be determined from this table.**

## *by* ROBERT L. DUMAS

IT IS generally believed that propeller making is a difficult process requiring a complicated machine and skilled operator. This is not the case, however. An amateur can make a very efficient propeller by doing his work carefully and accurately.

The success of the propeller depends on his accuracy. It is advisable that the airplane propeller design be purchased, as it is engineered down to a fine point too technical for explanation here. The design and complete working drawing in the form of a blue-print may be purchased at a very reasonable price. The following design information, however, will prove very practical on propellers to be used on ice sleds, boats, hydrogliders, etc.

The first consideration in designing a propeller is the number of r.p.m.'s it should turn to enable the engine to develop its maximum h.p. The number of r.p.m.'s are governed principally by the pitch and diameter of the propeller. This information for various engines may be obtained from the table. (Fig. 2.)

Some engines turn clockwise and some counter-clockwise, therefore the propeller must be made accordingly.

After the pitch and diameter have been determined, the shape will next enter into the problem. Two conventional propeller shapes are shown in Fig. 1. The club propeller, with an aspect ratio of approximately 6, will produce more thrust on engines turning less than 2000 r.p.m. All engines turning over 2000 r.p.m. should be equipped with a toothpick propeller with an aspect ratio of approximately 8.

### Don't Gear Down Propellers

Some believe that the above speeds are too great for a propeller to maintain efficiency, therefore they try to reduce the speed by gearing the propeller down slower than the motor. This is a mistake. The tip speed of a 4-ft. propeller turning 2000 r.p.m. is the same as the tip speed of an 8-ft. propeller turning 1000 r.p.m.

Also, the efficiency gained, if any, would not be enough to offset the power lost due to the friction of the gears.

The diagram showing the graphical

# Propellers in Your Workshop

method of determining propeller pitch is practically self-explanatory. (Fig. 2.) The vertical and horizontal lines are drawn to scale to represent the pitch and propeller diameter respectively. The horizontal line is divided into four equal parts.

By drawing straight lines from the top of the vertical line through these division points, the correct pitch at intervals along the blade will be found.

Upon finishing the working drawing you are ready to begin the construction of the propeller. Since spruce is the strongest known wood for its weight and is also easily worked, this would be the logical choice of woods.

### Birch, Black Walnut Best Woods

On the other hand, should you desire something more elaborate, the two kinds of wood most widely used for this purpose are birch and black walnut.

The propeller is made up of layers of wood ¾ inch thick. These layers are laminated (glued) together under a pressure of not less than 150 lbs. to the square inch. The glue should be allowed to set at least 12 hours.

The outline of the propeller is then traced on the laminated board, which is sawed out with a band saw, or if that is not available, a jig saw will serve the purpose. This wooden form is called a propeller blank, and is ready to be carved.

Before beginning the actual carving, make a set of light gauge sheet aluminum templates. These are made to an exact likeness of the propeller blade profiles in your working drawing. When finished the templates should look like the profiles shown in Fig. 3.

In order to hold the propeller secure without damaging it while carving, a hardwood block about 1"x2"x4" is bolted to the hub with a ⅜" bolt. This block, with propeller attached, is then held securely in a vise. Begin carving by roughly cutting down the flat side of the blades first.

A draw knife or similar instrument is used for this purpose. Both blades being carved roughly, they are then smoothed down with a spokeshave and tested with the templates. The high places are then scraped and sandpapered. This process is continued until the templates fit snugly in place.

If the propeller is made of spruce, at

Above photo shows templates in place for shape test. Below—Applying linen

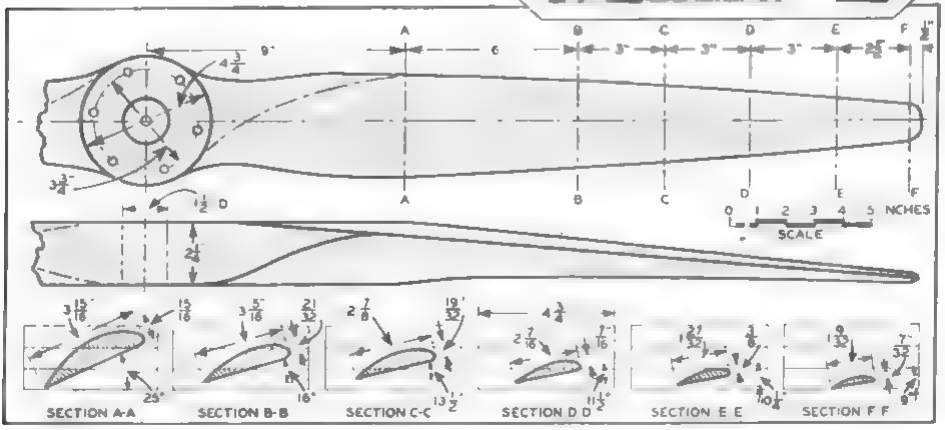



Fig. 3. Here is sample set of templates for toothpick propeller. They are made from light gauge aluminum, and to exact likeness of prop blade profiles in working drawing. Photo at top shows how templates are applied to blade in shape test.

## *Cut Blades to Shape With Drawknife—Smooth Off With Spokeshave*

Heavy cutting is done with a drawknife as demonstrated here. First both blades are shaped down roughly, and then smoothed off with spokeshave as illustrated top right photo.

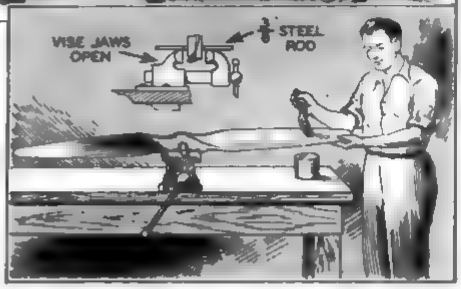
least three-fourths of each blade must be covered with linen or grade "A" airplane fabric, doped on. This is not necessary for the hardwood propeller, although it is desirable that it be tipped to prevent splitting.

Upon completion the spruce propeller is given 4 coats of dope. The hardwood propeller is sanded smooth with No. 00 sandpaper and then varnished.

Balancing the propeller is next. This should be done in a place where the air is perfectly still. A vise will serve as a balance stand. The top of jaws must be smooth and level. A short length of ⅜-inch steel rod is passed through the ⅜" hole in the propeller hub.

The propeller is placed horizontally in the vise and is supported by the rod, each end of which rests on the jaw of the vise. If the propeller does not balance, the light end should be coated with varnish or dope, depending on the finish, until it does balance evenly.

In order to insure perfect tracking, it is necessary that the hub be bored on a drill




Balancing the prop is accomplished as demonstrated above. Note that steel rod supports blades in between vise jaws. If one is little overweight, balance with little varnish or dope.

press. This being done, the propeller is mounted on the motor and tested for track in the following manner: Turn the propeller until it is vertical. Next place a box on the floor so that the lower tip just touches it, then turn the propeller one-half revolution.

If the other tip just touches the box, the propeller tracks perfectly. If the propeller does not track perfectly, it can be made to do so by shimming one side of the hub with sheet aluminum.

## *Twin Propellers on One Shaft Boost Speed of Motorboat to 65 M.P.H.*

Pete DeNichelis and his high-speed dual-drive propellers.

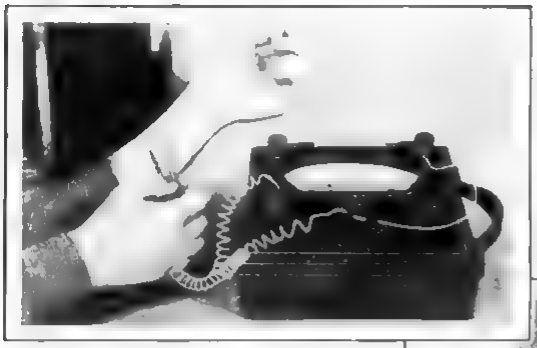
WORKING on the principle that if one propeller's drive can send a motorboat skittering, a dual drive should make it move faster, Pete DeNichelis, San Francisco aeronautical engineer, has developed a dual drive for a motorboat.

The propeller is shown attached to the stern of a motorboat in the accompanying photo, ready for duty. The arrows indicate the direction of the rotation of the propellers, which have an opposite pitch.

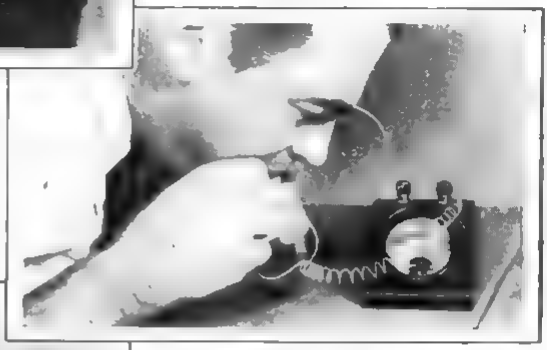
In tests conducted in San Francisco Bay, the dual drive system sped a boat over 65 miles per hour. A 17½-foot, flat-bottomed boat has been used for the tests, with twin propellers, one pushing and one pulling, on one shaft, and power d by a 300 horsepower airplane motor.

The drive is adaptable to any style of boat, particularly those below 50 feet in length. Steering, the tests disclosed, is much easier.

# Some Strange SOURCES of Electric Current



**Battery From Human Perspiration.** The slight degree of acidity in human perspiration is sufficient to cause a rather large electric current to flow when two small electrodes are placed on a moist part of the arm. Dry skin will not produce any electricity whatever, as there is no chemical between the elements.



**The Tongue Battery.** Even life is electrical and all living things generate a small amount of current. Here is an experiment which demonstrates that the human tongue may be used as the active element of a battery. The electrodes are simply laid on the tongue in the test. No shock whatever will be felt.

**The Coin Battery.** A small piece of ordinary blotting paper moistened with the tongue and placed between one silver and one copper coin will generate a rather powerful electric battery when one considers the size of the materials used. Try it some time on your milliammeter, which must be low-reading.

**The Orange Battery.** A copper and an iron electrode pressed into an orange show that a rather large current may be generated by this curious combination. An apple also may be made to generate, what is for an apple at least, a great amount of current, practically twice that developed by the orange. Fruit batteries of considerable strength may be made by series hook-up. Left—**The Milk Battery.** That cow's milk may be used as a source of current will surprise many electricians.

# Build Your Own ENLARGER

**Clear large-size pictures made from vest-pocket camera negatives.**

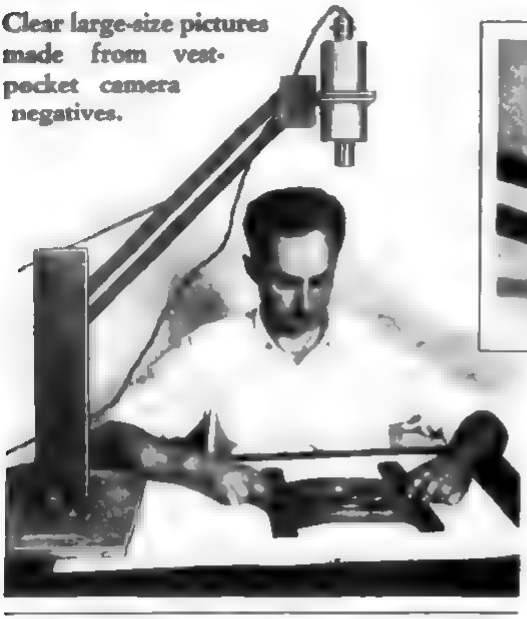


Fig. 1. This photo showing completed enlarger demonstrates how the machine is operated. To focus turn on the light in the lamp house and lift the negative carrier until the enlargement comes up to the desired size. Mount the upright on any substitute board available for the purpose.

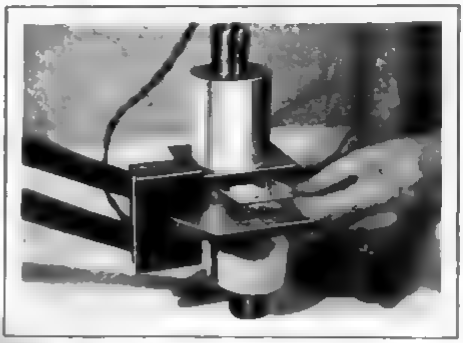


Fig. 2. To place negative in the holder, swing the lamp house aside and raise the glass as demonstrated here. Then swing house back into position and adjust for height. Lens mount is seen below.

DURING the past two years miniature "precision" cameras have attained unusual popularity. The range in negative sizes is from that of a motion picture frame the size of a postage stamp to the well known "vest pocket" size. The short focus lenses produce sparklingly clear negatives low in cost and capable of more than usual enlargement.

An inexpensive enlarger especially designed for use with the tiny negatives is shown at the top of the page. In precision and quality of work it compares favorably with the new cameras. Measurements given in the drawing are suitable for all classes of miniature negatives.

### Accuracy in Making Arms Essential

The upright is first grooved to a depth of 1½" (as shown in Figs. 3 and 4) to take the adjustable arms which are made of three-ply veneer strips ¾" wide. These must be kept the same distance apart at both ends where they fasten in place with dowels (Fig. 4).

Accuracy in this is important so that the negative carrier, etc., will be absolutely level at any height.

The negative carrier is in two parts (A and B in Fig. 3), the top part hinging with a dowel to the lower and supporting the lamp house. Part B has a space 1⅝"x2½" removed from the center on the scroll saw, and the edge routed out (Fig. 5) to make room for two sheets of thin negative glass.

In the model illustrated the lamp house was made with a cardboard tube well treated with sodium silicate solution to make it fireproof, lined with tinfoil inside and supplied with vent holes for a circulation of air.

The holes must be concealed so as to be light-tight. One of the small high-power lamps from a cine projector was used. By making the tube considerably larger the very efficient photoflood lamp can be installed.

The lens mount is another tube that can be telescoped for focusing and fits around a slightly smaller tube covered with black felt. The lens was taken from the camera making the negatives. If a permanently mounted lens is installed it should be of approximately two-inch focus for miniature negatives.

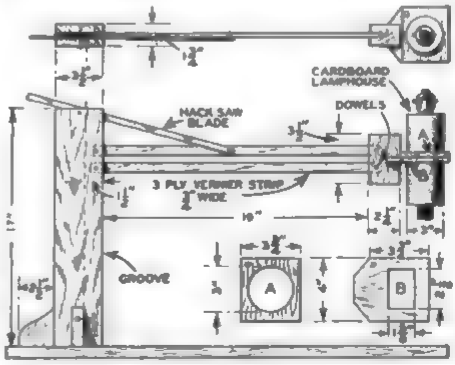



Fig. 3. Here are dimensions for enlarger. Part B pivots on dowel through holes in upper left corner of parts A and B.

# *for Miniature* NEGATIVES

Fig. 4. Adjustable arms, which must be kept same distance apart at both ends, fasten in place with dowels. Note how the upright is grooved. Arms are made of 3-ply veneer.

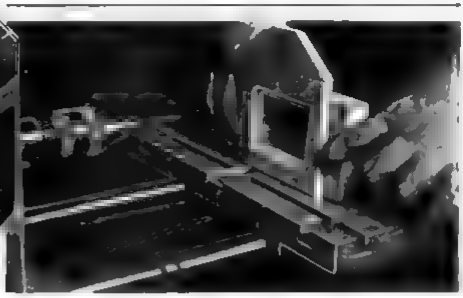


Fig. 5. Part B shown in Fig. 3 is routed out to make room for two sheets of thin negative glass. The negative to be enlarged is placed between these two sheets of glass. Fig. 6, at left above—Hacksaw blade punched at intervals serves to hold the enlarger at desired height.

The negative holder is adjustable for distance from the table on which the enlarger is mounted by means of the "rack" from an old camera or a coarse toothed hack saw blade, shown in Fig. 6.

Screw the upright to a table for permanent mounting, or to a kitchen "dough" board for portable mounting. Negatives are placed between two glasses in the simplified holder by merely sliding the lamp house to one side (Fig. 2).

To focus the enlarger turn on the light and lift the negative carrier until the enlargement is of the desired size. The hack saw blade catching on the nail driven through the top of the upright will hold it steadily in that position. Then focus the negative sharply by moving the telescoping lens tube up or down. The exposure will average between three and ten seconds, depending on the type of lamp used and density of the negative.

With the usual tiny negatives diffusion of the light will not be necessary. Larger negatives require that a sheet of glass, to which is fixed a piece of heavy tissue paper, be placed between the negative and the light. Coat the inside of tubes dead black.

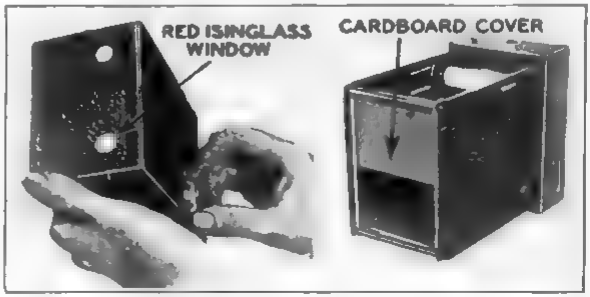
## How to Make Twelve Pictures on a Six-Exposure Roll of Camera Film

AN especially economical way to take pictures is to get twelve exposures on an ordinary six-exposure roll of camera film. But slight adjustment of the camera, either the box or folding style, is necessary and it can be quickly changed back to take full sized pictures when desired.

Remove the camera back and fit a piece of heavy black cardboard so that it will cover slightly more than half of the opening over which the film passes. The accompanying photo shows a box camera so prepared. The card is held in place securely by friction and is situated immediately underneath the film runway.

Measure the opening that is left and then make a ¾" hole in the camera back the same distance from, and underneath, the little red window in which the film numbers appear. Cement a small piece of red celluloid in the new window and camera is ready for use.

To take the first picture adjust the film with the number one in the top window. In taking the second picture turn the film so that the number one appears in the bottom window. Repeat with all exposures.




Left—Camera has extra window in back. Right—Showing how piece of black cardboard is fitted over lower half of opening to cover half of film.

# MOTOR MECHANICS

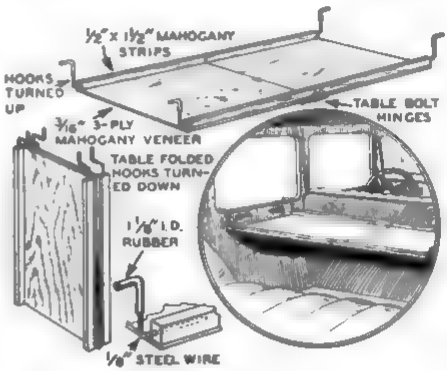
Edited by RAY F. KUNS

## Fold-up Tonneau TABLE Rests on Sills

HERE'S about the simplest and most convenient thing yet in the way of tonneau tables. The chief ingredient is a piece of 3/16 in. thick 5-ply mahogany veneer braced by two strips of wood as illustrated at the right.

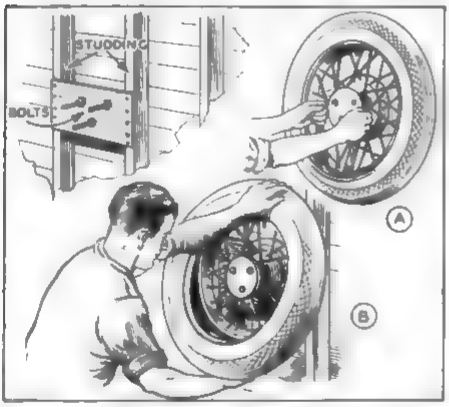
When the table is opened the width of the side strip serves as a butt joint to prevent collapse. The hooks are made from ⅛-in. steel wire, padded with rubber tubing. When the table is folded the hooks are turned down so that the whole contraption is very compact, requiring little room for transportation.

Naturally, this table will want to be made up to fit the particular car in mind. That is, the total length of the table when unfolded, should clear the inside of the car nicely, so that hooks will rest on window sills.




The tonneau table is set in place as shown in the drawing, with ⅛ in. steel wires acting as hooks on the window sill. When not in use the table folds into compact unit.

### Wheel Holder for Tire Changes




Removing tires is easy job when wheel is mounted on bolts set in board across studding. A, B show method of removal.

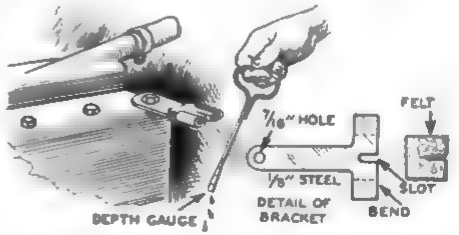
FOR changing tires about the garage the mounting board shown in the drawing above will prove ideal. When removing the tire from a drop center rim, first press the side walls of the tire together to force the bead from the rim flange into the drop center. Next insert the tire iron to start one bead only over the rim, as illustrated at A. Then pull the other bead over the rim flange by allowing the upper portion of the bead to drop into the rim well and by gripping and pulling the tire at the bottom, as shown at B.

### Handy Wiper for Oil Depth Gauge

THE careful motorist checks the depth of the oil in the crank case of the motor quite frequently. This type of motorist will find the little device illustrated below a great convenience. It consists of a metal bracket and clip in which is mounted a piece of felt.

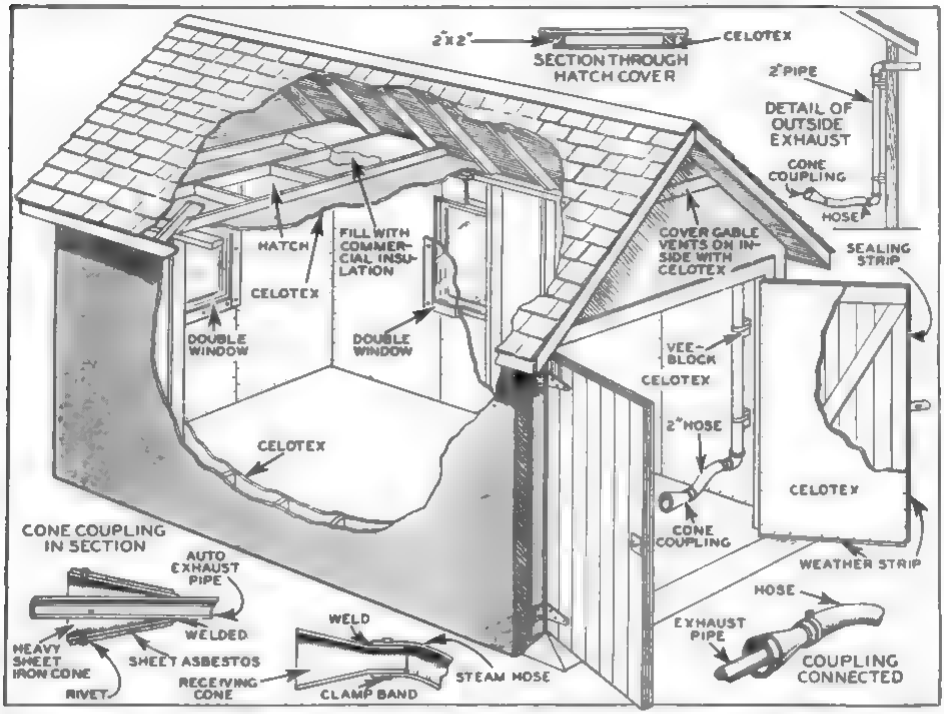
Cut out a pattern of the metal as shown in the drawing and provide a piece of ¼ in. thick felt, which may be clipped between the ears of the metal when it is bent over. Mount the wiper at any convenient place under the hood.

In use, insert the depth gauge into the slot in the felt and pull upward. The metal used for this may be anything from ⅛ in. to ¼ in. thick. If mounted under a cylinder head bolt, the hole will likely need to be ⅞ in.




Wipe oil from depth gauge by bringing it up through the slot in the felt. Bracket which holds felt should be mounted on the cylinder head, where it is easily accessible.

# Car Keeps INSULATED Garage Warm




**Heat radiated by auto motor will keep garage sufficiently warm if you insulate walls, doors, and ceiling as illustrated here. Danger from carbon monoxide is eliminated by pipe vent which carries gas outside when the cone coupling is connected to exhaust. All areas between studding are filled with commercial insulation for further protection.**

THE problem of avoiding a frozen radiator without a heater in your garage can be effectively solved by proper insulation. There are several brands of insulating board which will not only keep in the car warmth, but also vastly improve the neatness of your garage. Double windows and weather strip contribute materially to the complete insulation.

In such closely sealed quarters it is necessary to have some means of carrying the exhaust fumes outside, for on frosty mornings it is important to warm up the motor before putting on any load.

The drawing above illustrates the manner of carrying exhaust gases outside through a two-inch pipe. A length of steam hose or flexible steel tube of 1½ in. or 2 in. inside diameter is connected to the lower elbow, and a gas-tight joint is made on the end of the exhaust pipe by means of two cones, one of which fits over the other, insuring a tight connection without tools or clamps.

Note in the drawing that a heavy sheet-iron cone is welded to the exhaust pipe and covered with sheet asbestos. Wrap several layers around the cone and rivet in place. The receiving cone is welded to a short length of pipe, which is inserted in the hose and held in place with a band clamp.

The entire inside as well as ceiling of the garage should be covered with Celotex, Insulite, or similar board. The insulating board will be found more effective if nailed to ceiling joists than directly to the rafters.

Construct a hatchway above the rear end and provide an insulated hatch-cover, as shown in the sectional drawing. Wire for lighting, and board over the portion of floor to be used, after having filled in between joists with loose commercial insulation. Vents in the gables should be covered with insulating board on the inside during the cold weather.

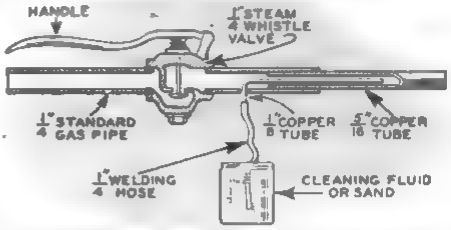
Double windows should be installed on the inside, so there will be an air space between the two panes, and the doors should be constructed with a double wall as shown. Install weather-strip wherever required.

Ten minutes running of the motor with the radiator shutters closed will generate enough heat to keep the garage well above the freezing point throughout the night, and in the morning it will be possible to start the motor easily and warm it up before going out, without the usual hazard of inhaling carbon monoxide exhaust fumes.

# Here's How to Make a "Gun" for Cleaning Your Car Body

SUFFICIENT material can usually be salvaged from the scrap pile to make the cleaning gun illustrated in cross section drawing at the right. A length of ¼" black gas pipe is drilled with a hole and a piece of ⅛" copper tubing is formed and introduced into it. A length of 5/16" copper tubing is then slipped into the end of the iron pipe and over the end of the ⅛" copper tubing. A ¼" steam whistle valve or other suitable control unit, which has connected to it a suitable fitting to hook to the air line, serves to control the blow gun.

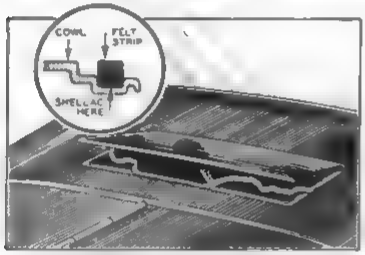
The ⅛" copper tubing is connected to the gasoline by means of a length of rubber tubing. In use the end of the rubber tubing is immersed in a can of gasoline, kerosene or other cleaning fluid, and when the air is admitted through the valve it picks




up the gasoline and gives a forceful action which is highly efficient in removing grease or oil.

The same device may be used with fine sand for cleaning parts. The latter is very desirable when cutting rust or paint from parts when cleaning. Parts may readily be cleaned for soldering by this method.

## Felt Strip on Cowl Ventilator May be Glued in Position With Shellac



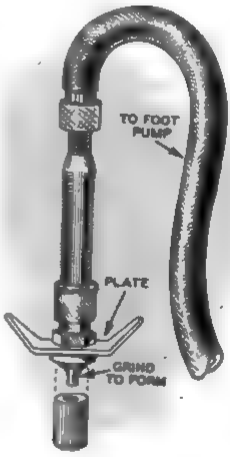

THE felt strip which is used in the cowl ventilator ofttimes becomes loosened and misplaced. If trouble is experienced with the strip working loose and coming out, first lift it out of the groove completely, using a stiff brush to clean out any accumulation of dirt from the bottom of the groove, and then apply a coat of rim and gasket shellac to the bottom, after which place the felt strip in position and close the cowl ventilator down on it to hold it there until the shellac has had a chance to dry. If the felt is too far gone from effects of weather, replacement will, of course, be necessary.

## Shrader Tube Serves Many Purposes in Repair Kit

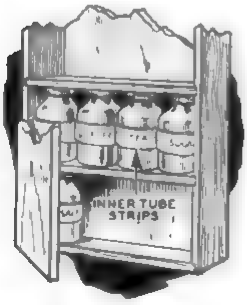
IF THE car owner will take a tube stem from a discarded inner tube and form it as shown in the accompanying drawing, he will have a most convenient tool for use in servicing his car. All that is necessary is to move the plate up on the valve stem a short distance, cut off the lower end of the tube stem and grind it, or file it to the form shown. A short length of rubber hose is slipped over the top. The valve inside is allowed to remain in the tube stem.

Such a device is quite handy for use when trouble is experienced with the vacuum tank. By inserting this tool, with the rubber end over the very small hole found in the cap of the main tank, enough pressure may be quickly forced into the main tank to cause the gasoline to flow forward into the vacuum tank.

The same device may be used for blowing out fuel lines or blowing out carbon when scraping the cylinders.




## Glass Jars Carry Tourists' Eats




CARRYING glass jars on an auto camping trip is not so easy. However, if shelves are provided in the cupboards which are exactly as far apart as the glass jar with its tin cover is high, and if uniform size jars are used, then the jars cannot be shaken up and down. In order to prevent them from jarring against each other and breaking, an inner tube can be used. Cut sections from it and slip them over the central part of the jar, as illustrated. Have the cupboard just wide enough to take the desired number of jars. The shelves are just deep enough to allow the lid to touch the front of the jar, as it is closed. Thus it will be seen that every part of the jar is protected from shaking or collision.

# Flippers for M-M "Puddle Ducks" Speed Pace Over Water

DID you build the "Puddle Ducks" that were described in the August issue of MODERN MECHANIX AND INVENTIONS? If so, you'll find these "flippers" will contribute to your speed when you're traipsing over a lake or river. They're far superior to the double-bladed paddles most commonly used.

You'll find plans in the drawing at the right. Two round poles of white pine or spruce 1⅛ in. in diameter and 6 ft. long form the backbone of the flippers. Round the upper ends smoothly for a hand grip and attach the wrist thong to prevent loss when you're under way.

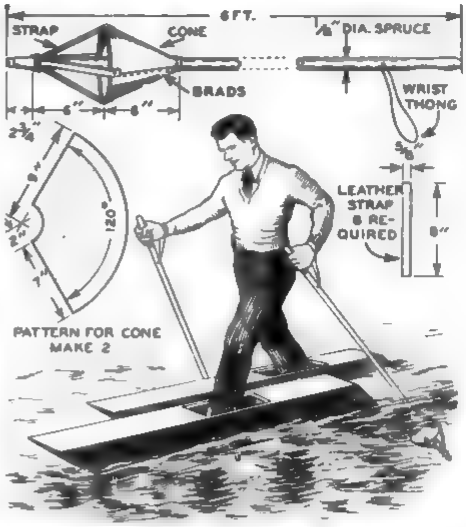
Next cut two sectors from ordinary oak or chrome tanned leather, about 3/32 in. thick, such as you can get from any shoe shop. Lap the edges ½ in. and rivet the lap with copper rivets. This will give two cones about 6 in. high and 6 in. diameter.

Next get the eight straps of oiled or waterproof leather such as is used for belting. Light brass chain will also suffice here. Rivet four straps to each cone at equadistant points.

Now for assembly. Wet the small end of the cone so it will stretch enough to slip upon the stick. Then fasten the cone and the straps to the stick with small brass screws and bind with copper wire.

The ends of the flippers should be tapered to a blunt point and protected with a metal ferrule cut from any handy bit of tuning or pipe.

The modus operandi is illustrated in the accompanying drawing.




Collapsible cone and straps, made of oiled leather, are attached to the 1⅛ in. diameter spruce stick to make the flippers. When traipsing over lake, simply let flippers trail along in water, and swing arms as if walking briskly.

## Roller Portage for Kyaks

Canoe is portaged over falls on series of rollers as shown

FROM Germany, where kyaks are quite popular, comes a new idea in portages. When the boatman comes to the falls across one of the rivers in South Germany, he simply lifts his craft onto an inclined platform erected alongside the stream and slides it over a series of rollers to the lower part of the river. How this portage is accomplished is demonstrated in the photo above. There's a minimum of labor involved and no damage to the boat. Any boating fan can easily duplicate the stunt at a difficult part of a river.

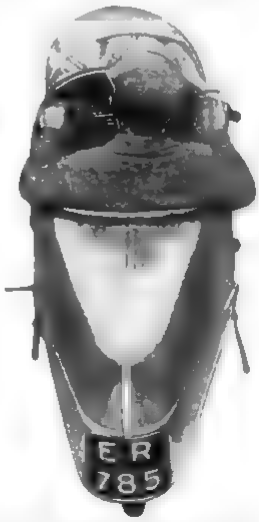
## Motorcycle Has Metal Body

NOW the midget auto has merged with the motorcycle, and out of the union there has arisen a hybrid that takes all honors for uniqueness in the way of vehicles. The thing is shown in the accompanying photo.

The body is all metal, weighing less than 180 lbs. At the bottom of the sides, where the steps of a respectable auto would ordinarily be, there are a couple of arms projecting downward which serve as rests when the car is not in motion.

A two-cycle engine drives the vehicle along at a fair clip. The whole of the tail section of the car is sprung, resulting in a great improvement in comfort. The design was worked out by A. N. Silva, a Gloucester, England, inventor.

A hood above the dashboard protects against brisk breezes, while a light on the front illuminates the roadway ahead.




This is really a motorcycle with metal body built over the frame.

# To Get Your MONEY'S

Though this five-room house, built from Plan No. 5-W-44 follows no special style, it does have a decided distinction, owing chiefly to its steep roof pitch and exterior chimney. First floor has complete bungalow service.

*by* **MAURICE I. FLAGG**

**Bureau of Standards tests show that more than 75 per cent of the heat issuing from radiators in your home goes to waste. Insulating materials now on the market, however, will put a quick stop to this, and reduce your fuel bill by half, as explained here.**

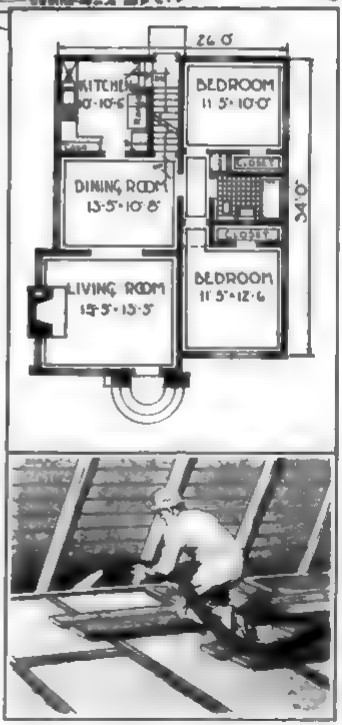
THERE'S hardly a material or piece of equipment in a new house that doesn't begin to depreciate, wear out and require upkeep expense in a year or two.

It's different, however, with insulation. It's one material that not only pays for itself through fuel savings but after having done so it continues to pay cash dividends on the original comparatively small investment.

Probably no building material has been subjected to more rigorous tests than insulation. Bureau of Standards tests show as much as 30 per cent heat loss through the roof of an uninsulated house. From 25 to 35 per cent heat leaks through side walls. From 25 to 35 per cent heat flows out through window cracks and doors. After applying ½ inch insulation to roof and side walls and weather stripping doors and windows, a 50 per cent heat saving was possible.

Certainly if you can clip your fuel bill 50 per cent a season and save perhaps as much as $50, if not more, it's worth while to use insulation, for you not only get your money's worth but in the end you get your money back.

Even old houses can be successfully insulated. Manufacturers have devised a means of blowing vermin-proof insulating material down between the studs.



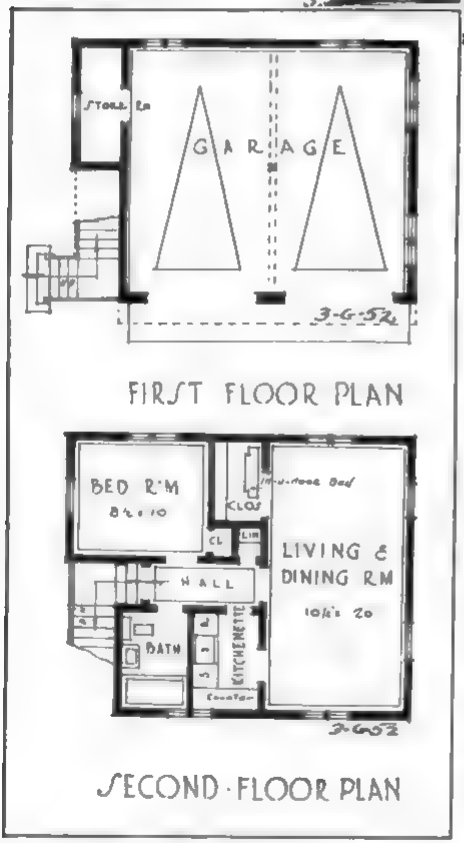

At top is seen first floor plan for house No. 5-W-44. Below—Method of blowing vermin-proof insulation under pressure with the spray gun method into area between studding. Prevents excessive leakage of heat through the walls.

# WORTH Use Insulation

### HOW TO GET BLUE PRINT AND TWO PLAN BOOKS

A one-sheet blue print of any house appearing in Modern Mechanix and Inventions magazine may be had for $1.00, postage prepaid. Two new plan books, "Homes for Newlyweds," containing 32 of the latest ideas for low cost homes in all styles, and "16 Selected Homes for Lean Purses" containing time, space, and labor-saving bungalows, may be had for 15 cents each, or both books for 25 cents, postage prepaid. Address Home Building Editor, Modern Mechanix and Inventions Magazine, 529 South 7th Street, Minneapolis, Minn.

Ideal for family which will be content with meager accommodations till better times come back, is this combination garage and home. Plan No. 3-G-52, built on back of lot.




In these plans for house No. 3-G-52 note that first floor forms garage space for two cars. Ample living room for family of three is provided on second floor. Note that access to the living quarters is gained by zig-zag stairs up side of house. For one sheet blueprint for this house or house No. 5-W-44 send $1.00 to Modern Mechanix and Inventions, Minneapolis, Minn.

Other forms are tucked in between studs and there's a kind that is blown on under pressure with a gun much like the spray gun method used for painting.

Rigid board form of insulation has become a popular interior finish. Applied directly to the studs in its natural color it forms a pleasing background for furniture and interior fittings. What's more, it can be painted, stained and given many interesting treatments. It therefore does double duty—it insulates and decorates.

Old Man Winter is right around the corner. It will soon be time to start furnace fires. The wise home owner can by a little extra effort and small expense insulate a roof and weatherstrip doors and windows. Even a 30 percent heat savings through a roof is a tidy cash savings at the end of the winter season.

**House No. 5-W-44 Proving Popular**

House No. 5-W-44 here illustrated is of the newer type coming into popularity. It cannot be named any special style. The steep roof pitch gives distinction and also provides considerable extra room above the first floor for sleeping quarters.

While the house may be called a story and one half type it offers complete bungalow service on the first floor, five good rooms and bath, and more space above for sleeping rooms if needed.

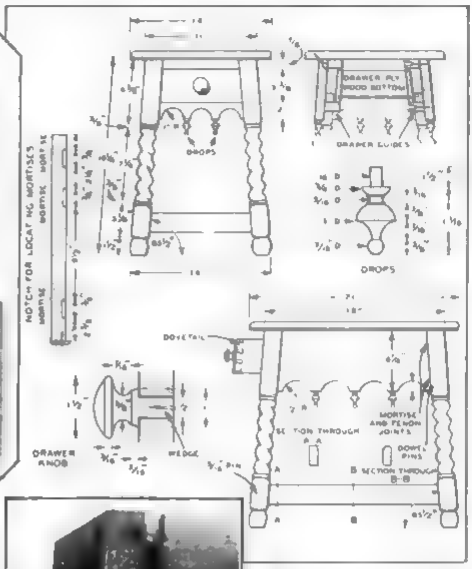
A 36 foot lot will be necessary, though a wider lot will be better. Frame construction, shingle side walls and shingle roof, a brick base course and brick chimney, complete the exterior finish.

Inside the house are hardwood floors, a modern colorful bath, fireplace, efficient kitchen with built-in cupboards. Side walls

*(Continued on page 148)*

# OLD Fashioned ENGLISH Joint STOOL

The completed joint stool, shown here, would be thoroughly at home back in Merrie Old England where it originated.



Lay out spirals on legs with strip of paper tacked at the ends as illustrated here. Mark along edge with pencil, then cut line to a depth of ⅛ in. using saw with plenty of set.

Follow these detailed drawings in constructing the table. Legs are made with piece of oak or walnut 1¾ in. square and 21 inches long, and are turned down in lathe to a cylinder with a ¾ in. bead at each end. Right — Assembling the table. In finishing, if oak has been used, apply a coat of oil stain then wipe off with cloth and sand lightly with worn paper. Then with a swab of cloth apply one coat of flat varnish. Finally go over with a coat of wax rubbed to a slight gloss. Joints are held together with ⅜ in. dowels, driven in hole 1¼ in. deep and well glued. Notched stick determines position of the mortises.

THE original joint stool of which this is a modern adaptation comes from England where in early times it was used to support a huge roasted hind quarter of beef undergoing some hefty carving.

No great difficulties will be experienced in building this table, and it will make an attractive addition to your dining room. Almost any available kind of wood may be used, but oak or walnut is the most suitable. Making the legs will present the chief difficulty. The leg is placed in a lathe and turned to a 1¾ in. cylinder with a ¾ in. bead at each end.

The spiral groove is laid out on the cylindrical section by means of a strip of heavy paper about ½ in. wide and long enough to make five complete turns around the wood. Make a pencil mark along one edge of the paper strip to represent the bottom of the spiral groove as illustrated in the photo above.

Now make a saw cut along this line to a depth of ⅜ in. The saw cut is then widened by the use of suitable tools, and when it has reached its final form it is smoothed with sandpaper. Two of the legs are made with the right hand twist and two with left hand twist, as the photo of completed table shows.

Next comes the framing. Mortise and tenon joints are held in place with 5/16 in. wooden pins throughout, conforming to the method used by early joiners. The notched stick shown in the drawing above will help you locate the mortises in the legs. The aprons and stretchers are brought to the outside edges of the legs, making a flush joint. All the tenons are made ⅜ in. thick.

When all parts have been fitted together, the stool is ready to be glued up. Glue the parts forming each side first and place in clamps till dry. When this has been done, bore the holes for the pegs, about 1¼ in. deep, dip the pins in glue, drive them in, then when dry, smooth up with sandpaper.

# Hotter than Coal
## *and no dirt*

FITS ALL FURNACES

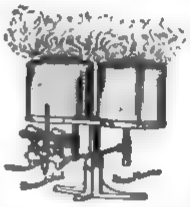
FITS ANY COOK-STOVE

FITS ANY HEATING-STOVE

**A New Invention** Do away *forever* with the drudgery of wood and coal. The most simple and economical invention on the market is now giving perfect satisfaction to enthusiastic users everywhere. This new invention is a new type of oil burner that takes the place of wood or coal and automatically and silently changes cheap oil into one of the quickest and hottest fires known.

### Burns 96% Air and 4% Cheap Oil

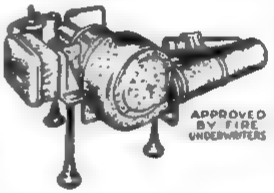
The International Oil Burner fits in the fire box of your present range, stove, or furnace. It can be installed in a few minutes by anyone. There is nothing complicated about the International Oil Burner. It gives you all the heat you want—when you want it. Starts instantly with a match. No soot, smoke, or odor. Costs less than coal.



Double Blue Flame Burner for cook stoves, ranges, and parlor circulators. Burns with beautiful clean blue flame.

### Costs Only a Few Dollars

International Oil Burners heat just as well as burners costing $400 or $500. Simply turn 1 valve and you have all the heat you want. Cleaner and better for heating or cooking. Approved by the National Underwriters' Laboratories and engineers everywhere. Over 150,000 have been sold.




All-Electric Power Burner designed for larger houses, apartments, etc.

### 30 Days' TRIAL OFFER

Try this wonderful automatic oil burner right in your own home at our risk. Act quickly and get our special low introductory price. Sold under absolute money-back guarantee. Write at once for **free** booklet on home heating and our **free** burner offer.

The Burner Advertised Coast to Coast Over World's Leading Radio Stations

**AGENTS—DEALERS—DISTRIBUTORS**

Our **free** burner offer starts you in business. Big money to be made. Demand is enormous. We also want spare or full time workers immediately. If $500 a month and more interests you, write or wire us for protected territory offer.

**INTERNATIONAL OIL HEATING CO.**

3800-10 Park Ave., Dept. 500-N St. Louis, Mo.

**10 YEAR GUARANTEE**

—CLIP THIS COUPON—

**International Oil Heating Co.,**
**3800-10 Park Ave., St. Louis, Mo.**
**Dept. 500-N**

Send your free booklet and free details on home heating for stove.....furnace.....
Also free burner offer.

Date.....

Name.....

Address.....

City and State.....

☐ Check if interested in making money as an International representative with protected territory.

Steady profitable work! Repeat sales! Cash daily! 100% to 250% profit. These are your rewards for making the delicious, electric-baked, GREASELESS do-nuts with the Ringer Do-Nut Machine.

**NO CANVASSING** Grocers, restaurants, drug stores, lunch counters buy all you can make. Many operators sell entire output by boys. E. L. Johnson, of Cal., writes "My wife and I are working but make the do-nuts on the side and have no trouble in selling all we can make." Robt. Wambauger, of Georgia, writes: "Was out of a job—now making over $75 a week with my machine." Mr. and Mrs. Louis Peltier, of Ohio, write: "We sell 75 to 85 dozen a day as a part-time business."

**FREE PLAN** shows you how to start this fine-paying, repeat business. No experience needed. All equipment included for less than $60. *Begin at home in your spare time. Send a post-card today for full information.*

RINGER DO-NUT COMPANY
191 Main St. N. E. Minneapolis, Minn.

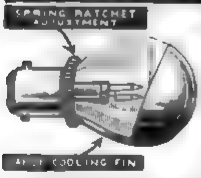
**FOR CLEANING FALSE TEETH**

A Scientific new Plate Cleaning Brush that never becomes SOFT. Cleans between the teeth and in every crevice. Also a brush that will positively outlast 6 or 8 ordinary brushes. Even guaranteed for one year. To quickly introduce, will mail postpaid this month the marvelous 75c brush for only 50c. Besides will send absolutely FREE a 3-months' supply of Nelson's Wonder Cleaning Compound. Together they quickly, completely, harmlessly, clean False Teeth. Even remove tobacco stains, or money refunded. A new mouth joy never before experienced awaits rich and poor alike.

Send today—2 quarters, no stamps.

NELSON LAB. Dept. E Alhambra, Calif.

**Makes FLOODLIGHTS of AUTO HEADLIGHTS**




This amazing invention eliminates all the dangers of night driving. Lights both sides of the road, pierces fog, rain and snow and does not blind the eyes of the approaching motorists. FLOOD LITES can be installed in a jiffy by anyone. They fit all standard size bulbs and do not wear out. Exclusive cooling feature prevents burning out of bulbs. They are worth many times their retail price of only 75c per set to any motorist.

**Agents Make Up to $100 a Week**

Make money supplying the demand for this automotive necessity. Every car owner a prospect. Write for particulars and FREE trial offer. FLOOD-LITE REFLECTOR CO., Dept. 908, 445 Lake Ave., Racine, Wis.


## To Get Money's Worth, Insulate

*(Continued from page 145)*

and ceilings and roof are insulated. There is a full basement.

House, lot and garage were priced at $6200 several years ago. But materials and equipment are at least 25 per cent less these days. Deducting the price of the lot the house and garage originally would run around $5000. Today the cost should be considerably less. It's a splendid plan. A stylish little place and well within the range of average pocketbooks, even in these depression days.

If you are content with minimum requirements in a house of your own and if you don't want to start a complete home building operation, even though small, until later, then the garage apartment, Plan 3-G-52, designed to be placed on the rear of a lot, should be of interest to you.

Many people are satisfied with just this type of equipment, which you'll find upon examination is nothing more than a miniature kitchenette apartment. Even so, in plan and service, it's as complete as many a larger house. There's a spacious living room in one end of which is a closet bed. This offers extra sleeping service in addition to the separate bedroom.

A small kitchenette with sink, cupboard space, counter, etc., opens off the hall. And next to it is a bath room. Three people can be accommodated in the little apartment. Below is storage for two cars.

The garage apartment is frame construction with shingle exterior finish and shingle roof, the least expensive construction. Blinds add notes of variety to the simple but pleasing lines of the house.

A heater may be placed in the first floor store room. This will be sufficient to keep the family warm.

What about cost? The designer says that an ambitious person, one who is willing to do some of the work himself, can probably build this apartment for around $2500, if not less.

## Mechanical Ballot to Elect President

*(Continued from page 62)*

This method of securing election returns is in striking contrast with the dilatory procedure involved in ascertaining the true count under the obsolete paper ballots. Eager contestants, political factions, election officers and the press are particularly jubilant over the dispatch with which returns are made available by the machines.

The preservation of election returns is another paramount advantage afforded through the use of machines. The retention of the true count is especially valuable in the event of a recount or litigation. There are a number of safeguards em-

**EARN UP TO $25 A WEEK, OR MORE**

Grow Mushrooms in your cellar or shed. Big demand. Experience unnecessary—we tell you how. Illustrated book free. Start NOW—write today

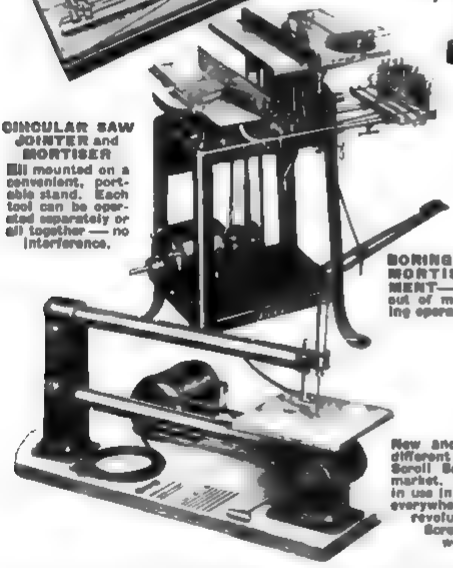
AMERICAN MUSHROOM INDUSTRIES, Ltd.
Dept. 23I Toronto, Ont.

# NEW 1933 DELTA Catalog

## Shows *New* Tools, *New* Improvements in Motor-driven WOODWORKING UNITS

Everything for the modern woodworker — professional, spare-time or hobbyist — is illustrated and described in this big Free catalog.

NEW "DELTA" DRILL PRESS Incorporates many special features. Send for complete details.



CIRCULAR SAW JOINTER and MORTISER Mill mounted on a convenient, portable stand. Each tool can be operated separately or all together — no interference.

BORING, ROUTING, AND MORTISING ATTACHMENT — Makes child's play out of most difficult mortising operations.



New and radically different from any Scroll Saw on the market. Thousands in use in workshops everywhere. It has revolutionized Scroll Saw work.

EVERY man who works with wood—in factory or home workshop—will want to see this big 1933 "DELTA" Catalog of Quality Woodworking Tools. It shows the complete line of latest "Delta" Tools—including many new tools and startling improvements. It is packed full of interesting illustrations and descriptions. It describes the latest developments in motor-driven equipment at the astonishingly low 1933 price levels. Get *your* copy!

### Send for Your FREE Copy Ready Soon!

If you are interested in woodworking with modern motor-driven woodworking tools, the 1933 "Delta" Catalog (soon off the press) is yours for the asking. But make certain your name is on the mailing list. Fill out the coupon which appears below, and mail it to us TODAY!

### Efficiency, Portability and Low Cost

Each "Delta" Quality Tool is designed FIRST to do its job efficiently—month after month, year after year—and then built compactly, in portable style, so as to afford maximum convenience and speed of operation. In thousands of workshops, factories, schools, and farms "Delta" Tools are making truly amazing records of performance under the most difficult working conditions—saving time, money, and labor for thousands of woodworkers.

## 10-DAY TRIAL

***Easy Terms*** Because "Delta" Tools are efficient and practical under actual working conditions, they are always available for a 10 Day Trial without the slightest risk. Satisfaction is guaranteed. For full details of this liberal offer and also of convenient Easy Payment Plans clip and fill in the coupon appearing below and mail TODAY!

**DELTA MFG. CO.**
3775 North Holton Street Dept. M1132
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

DELTA MFG. CO., 3775 N. Holton St.,
Dept. M1132 Milwaukee, Wisconsin

Please place me, without obligation, on mailing list to receive the Free 1933 "Delta" Catalog of Quality Woodworking Tools which will be off the press soon. Also send full details of your 10-Day Trial Offer and Easy Payment Plans.

Name ..... Age? .....

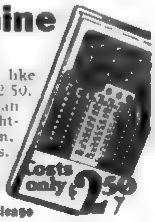
Address .....

City ..... State. .....


bodied in the machine which makes it impossible to alter the returns, or perpetrate election irregularities that are attendant under the old system of balloting. The sanctity of the ballot is greatly appreciated by the American voters and governmental officials.

Other noteworthy benefits resulting through the employment of the mechanical ballot are: Easy and speedy voting, an accurate count, reduction of election expenses and the elimination of spoiled and vitiated ballots.


## New Adding Machine Fits Vest Pocket!




Adds, subtracts, multiplies, and divides like $300 machine—yet it costs only $2.50. Weighs only 4 ounces. Not a toy guaranteed for lifetime. Perfectly accurate. Lightning fast. Sells on sight to business men, storekeepers, homes—all who use figures. Write at once for Free Sample Offer and Money-Making Plan. 100% Profit! **AGENTS**

C. M. CLEARY, Dept. 941, 303 W. Monroe St., Chicago

CHANGE ATTACHMENTS
*Instantly*

CARVE, DISC, DRILL, GRIND, POLISH

*Attachments are supplied mounted on mandrel. To change attachments, merely loosen hand wheel and slip into collet . . . .*

**BUILT TO LAST A LIFETIME**

*Sturdy—Rugged—Perfectly machined*

This bench head is a real tool—not a toy. The draw-in collet enables you to change attachments instantly. Because each attachment is mounted on a mandrel, they are in perfect alignment. List price—$4.00.

*Special Offer:* Send $3.00 for Master Bench Head postpaid or C. O. D. We will send you FREE one 4" x ¾" all-purpose grinding wheel and 4" buff mounted on separate mandrels. We also supply disc, wire brush, wood carving tools, machine bit drills, skate sharpening attachment at low prices. Write for booklet.

WISCONSIN ABRASIVE COMPANY
Dept. 7000 Station A Milwaukee, Wis.

MASTER BENCH HEAD
*Change Attachments Instantly*



FREE! FREE! TIRE GAUGE
WITH EACH ORDER FOR 2 TIRES
NOW TAKE TIRE PRESSURE ON LOW SIDE WALL OF TIRE

SAVE ON TIRES

12 MONTH WRITTEN GUARANTEE BOND SENT WITH EACH TIRE

*New* LOW PRICES ON GOOD *YEAR* GOODRICH-U.S.-FIRESTONE FISK AND OTHER TIRES

**LOWEST Prices on Earth!**

Thousands of satisfied users all over U.S.A. will vouch for the BIG, HARD SERVICE under severest road conditions of our standard brand tires reconstructed by the ORIGINAL SECRET YORK PROCESS. To introduce this genuine tire value to you, this big responsible company offers ABSOLUTELY FREE a modern tire gauge with each 2 tires ordered—now take pressure through side wall of tire in a jiffy—no mess—no dirt. OUR 16 YEARS IN BUSINESS makes it possible to offer tires at LOWEST PRICES in history.

Guaranteed to give 12 months' service

**Don't Delay — Order Today**

| Size | CORD Tires | Tube | BALLOON Tires | Tube |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 30x3 | $1.90 | $0.75 | 29x4.40 | $2.00 |
| 31x4 | 1.95 | 0.95 | 29x4.50 | 2.00 |
| 32x3½ | 2.70 | 0.90 | 30x4.50 | 2.15 |
| 31x4 | 2.75 | 0.95 | 28x4.75 | 2.20 |
| 32x4 | 2.75 | 0.95 | 29x4.75 | 2.20 |
| 33x4 | 2.75 | 0.95 | 30x4.95 | 2.60 |
| 34x4 | 3.25 | 1.10 | 29x5.00 | 2.60 |
| 32x4½ | 2.95 | 1.25 | 30x5.00 | 2.60 |
| 33x4½ | 2.95 | 1.25 | 29x5.25 | 2.65 |
| 34x4½ | 2.95 | 1.25 | 30x5.25 | 2.75 |
| 33x5 | 3.25 | 1.45 | 31x5.25 | 2.85 |
| 34x5 | 3.25 | 1.45 | 29x5.50 | 2.90 |
| 35x5 | 3.95 | 1.65 | 30x5.50 | 2.95 |
| All Other Sizes | | | 31x6.00 | 2.95 |
| | | | 32x6.00 | 2.95 |
| | | | 33x6.00 | 3.20 |
| | | | 32x6.50 | 3.20 |

DEALERS WANTED

Send only $1.00 deposit with each tire ordered. We ship balance C. O. D. Deduct 5 percent if cash in full accompanies order.

TUBES BRAND NEW — GUARANTEED

Tires failing to give 12 months' service replaced at half price.

YORK TIRE & RUBBER CO., Dept. 2580
2853-59 Cottage Grove Ave. Chicago, Ill.



ENGINEERING *and* ARCHITECTURE

INTENSIVE, PRACTICAL, TECHNICAL COURSES, in Electrical, Mechanical, Structural Architectural Engineering. Degree in 2 yrs; diploma in 1 yr. Also shorter courses in Electricity, Power Plant, Radio, Television, Electric Refrigeration, Drafting, Welding. Nonessentials eliminated. LOW TUITION. Expert Instructors. Extensively equipped laboratories. Free life-time employment for graduates. Part-time work during attendance. 33rd year.

Write for Catalog

PARAY ENGINEERING COLLEGE, 1601-S, Indiana Ave., Kansas City, Mo.



**Third Issue of Mechanical Package Magazine Now on Sale!**


## Science Seeks Fortunes in Oil Wells

*(Continued from page 86)*

When an old well begins to die, it is sometimes brought to life again by "shooting it." A squib containing two to five quarts of nitroglycerine is dropped to the bottom of the hole and set off electrically. The explosion breaks up the paraffin-saturated rock and cleans out the old channels, allowing the oil to flow freely once more.

The ultimate content of oil sands, geologists say, can never be totally recovered except through actual mining. This is possible where surface outcroppings permit access to the oil formations. If the sand is brought to the surface and treated either by squeezing it mechanically or by boiling it in retorts and chemically treating it, almost all of the oil can be recovered. Sands pumped from oil wells and thoroughly drained in surface sumps, may yield from eleven to thirty-eight gallons of oil per ton. Sands freshly pumped from wells may yield as high as fifty-five gallons per ton. It has been estimated that from sumps and surface outcrops in California alone, 2,360,000 barrels might be recovered.

A strange reversal of ordinary production methods has recently been put into effect by engineers of the Union Oil Company of California, who pump oil back into the ground in order to increase the amount of oil they ultimately will recover.

High-gravity oil from flowing wells is stored in old low-gravity formations. The gasoline content of the new oil dissolves the heavy crude from the oil sands that previously would not yield up their treasure.

## New Process Averts Gold Famine

*(Continued from page 46)*

resources with which to meet their domestic requirements should economic conditions justify.

Nickel is widely disseminated through the world's crust, and is generally associated in igneous rock with chromium and magnesium. The larger part of the commercial reserves of the world are in the nickel ore deposits of Ontario, Canada, and it is estimated that these reserves can supply the world's demands for many years.

For many years geologists and engineers have studied the scattered tin deposits of the United States, but attempts to exploit some of these deposits have invariably resulted in failure. Indications of tin of academic interest have been found in 16 states, but by far the larger part of the domestic production has been derived from Alaska. The Government geologists now, however, have found sufficient deposits in other parts of the world with which to supply tin requirements for many years, provided these reserves are exploited and used with care, every effort is made to stimulate substitution when economically possible, and recovery of secondary tin is carried on.

Commercial deposits of mercury have been found in California and Texas, and smaller occurrences in Nevada, Oregon, Idaho and Arizona. The United States, prior to 1911, was the largest producer of tungsten ores in the world, but production has decreased since then on account of economic exhaustion of the ores. The known reserves of ore within the United States are small in comparison with those of China and Burma.

## for MORE PAY learn DRAFTING From An ENGINEER

Practical Home training UNTIL IN POSITION. Salary paid Draftsmen $50 to $75 per week and up. I'll train a number of selected students on practical work as Draftsmen, or improve your present job to get a raise. I furnish you all tools and drawing table. Write for FREE PAY-RAISING Drafting Book.

ENGINEER DOBE, 1951 Lawrence Ave., Div. 528 Chicago

## Print Your Own

Cards, Stationery, Advertising, labels, paper, circulars, tags etc. Save money and time. Sold direct from factory only. Junior Press $6.00, Job Press $11. Power $149. Do popular raised printing like engraving with any of our presses. Print for Others, Big Profits. Pays for itself in a short time. Easy rules sent. Write for free catalog of outfits and all details.

The Kelsey Co., K-8, Meriden, Conn.

## TURN METAL on your WOOD LATHE

### SLIDING TOOL RESTS

For Metal Turning on Wood Lathes. Four Different Styles.

Prices $9.50 to $16.50

Ask for Circular

Dept. 3112 CLAUSING MFG. CO. 436 Keeler, Ottumwa, Iowa

## LEARN Electricity By Actual Work at COYNE

Practical Shop Work. Average time to complete course 12 weeks. Free ELECTRICAL REFRIGERATION Course. If you enroll now. Free Employment Service. Write today for BIG FREE ELECTRICAL BOOK.

COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL, Dept. 82-53
500 South Paulina Street - - - - Chicago, Illinois

## RAISE FUR RABBITS FOR US

CHINCHILLAS & NEW ZEALND WHITES

We Buy What You Raise — Highest Prices Paid. Established 19 years. Illustrated book, catalog and Fur Farming Magazine, also Monthly Market Bulletin showing prices we pay. All for 10 cents. Two large rabbitries, address one nearest you.

STAHL'S OUTDOOR ENTERPRISE COMPANY
Dept. 133D NEW CITY, N. Y. or HOLMES PARK, MISSOURI

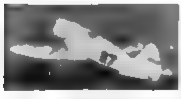
## The EVERLASTING MATCH

CAN BRING YOU $5.00 A DAY OR MORE

New scientific marvel that amazes everyone. No flint—no friction—a brand new ignition principle. Every demonstration a sale. Sample and money-making sales plan 25c. Good silver or chromium plated. Sample $1. AGENTS get details on this money maker.

NO WIND CAN BLOW IT OUT

NEW METHOD MANUFACTURING CO.
New Method Bldg., Desk M-11, BRADFORD, PA.



*Build this Speedy Flying*

## HOWARD RACER $1

3/4" scale Ben Howard's Chicago race winner. Colored with Cleveland's new white dope. Span 15"; length 13¼"; weight 1.3 oz. Complete Kit MF-18 with everything needed at your dealer's or direct.

**45 FAMOUS PLANES** now available in Cleveland Designed Flying Model Kits. World famous for authenticity. Send name, address and 5c for big "Cleveland Model Engineers News"—just off the press. Don't delay—send at once!

Cleveland Model & Supply Co., 1966-L11 West 57th St., Cleveland, O.

## NEW HALF SOLES 9¢ A PAIR

## Pay Agents Up To $47 a Day

Re-Sole—Plastic Leather spreads like butter in a minute, dries hard and smooth over night. Hard time product puts soles on shoes as low as 9c per pair. Now shoe soles need never wear out.

**Guaranteed!**

Re-Sole is fully guaranteed. Money back if not 100% satisfied.

### FREE SAMPLE Sent

and details how men and women are earning up to $15 to $47 a day. Everyone buys to save money. A. T. Wilson of Wisconsin made $76.50 in one day. Hundreds cleaning up with Re-Sole. Write quick.

## Mail for FREE SAMPLE

Universal Laboratories, Inc., Dept. 20, 431 Randolph St., Chicago, Ill.
Send me Free sample Re-Sole, territory offer and show me how to make up to $47 a day. I am not obligated.

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State .....

## EARN BIG MONEY AS A FOOT SPECIALIST!

Learn PEDOPRACTIC—the new system of correcting foot disorders and deformities, without medicine or surgery, that's making tremendous strides these days. It's a new uncrowded profession and offers amazing opportunities in an unlimited field. Dignified, interesting and profitable. No thinking man or woman will willingly neglect foot troubles when they produce so much discomfort and disability and can be so easily corrected.

### LEARN QUICKLY AT HOME IN SPARE TIME!

With but ordinary education and leisure home study you can quickly qualify for this profession with its social, professional and financial advantages.

### EARN WHILE YOU LEARN

The demand for your services will be so great that you can start in your own home and earn the cost of your training while you are studying the course. We teach you how to quickly "cash in" on your knowledge. You can quickly build up a practice and have an office of your own. It's a wonderful opportunity so act quickly. Clip Coupon below, sign your name and address, mail today for full information about this wonderful new science. Do it now. No obligation.

CUT HERE

[illegible]
Chartered 1915 by the State of Illinois
Dept. Y-11 64 W. Illinois St., Chicago

Name .....

Street .....

Town ..... State .....

# BUILD Those Things You Want

**FREE to You**
(50 CATALOGS IN ONE)
**Hobby-Crafts Catalog**

The most complete list of supplies for home Hobby-Crafters that has ever been gathered together in one book.

A Partial List of Items Listed—
Printing and Drawing Supplies
Artists Supplies
Archery Supplies
Bench Machinery
Taxidermy Supplies
Basketry
Hard-to-get Hardware
Chemistry
Imported Carving and Other Tools
Electric Motors
Plywood & other Lbr.
Books
Bird Houses
Blue Prints
Scale Model Gasoline Engines, Air Engines, Marine Fittings, Steam Engines, Airplane Engines, etc

How many times when you have decided to make something have you asked "Where can I get the necessary parts?" The Hobby-Crafts Catalog is the answer. It is the only reliable source of all Hobby supplies in the United States, and all merchandise listed is of the highest quality with consistent low prices. Your money cheerfully refunded if you are not satisfied with any item ordered.

With the Hobby-Crafts Catalog we submit a form which, when properly filled out and mailed to us, entitles you to FREE membership in the HOBBY-CRAFTERS CLUB, as well as the official club pin to wear, and a certificate to be hung in your workshop showing that you are a member. The Hobby-Crafters are a great bunch of fellows and you will enjoy exchanging ideas with them. Simply mail 35c in stamps to cover postage, (returned on first order) and Hobby-Crafts Catalog with Hobby-Crafters membership form, official club pin, and certificate of membership will be sent you immediately.

**HOBBY-CRAFTS** 720 Elm Street Winnetka, Illinois

**Big 3ft. Telescope** 5 sections, brass bound. 10 mile range. Study Moon, Stars and distant objects with this powerful 8-x Instrument. Special eye piece for viewing Sun included FREE. Makes an ideal Microscope. Guaranteed. Big value. Postpaid $1.75. C. O. D. 15c extra.
BENNER & COMPANY, T-75, TRENTON, N. J.

*Your home budget*

**Must be maintained.** Everybody, everywhere counts costs carefully, and comparing quality and economy, makes every penny count. You want to know every way possible to get the most for the least—and so you will listen. Perhaps it will be one of your neighbors—but, in any event someone, a courteous man or woman—will call on you to tell you about Health-O Quality Factory-fresh Products. These wonderful toiletries, food specialties, medicines and home necessities are sold only through personal representatives, direct to the home, and quality is doubly assured by the reputation of the maker. Every product is as good as its name. Ask your next-door neighbor—she may be one of the hundreds and thousands of pleased users of Health-O Quality Products. There are more than 200 proved and tested products of sterling merit. Compare them with ANY line and select your wants right in your own home. Delivery as you like it. In each package there is a gift coupon redeemable for valuable premiums — a choice selection—and you get these without a cent of additional cost. Ask about them.

**HEALTH-O QUALITY PRODUCTS**


## Ground Guns vs. Airplane Bombs

*(Continued from page 98)*

planes could swing around as indicated and still be within a blind area. As long as the planes stay within that zone they could not be fired upon.

The planes may also use tactics which will confuse or make inoperative the defense system. For instance, if the planes approach in mass formation from any one direction all three directors can locate and get bearings on them.

Suppose, however, that the planes come from three directions such as "N", "E" and "SW." In that case there will be three different sets of sound waves entering the detectors at the same time. It will then be extremely difficult for the detectors to sort out and locate the different formations.

Now suppose that the planes still come in from three different directions and at the same time come into the detector zone individually, each plane following the other at three minute intervals. If the plane schedule is so arranged that the planes from the three directions reach the bomb launching circle at one-minute intervals, there will be six planes within the sound detector zone at all times during the attack and at least three planes which can be heard by all three instruments.

Under such circumstances it will then be extremely difficult to have all three or even two detectors select the same plane to get bearings for the searchlights and guns.

There is no doubt but that the instruments and mechanisms for anti-aircraft defense have been greatly improved since the World War.

## Mechanical Tricks for Hallowe'en

*(Continued from page 92)*

With a few appropriate words the pair can be told that now is the time to find out who will be boss in their household-to-be.

The prune is threaded to the center of an 8-foot string, then, at a signal, each person starts to "eat" his end of the string. The person first reaching the prune will, without a doubt, be master of the home. Fig. 3 shows this stunt being worked out.

When it is possible to have the guests pass through two or three rooms to some inner chamber, by all means insist that they follow the cord. This cord runs from one lighted room, through the dark rooms to the other lighted room. See that raw oysters are strung on this, 6 inches apart, as soon as the string is out of sight.

Before the evening is out, be sure to have someone sit on a round bottle with a needle. Have another person, of the opposite sex, sit on another close by with thread. The stunt is to thread the needle when in this position.


**AGENTS GLASSETTE BIG MONEY MAKER CHRISTMAS FOLDERS**

**50 BEAUTIFUL GIFT BOX—NEW! NOVEL! DAINTY!** Glassette, an exclusive richly beautiful material of watered silk finish — 21 FOLDERS ALL DIFFERENT. Reproductions of magnificent paintings in multi-colored crayon and raised gold metallic effects—EACH with a TISSUE LINED ENVELOPE. COSTS YOU 50c—SELLS For $1.00. Free Samples. Write today to WALTHAM ART PUBLISHERS, 7 Water Street Dept. 21 Boston, Mass.

## World's Strongest Cement Pays Agents up to $15 Daily

EVERYONE BUYS ON SIGHT!

PEERLESS is the strongest and most powerful Cement known—waterproof, heatproof, coldproof, acidproof. Insures permanent repairs. Mends dishes, furniture, leather, metal, wood, fibre, most everything—like new. Easy to use. Saves money.

OUR AMAZING OFFER

Write for our Get Acquainted Offer. You risk nothing. Money back guarantee on all goods. Housewives, mechanics, repair shops, everyone is waiting for PEERLESS. Novel demonstration makes sales fast. Big repeater. Campbell sold 31 Bottles in 1-2 hours. Special Plan For Selling Stores.

PEERLESS WATERPROOF CEMENT CO.
2989 Dodier Street St. Louis, Mo.

Amazing 25 Pound Test With "PEERLESS CEMENT"

Enclose 25c for Full Size Bottle

Thread cutting lathe and Countershaft $55.00, use lever in gearbox to shift carriage while cutting threads. 12" Band Saw with tilting table $35.00. Send for Catalogue on these and other machines.

ROSSBACHER MACHINE CO.
1518B Forawood Ave. Toledo, Ohio

## NICKEL PLATE YOUR AUTO

FAUCETS, HARDWARE without removing parts. Our outfit connects to your battery, no tank is used. $3.00 prepaid. Write for free particulars.

GUNMETAL CO. Ave. S. Decatur, Ill.

## ELECTRICITY

RADIO TELEVISION WELDING AUTOMOBILES

No Piner Training. Illustrated Analysis of Arc Welding. Improved Methods of Practical Instruction. Electric Arc and Oxy-Acetylene Welding. Armature Winding. Power Plants. Transformers. Motors. Generators. Batteries. Automobiles. Radio. Television and Sound Reproduction. PREPARE FOR STEADY WORK AT GOOD PAY. Write for Information, Mentioning Course Desired

COLEMAN ELECTRICAL SCHOOL, 1672 Main St., Kansas City, Mo.

## Age Your Beverage

5 YEARS IN 10 DAYS

with AD-AGE (Not an Extract)

GENUINE "Aged in the Wood" flavor. Perfect color and mellow taste. Ad Age is a specially prepared compound containing seven different kinds of plant substances. Great help to home beverage makers. $1.50 can enough for 4 gallons. Special price 85c P. P. Big Catalog FREE of home bottling supplies.

CONSUMERS SUPPLY CO., Dept 300-M, 226 W Superior St., Chicago

## CURTISS HAWK

P6E

Flying Model

$1.50 POSTPAID

New 17" span Hawk P 6 E. The finest equipped small model, celluloid wheel pants and wheels metal exhaust pipes, full sized drawing, insignias all materials. None other like it. Order now. Catalogue 5c. Air and gas aero motors.

Miniature Aircraft Corp., 83 Low Terrace, New Brighton, N. Y.

## HERE'S HOW TO SAVE MONEY

If you *want* to save money, *you can* by shining your own shoes. Not only do well-shined shoes look better, but good polish actually preserves the leather. So there is a double saving for the man who shines his own.

We have a wonderful De Luxe set, worth 50¢, that we offer to you for only 25¢. The set consists of a real bristle dauber, a genuine lamb's wool polisher, and a big tin of high-grade paste polish. Paste polish is best for most shoes. For kid shoes, we recommend Bixby's Liquid Polish. If you want to save money, don't turn this page until you've clipped and mailed this coupon.

2 IN 1—SHINOLA—BIXBY CORP., Dept. MM-11
88 Lexington Ave., New York City. Enclosed find 25¢. Please send me the De Luxe Home Set.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____

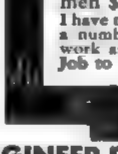
## 2 IN 1 SHINOLA

BIXBY'S SHOE POLISHES

## LEARN DRAFTING FROM AN ENGINEER

Established 1900

ALL TOOLS FURNISHED



Practical Home Training

Until in Position. Salary paid Draftsmen $50 to $75 per week and up. Men I have trained earned $100 per week. I'll train a number of selected students on practical work as draftsmen, or improve your present job to get a raise. More pay and a safer job. Pleasant work. Surer advancement. Keep your job while learning. Write for "FREE Pay-Raising Plan."

ENGINEER DOBE, 1951 Lawrence Ave.
Div. 28 Chicago, Ill.

## STOMACH SUFFERER FOR 20 YEARS ENDS PAIN IN FEW DAYS

Mr. E. Holland, Lamesa, Tex., after suffering from stomach ulcers caused by hyperacidity for 20 years states that a simple, inexpensive treatment brought him wonderful results when others failed. Stomach sufferers who will write to the Minneapolis Von Co., 341 Lafayette Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn., will receive FREE of charge valuable information and a NO RISK TRIAL offer on the same remedy which Mr. Holland and other former stomach sufferers highly recommend.

## MM Flying and Glider Manual

Price 50c

**Now FREE..**

***...Analyzes your mental powers—***

**—shows what you need for outstanding achievement and financial success!**

HERE is one of the most helpful little books ever published. With it thousands have discovered amazing new powers to achieve—powers that they were totally unaware that they possessed. With its aid YOU can make a scientific check-up of all your forces and handicaps—find out which mental traits are holding you back, which help you get ahead! Also tells how the mind can now be trained and developed, gives complete details of world-successful Pelman system, stories of actual cases, advice of noted world leaders. If you have wondered what holds you back while others forge ahead send for free copy of *"Scientific Mind-Training"*—make this scientific check-up of your mental powers—learn the basic principles back of all success. Mail coupon AT ONCE.

PELMAN INSTITUTE (Suite 7211-B)
271 North Ave., New Rochelle, N. Y.
Send at once my free copy of "Scientific Mind Training", showing how I can analyze my mental powers.

My name .....

Address .....

**GET INTO THE TOY BUSINESS**

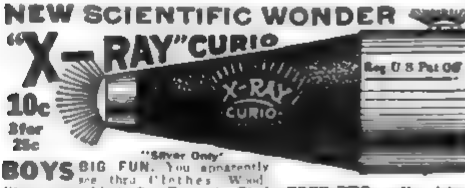
**AS OUR MANUFACTURER**

Earn Money casting our new hollow Toy Soldiers Indians 5c and 10c Automobiles, Ashtrays, etc. for a firm of many years standing. NO EXPERIENCE necessary. We furnish moulds with complete outfit and instructions and offer a ready market as we buy finished goods. A rare opportunity for these times so if you mean strictly business write at once for full details as CHRISTMAS RUSH is Now Starting.

**METAL CAST PRODUCTS CO.**
Dept. 2 — 1696 Boston Road, New York

**NEW SCIENTIFIC WONDER**

**"X-RAY" CURIO**




10c 3 for 25c

"Silver Only"

**BOYS** BIG FUN. You apparently see thru Clothes Wood Stone, any object. See Bones in Flesh. FREE PRO. radio picture films, takes pictures without camera. "You'll like 'em." 1 doz. with each 25c order.

MARVEL MFG. CO., Dept. 98. NEW HAVEN, CONN.

**CARTOON YOUR WAY TO SUCCESS!**

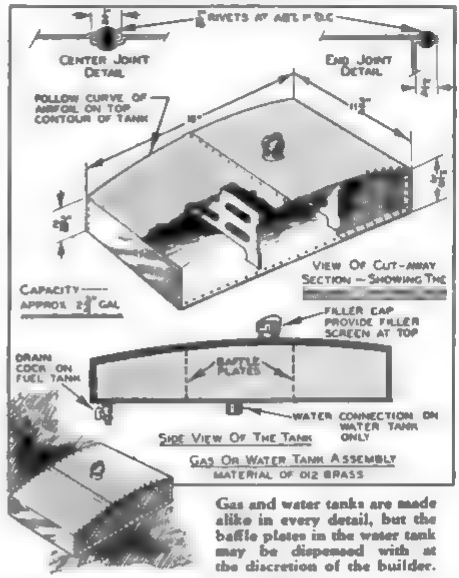
DON'T COPY - LEARN TO ORIGINATE!

RAYE BURNS will teach you HOW to CREATE ORIGINAL CARTOONS at home that you can SELL! Course has 26 lessons and 400 illustrations. Send name and address for free details. Only **$2.85**

RAYE BURNS SCHOOL, Dept. F-5, Box 2194, CLEVELAND, OHIO


# Plans for the Gere Sport Biplane

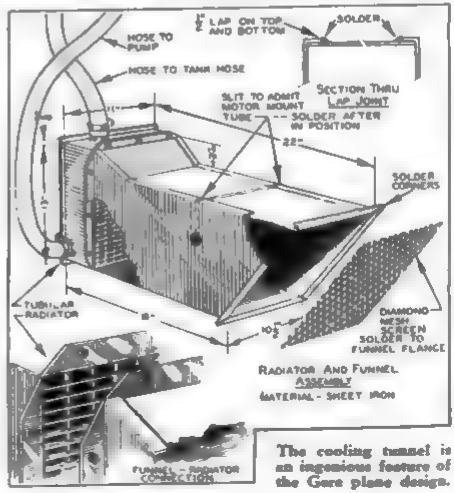
*(Continued from page 117)*




**Gas and water tanks are made alike in every detail, but the baffle plates in the water tank may be dispensed with at the discretion of the builder.**

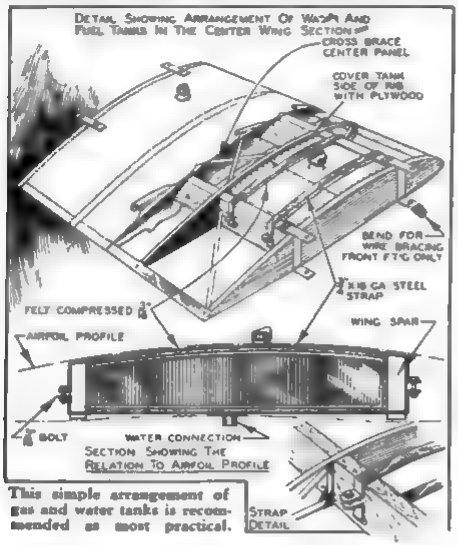
"A" or "T" or a Chevrolet motor is used the cowling will be substantially the same as shown in the drawings. As this part of the ship was rather hastily completed after Bud Gere's death we feel that there will be many who would prefer to work out the details of their own cowling. In any case, we do not advise changing the position of the radiator which is admirably located and by its unobtrusive position a help rather than a hindrance to the lines of the ship.

A sort of tunnel or air-lead ensures adequate cooling. Details of this tunnel are shown as well as the general hook-up of the cooling system as designed by Gere. If an air-cooled motor of the




**The cooling tunnel is an ingenious feature of the Gere plane design.**

## Plans for the Gere Sport Biplane

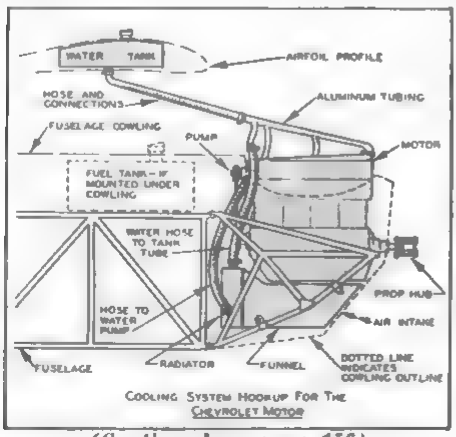



This simple arrangement of gas and water tanks is recommended as most practical.

Szekely or Packmag Twin type is employed it will be necessary to check the weight and point of balance before making a motor mount to accommodate the engine. In any case, it will be advisable to check the point of balance **whatever motor is used,** before drilling the engine bearers and bolting the motor down. A good plan is to shift the motor back and forth along the bearers until the proper balance is obtained.

If a water cooled motor is used, a remote temperature gauge should be fitted and the motor always run up to about 150 degrees Fahrenheit before attempting a take-off. A Paragon 10 J 60 inch propeller is satisfactory for the Chevrolet motor. For Ford motors, use the propeller recommended by Mr. Pietenpol and for other motors obtain the manufacturers' advice on the subject.

For readers who are concerned with the motor installation problem, a few words about the Ford




*(Continued on page 156)*


# CHEMISTRY

Complete, practical home-study courses prepared by some of the best-known chemists in this country, including ALLEN ROGERS, B.S., M.S., Ph.B.—Head of Department of Industrial Chemistry, Pratt Institute; L. M. TOLMAN, Ph D —Formerly Chief Chemist, Wilson & Co. Now Vice-president, United Chemical and Organic Products Co.; BRADLEY STOUGHTON, B.S. —Head of the Department of Metallurgy, Lehigh University, and OWEN L. SHINN, Ph.D. —Professor of Applied Chemistry, University of Pennsylvania.

*Mail Coupon for Free Booklet*

INTERNATIONAL SCHOOL OF CHEMISTRY
Associated with the International Correspondence Schools
Box 2323-R, Scranton, Penna.

Without cost or obligation, please send me full details of your home-study course in

☐ Analytical Chemistry ☐ Metallurgical Chemistry
☐ Chemical Engineering ☐ Short Chemistry Course
☐ Industrial Chemistry ☐ Pharmacy

Name . . . .

Address

# BIG PAY JOBS IN PHOTO ENGRAVING

**LEARN AT HOME** Establish your own big profit business right in your own town with complete equipment we furnish you. Or train for a high salaried photo-engraver's position. Earn good money while you learn. We teach you at home, quickly, easily—at low cost. All materials and equipment furnished, including professional photo-engraver's camera, complete with lamps, lens and screen—metal printing and etching equipment for both copper and zinc, everything for study and practical, paying work. All engravings in this magazine were made by the process we teach.

**FREE! GET THE DETAILS NOW**

Send for new catalog illustrated with equipment like we furnish. Contains all the interesting details and particulars—Write for FREE COPY TODAY! **Aurora School of Photo-Engraving, Box 2112, Aurora, Mo.**

# Make Your Own Movies!

And show them with the FILMAGRAPH CAMERA and PROJECTOR complete outfit for making and showing your own movies. See yourself on the screen; make movies of your friends, important events, sport events, etc. Camera holds 50 ft. of film, makes good, clear, clean cut pictures; made of pressed steel. The dealer from whom you purchase your film will develop them free. Projector will project good, clear pictures from distance of 12 ft., will operate on either AC or DC current. List price of camera and projector, $20. My special price for both camera and projector, only $9.75. Supply limited at this price so send your order at once.

**LENDON L. PLUMMER** Dept. C-2 **LAMAR, S. C.**

# How To Secure A Government Position

Why worry about strikes, layoffs, hard times? Train now for a Government job in the future! Increased salaries, steady work, travel, good pay, all help you become a Railway Postal Clerk, Post Office Clerk City Mail Carrier, Rural Carrier—or help you get into any other Government job you want. I was a Secretary Examiner of Civil Service Commission for 8 years. Have helped thousands.

**Now FREE** My 32-page book tells about the jobs open—and how I can help you get one. Send the coupon for your copy TODAY

**A. W. PATTERSON, Civil Service Expert**
**PATTERSON SCHOOL, 4311 Wisner Bldg., Rochester, N. Y.**
Please send me, without obligation, your free book "How to Secure a Government Position."
Name . . . .
Address . . . .

Amazing Discovery Produces **OIL HEAT** Cheaper than Coal!

**NEW LOW PRICES ON FAMOUS LACO OIL BURNERS SAVE YOU MONEY!**

New "Mineral Wick" Burns 4 Per cent oil...94 Per cent use here way. (Burning oil enable amazing simplicity of design lower cost, cheaper operation than Hottest, cheaper flame Unusual All the conveniences of Automatic Oil Heat attainment

Smallest, Lowest Priced POWER Oil Burner Sensational baby Power Burner is world's low cost priced cheap heat to operate! Dealers swamped with business Sales thru mail to everywhere Uses cheap heavy oils at amazing savings Automatic Safe QUIET Read New lazy low pressure flame delivers utmost heat with little fuel No roaring, shooting flame that wastes heat and fuel New type pump many splendid improvements Write for Low Prices, Special Offer!

Low As $12.50

For parlor furnaces small stoves furnaces, etc Guaranteed LACO mineral wick type Abundant heat with little fuel Nothing else like it AMAZING VALUE!

**SPECIAL OFFER!**

Act quick! Get new low-price introductory offer, easy payment plan Free literature showing 36 models and sizes. State type of heating plant Send name N-O-W!

**Special DEALER OFFER!**

What a chance for dealers! LACO outsells 1 to 4 other makes More models, sizes Lower prices Cheaper to operate No matter what line you now carry, LACO offers greatest profit $50 000 a year made by some $5 000 to $17 500 easy the first year Drop everything and investigate this GREAT SPECIAL DEALER OFFER!

**LACO OIL BURNER CO., 2112 UNION STREET, GRISWOLD, IOWA, U. S. A.**

UP TO **100** PERFECT **SHAVES** *from every blade*

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK

**Master Hone** puts a perfect edge on used blades any make—in a few seconds Sharpens because it hones No other hone like it 100,000 in use Regular price $1 00 **Yours Free.** Agents send 50c for sample or send $1 00 for 2 and get a third hone absolutely free Postpaid or C O D Write for quantity prices—make big money

*Fully Patented—The Curve Does the Trick*

**WISCONSIN ABRASIVE COMPANY**
Dept 7888 Station A Milwaukee, Wis.

**BASHFUL?**

**"Shrinking Violet!" Are you nervous, embarrassed, or ill at ease? Stop being shy of strangers.** Conquer blushing and the terrible fear of your superiors. Be cheerful and confident! Your faults easily overcome so you can enjoy life to the fullest. Send **25 cents** for my book, **"Bashfulness,"** containing full particulars.

RICHARD BLACKSTONE, B-3311 Platron Bldg., N. Y. CITY

**SHAPE YOUR NOSE**
**NEW SCIENTIFIC WAY**
**30 DAYS HOME TRIAL**

shapes flesh and cartilage of nose quickly, safely, painlessly—or your money refunded **New** automatic spring action Unique device entirely different from any other Small cost **FREE** booklet sent in plain wrapper

Dept 9112 Write Today

PLASTIC APPLIANCE INSTITUTE Sheboygan, Wisc

**Electrically Resilvers Auto Headlight REFLECTORS**

**New Portable $17.50 Machine Wholesales to Agents for Only $8.75 Complete**

Here is an amazing compact silver-plating machine that can be operated in the home or anywhere, yet, does a job superior to the old commercial bath. Resilvers Reflectors like new. Does a perfect job on old tableware, musical instruments, fixtures, ornaments, searchlights, etc.

**MAKES YOU UP TO $15.00 DAILY**

Five million car owners need their headlight reflectors resilvered. Enormous profits for you if you have this new machine. Easy to operate. Works quickly and perfectly—nothing to get out of order. Write for free particulars and testimonials today on plating with Silver, Nickel, Brass, Copper or other metals.

**P. J. F. Batenburg Company, Dept. 780, Racine, Wis.**

**WATCH FOR NEW 1933 FLYING MANUAL**


## Plans for the Gere Sport Biplane

*(Continued from page 155)*

**Closeup of center section at rear spar. Wing fitting is clearly shown. Note that lower section terminates without a lug, as no bracing wires are attached to center section at this point.**

Model A power plant as applied to airplane use will be in order. That the engine is eminently fitted as a light plane unit has been adequately proved by the number of Pietenpol Air Camper monoplanes which have been built around it, there being upwards of two hundred of these ships completed or under construction at the present time. Mr. Pietenpol, pioneer with the Model A, has subjected the engine to every conceivable test and it has come through with colors flying.

Converting the Model A to airplane use is not a difficult task. Motors can be secured for around a hundred dollars. Modern Mechanix and Inventions has prepared a special blueprint on the Model A conversion which can be secured for one dollar by addressing the Blueprint Department of the magazine at 529 S. Seventh Street, Minneapolis, Minn.


**QUIT TOBACCO**

No man or woman can escape the harmful effects of tobacco. Don't try to banish unaided the hold tobacco has upon you. Join the thousands of inveterate tobacco users that have found it easy to quit with the aid of the Keeley Treatment.

**KEELEY** **Treatment For Tobacco Habit Successful For Over 50 Years**

Quickly banishes all craving for tobacco. Write today for Free Book telling how to quickly Free yourself from the tobacco habit and our Money Back Guarantee

**KEELEY INSTITUTE, Dept. D-748, Dwight, Illinois**
Home of the famous Keeley Treatment for Liquor and Drugs Booklet sent on request. Correspondence strictly confidential.

## *The FAMOUS SERIES of*

# FLYING MANUALS

CONSTITUTING the most complete library available on the construction of light airplanes, these famous books are indispensable to the air-minded enthusiast who wants to get into the air in his own airplane, but who lacks the funds to purchase a costly factory-built job. Plans for more than a score of ships are available in these great manuals, every one of them designed by a recognized expert. The articles are presented complete with the necessary drawings and instructions, and are lavishly illustrated with photographs. In addition, there are hundreds of pages of useful information—lessons on how to fly, shortcuts in building, etc. These books are shipped postpaid anywhere in United States or Canada at prices quoted below.

**1929 FLYING MANUAL**—Containing plans for Heath Super-Parasol Monoplane, Henderson powered, Russel-Henderson monoplane, Flying Lessons by Pilot Gene Shank, How to Design Your Own Airplane, etc. Price.....$1.00

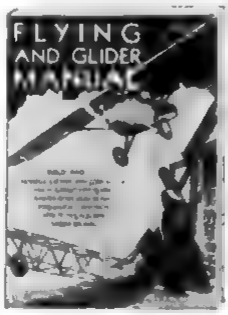
**1930 FLYING MANUAL**—Plans for the Heath Baby Bullet race plane, Alco Sport Plane, Lincoln Sport Biplane, Northrop Glider (the most popular type of primary glider), Light Plane Pontoons, Building Your Own Engines, etc. Price .....$1.00

**1931 FLYING AND GLIDER MANUAL**—Plans for M-M Secondary Glider (a closed cockpit design), the Longster Monoplane, the famous Driggs Dart, the Church Mid-Wing Monoplane, the Georgias Special, the Heath Seaplane-Parasol, etc. Price.....50c

**1932 FLYING AND GLIDER MANUAL**—Tells how to build the Pietenpol Air Camper monoplane, the most popular light plane for amateur construction ever designed (powered with Model A Ford motor), the Heath Super-Soarer Glider, the Ramsey Flying Bath Tub, the P. H. Racer, and many others. Price.....50c

**1933 FLYING MANUAL,** now in preparation, will include plans for the Pietenpol Sky Scout, single place monoplane with Model T Ford power plant, the Gere Sport Biplane, the Henderson Longster, Floats for Light Airplanes, etc. Price will be.....50c

NOTE: The 1933 Flying Manual will be ready for newsstand distribution during the month of November. Place your order with your news dealer *now* to be sure of having your copy when you want it. If he is unable to supply you, send 50 cents to Fawcett Publications, Inc., 529 S. Seventh Street, Minneapolis, Minn., and a copy will be mailed you as soon as it is off the press. The other manuals described above are carried in stock and will be shipped immediately upon receipt of order.





## Go up, Young Man, GO UP!

### The World's Greatest Opportunities are in

# AVIATION

Joe D. Vail, veteran transport pilot and flying instructor.

### Get our part-time work Plan that helps pay your tuition.

Here's *your* life-time opportunity—full flying courses, including transport. Ground training under government licensed mechanics—flying instruction by veteran transport pilot—at our big modern airport. You get thorough training and learn to fly in quickest time.

### Home Training Course Prepares You for FLYING

If you are unable to come to our school at present for your flying training, we offer you our approved home training course—the most complete and thorough, we believe, ever offered.

### FREE BOOK

Get *all* the facts! Big *free* book tells everything . . . how part-time work helps pay tuition . . . how home training course prepares you for flying. Don't put this ad aside before you mail the coupon.

Joe D. Vail, Pres., Dept. 321, Boyce School of Aviation, Madison, Wis.
Rush free book. Also part-time work plan to help pay tuition.
My age is ..... (Check course in which interested)
( ) Private Pilot ( ) Transport Pilot
( ) Limited Commercial ( ) Home Training
Name .....
Address .....
City ..... State .....

# Watch *for the* 1933 *Flying Manual!*

# PATENTS

## PROTECT YOUR IDEAS

WRITE for free information, HOW TO OBTAIN A PATENT and RECORD OF INVENTION—or send drawing or model of your invention for examination.

**Promptness Assured With Best Results**

**MILLER & MILLER**
**REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEYS**

[redacted]

1006 Woolworth Bldg., Dept. B, New York City
283 EARLE BLDG., WASHINGTON, D. C.

PATENT YOUR IDEAS REGISTER YOUR TRADE-MARK BY
Z. H. POLACHEK
1234 BROADWAY
31st NEW YORK
REG. PATENT ATTORNEY PRIV. ENGINEER

WHAT IS YOUR INVENTION?
Send me a simple sketch of a model for CONFIDENTIAL ADVICE—DO IT NOW!

COUPON
Please send me full information and literature about Patent Protection without obligation.
Name.....
.....
Address .....
.....

# PATENTS

BOOKLET FREE — HIGHEST REFERENCES
PROMPTNESS ASSURED — BEST RESULTS

Send drawing or model.

**WATSON E. COLEMAN**
724 9th St., N. W. Patent Lawyer Washington, D. C.

## NEW Kind of Shoe Sole!

**Cuts Shoe Bills in Half!**

Agents! Here's a wonderful new Money-Maker—*taking country by storm!* A NEW Discovery now replaces leather for shoe soles. At a mere fraction of the usual cost! Comes cut to size. Just stick on. No nailing or sewing, no special tools required. Comfortable waterproof keeps feet dry, prevents dangerous slipping. *Outwears leather three to one.* Special Introductory Offer gives you a chance to get yours FREE.

**AGENTS!** Make up to $90 weekly, full or spare time. New **FREE OUTFIT** Plan. Send for details of this and 47 other fast-selling Rubber Specialties! Outfit Free! Territories going fast. *Write today.*

Kristee Mfg. Co., 2441 Bar Street, Akron, Ohio


# Fortune Making Ideas for Inventors

*(Continued from page 83)*

### 2. *Chemical Treatment for Pipes*

Here is something for you fellows who like to play around with beakers and test tubes.

Raw, blistering smokes come from new pipes because of the presence of much of the natural oil in the wood. Is there no way in which this could be eliminated? I would say that heat, perhaps boiling, would have to be done. What I visualize is a mixture that would be sold in the five and dime stores in which a man could boil his pipe and rid it of this torture. Perhaps it could be put up in powder form.

Specifications: Either a complicated process that could be licensed out for the use of pipe manufacturers or else the material, either powder or liquid, that could be sold for home use. The cost should be kept low.

Exploitation: Again I say, if the inventor could afford it he should patent this process in all of the leading countries. The idea should be worth $100,000.

### 3. *Creeping Sprinkler for the Lawn*

The lawn sprinkler that has moving parts operated by water pressure has long since been a very common article of commerce. This, as clever as it is, is only carrying a good idea half way. Why not a water-powered sprinkler that will be made to creep along the lawn; that is, made to move itself slowly in a large circle?

This should not be such a great problem at that; nothing beyond the intelligence or good mechanical sense of my average reader.

Specifications: Should not cost any more than fifty per cent more than present sprinklers. Should consume no more water than the sprinklers now used. An automatic device should operate to stop the rotating mechanism after one great circle had been described. This would prevent the hose from kinking.

Exploitation: Should be patented in the United States only.

### 4. *A New Type of Key Holder*

Did you ever fumble in the dark trying to find the right key to the door? Most keys bear great physical similarity and it is most difficult to locate the right one. Why not a key holder that would permit you to press a button—and out pops the right key?

For the life of me I cannot see any great mechanical problem standing in the way of such a development. Some sort of a little box-like arrangement with slots for the keys and little spring releases controlled by tiny buttons would do the trick. If this thing could be made small enough and cheap enough I can sense a market running into millions for it.

Specifications: Should be small and light in weight. A man would not want a pocket in his Sunday suit to appear as though he were carrying an apple in it all of the time. Naturally there should be no complicated mechanism; nothing to stick or jam. The price, too, should be kept within a dollar.

Exploitation: If the inventor can possibly afford

it, this thing should be patented in all of the leading countries of the world.

### 5. *Cheap Insulated Container*

Those inventors who are keeping up with the times know how popular the use of dry ice has become in dispensing foods that have been exposed to quick freezing. It has also been applied to ice cream. The need for a container that will preserve dry ice over a longer period of time is urgently needed and when I say urgently needed I mean just that.

The container, naturally, must be made of some common material that can be formed into a container that is to be given away. The problem may be solved by a new insulating material that will preserve the dry ice or the frozen food over a longer period. At any rate here is a neat problem that means money and plenty of it for the man who wants to apply himself to the task.

Specifications: Cheapness is the great consideration, although I am free to say that this container may cost a little more than the containers at present used for this purpose. This container should add at least fifty per cent to the time that food may be kept cold and dry ice kept in the solid form. The material from which it is made may be anything as long as it is cheap, clean and workable.

Exploitation: Should be patented in the United States only. Worth $100,000.

### 6. *Leak-proof Automobile Radiators*

I no more than mention the words than we all recall sad experiences with these things—leaks, leaks and more leaks. I have decided that everything on an automobile has been improved but the radiator. The only thing that radiator manufacturers have done really is to improve the method of manufacturing these things.

The idea of using solder in the construction of things of this kind is not mechanical; it violates every decent principle of construction. First off, we all know that when water strikes two dissimilar metals, like solder and brass or copper, "local action," due to the presence of small electric currents, is set up and corrosion begins eating the joints away.

There is a better way of making radiators or at least a better and more scientific way in which water may be cooled rapidly. Let's find it and let's get a million dollars for it!

Specifications: Should be either a new method of making radiators without the use of solder or a new method of cooling water. The cost should not run any higher than that of the radiators now in use.

Exploitation: Should be patented in all of the leading countries of the world.


**The U.S. AIR CORPS**

Takes in over 700 men this year for Free Flying Training. Gives them over 200 SOLO HOURS. Special Uniforms, Transportation to the Field, Living Expenses, and $75.00 a month Pay while Learning to Fly. Complete mechanical course included. The Training costs absolutely Nothing. Let us Tell You. How to Get In. Information about Uniforms, Rank, Leave, and Actual Life at the New $10,000,000 Field. Send your Name. Hand postman $1 and postage when information arrives. It is Complete. Nothing else to buy. Flying Intelligence Bureau, 401 Judson M. Rives Bldg., Los Angeles, Calif.

**MIRACLE OF SCIENCE OPENS NEW FIELDS**

**To Craftsmen and Tinkers**

**Remarkably Adaptable in Wood Working Modeling, Making Repairs**

THERE are many preparations that look and handle something like Plastic Wood. Some are even similar in consistency. But there is just one GENUINE PLASTIC WOOD that measures up to the demands of the master craftsman. SO BEWARE of imitations.

Its elasticity and life-span exceed even natural wood. It holds screws and nails more firmly than anything else. It is the finest preparation you can use, for hiding nicks, sealing up cracks, repairing breaks —because it does an expert job that lasts a lifetime. Waterproof. Weatherproof. It takes paint, shellac and varnish as well as natural woods. When it hardens, you can carve it or turn it in a lathe just as you would natural wood. For making working models and patterns, and for creating original designs PLASTIC WOOD is the choice of authorities.

HERE'S THE REASON: Smoother and more refined in texture, PLASTIC WOOD is easier to use. It handles exactly like Grade A putty and it is quicker to harden into wood—without grain. AVOID DISAPPOINTMENTS. Use PLASTIC WOOD in making repairs, in all craftwork. Sold in 9 colors by paint, hardware and department stores.

**PLASTIC WOOD**

**BE A PASSENGER TRAFFIC INSPECTOR**

Bus and Railway—Earn Up to $250 per Month. TRAINED MEN 19 to 50 needed for steady, profitable Traffic Inspection work. Interesting outdoor work under important executives. Travel or remain near home. Our simple home study course trains you in a few weeks and on completion we place you at $120 to $250 per month up plus expenses, to start, or refund tuition. Write for descriptive booklet 1106-K. STANDARD BUSINESS TRAINING INSTITUTE, Div. 0111, Buffalo, N. Y.

**NEW LOW PRICES ON GOODYEAR - U.S. Firestone-Goodrich AND OTHER TIRES**

FREE TUBE WITH EVERY ORDER FOR 2 TIRES

DEALERS WANTED

REAL SALES VALUES

Big financial company is retiring its entire stock of high quality tires at lowest cost. A nationwide dealer at high speed proves that standard brand tires reconstructed by the scientific Midland process deliver 100 to 150% more mileage. Order today, save money.

12 Month Written Guaranty Bond WITH EACH TIRE ORDERED

| BALLOON TIRES Size Rim | Tires | Tubes |
|---|---|---|
| 29x4.40-21" | $2.30 | $0.95 |
| 29x4.50-20" | 2.40 | .95 |
| 30x4.50-21" | 2.45 | .95 |
| 28x4.75-19" | 2.45 | 1.00 |
| 29x4.75-20" | 2.50 | 1.00 |
| 29x5.00-19" | 2.95 | 1.20 |
| 30x5.00-20" | 2.95 | 1.20 |
| 28x5.25-18" | 2.95 | 1.25 |
| 29x5.25-19" | 2.95 | 1.25 |
| 30x5.25-20" | 2.95 | 1.25 |
| 31x5.25-21" | 3.10 | 1.25 |
| 28x5.50-18" | 3.20 | 1.80 |
| 29x5.50-19" | 3.20 | 1.80 |
| 30x5.00-19" | 3.20 | 1.80 |
| 31x5.00-19" | 3.20 | 1.80 |
| 32x6.00-20" | 3.20 | 1.95 |
| 32x6.00-21" | 3.20 | 1.95 |
| 32x6.50-20" | 3.50 | 1.65 |

| Reg. CORD Tires Size | Tires | Tubes |
|---|---|---|
| 30x3 | $2.20 | $0.80 |
| 30x3½ | 2.25 | .85 |
| 31x4 | 2.95 | .95 |
| 32x4 | 2.95 | .95 |
| 33x4 | 2.95 | .95 |
| 32x4½ | 3.20 | 1.35 |
| 33x4½ | 3.20 | 1.35 |
| 34x4½ | 3.45 | 1.35 |
| 30x5 | 3.60 | 1.60 |
| 33x5 | 3.60 | 1.65 |

All Other Sizes

ALL TUBES NEW GUARANTEED

Order 2 Tires Get Guaranteed Tube FREE

Send $1.00 Deposit with each tire ordered. Balance C. O. D. If you send cash in full deduct 5%. You are guaranteed a new tire or tube or replacement at 75 price.

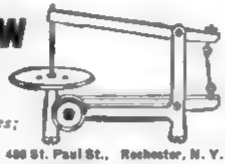
MIDLAND TIRE & RUBBER CO., Dept. 2522
1000-10 West Sixty-Third Street, Chicago, Illinois

***Prove at our risk that YOU can learn* AT HOME *to be a* DRAFTSMAN**

WITHOUT GOING TO SCHOOL . . . without wasting time and spending a lot of money . . . be ready for a real DRAFTING job in less than a year. By our short-cut method you learn AT HOME in spare time, and master every step in DRAFTING just as students attending this famous Engineering College do. So easy, so surefire in results you'll be a Draftsman almost before you realize it—ready to step into one of the many positions always open in this field. Send today for FREE TRIAL LESSON. No risk—no obligation. You will be amazed at how easy Drafting has been made. A complete and valuable drawing outfit included without extra cost.

**CHICAGO TECH COLLEGE**
Dept. D-288
118 East 26th St. Chicago, Ill.

**$1.00 Jig Saw**



13" long, 9" high, 6½" table. All metal construction. Sent postpaid upon receipt of $1.00

*Make your own jig saw puzzles; we tell you how Free.*

J & H. Metal Products Co., Dept. 11, 400 St. Paul St., Rochester, N. Y.

**NERVES?**

*Are you always Excited? Fatigued? Worried? Gloomy? Bashful? Pessimistic?* Constipation, indigestion, sleeplessness, cold sweats and dizzy spells are very often caused by **NERVE EXHAUSTION.** Drugs, tonics, exercises and medicine cannot always help weak sick nerves! *Learn how to regain Vigor, Health and Calmness.* Send 25¢ for my book **"How Nerves Far Old,"** containing full particulars.
RICHARD BLACKSTONE, N-3311 Flatiron Bldg., N. Y. CITY

**BUILD A FRONT DRIVE!**

The details of construction of a **REAL BABY FRONT WHEEL DRIVE AUTO** as this are now in blue print and available to you. Known as the "Silver Bullet" this car powered by a 4-cyl. motor and equipped with 4 wheel brakes is made of old car parts as Model T, etc., all so cheaply obtained now, and **best of all a machine shop is not a necessity** for making such a Fastone. Data on using 2-cyl. motorcycle motors is also included. Send stamp for further details and immediate reply. **EDW. A. HORSTMANN,** 3458 N. Marshfield Ave., Chicago, Ill.

**STOP Your Rupture Worries!**

Why worry suffer with that rupture? Learn about my perfected invention. It has automatic Air Cushions which **bind and draw the broken parts together** as you would a broken limb. No obnoxious springs or pads. No salves or plasters. **Sent on trial** to prove it. Beware of imitations. Never sold in stores. Write today for full information sent free in plain, sealed envelope.
**H. C. BROOKS,** 863-B State Street, Marshall, Michigan

**ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING**

**Complete Course in One Year**

A concise, comprehensive course in Electrical Engineering to prepare ambitious young men of limited time for new opportunities in the electrical field. Mathematics, engineering drawing and intensive shop-work. Students construct motors, install wiring, test electrical machinery.

**Bliss Trained Men Make Good**

PREPARE NOW for future opportunities. 39 years' successful experience assures you maximum training in minimum time. Catalog on request.

**BLISS ELECTRICAL SCHOOL**
311 Takoma Ave., Washington, D. C.


## How Buck Filmed Jungle Battles

*(Continued from page 39)*

Mr. Robillard installed sound-recording equipment in the Bronx Zoo in New York City and there he captured the necessary roars, grunts, sighs and gasps, and later got these to synchronize with the emotions of the "actors" in the picture. Some of the sounds were also made by the human voice, and mechanical gadgets were used for still other noises.

What has baffled most critics is the unfathomable number of "breaks and coincidences" which Nick Cavaliere and Carl Berger, the expert and versatile camera operators, encountered in the wilds of Siam and Sumatra.

It must be conceded that Clyde E. Elliott, the Hollywood-bred director, also got some marvelous breaks in getting jungle troupers to "emote" properly at the right time and place.

"It was eight months of patient work," Nick Cavaliere told me. "The whole undertaking cost about $100,000. We had six cameras and 36 miles of film, and over 400 flares for night photography.

"The rest of our photographic equipment consisted of four complete sets of developing apparatus, extra lenses for all cameras and 500 flash bulbs."

Cavaliere and Berger made an exhaustive study of the region and they succeeded in learning of the experiences of amateur photographers who had been in that section before them.

"That was the first time I was ever in the jungle," said Nick Cavaliere, "and I found plenty to learn about photography in that zone. I hope that we brought back knowledge which will be of assistance to science in future work of a similar nature.

"I was told that I would have great difficulty in getting good quality in my photography after three o'clock in the afternoon. I found that point to be accurate. I was told too that I must not consider 'shooting' anything between twelve o'clock noon and half past one.

"However, with my own ideas on this matter, I tried several exposures at the forbidden time, and the results were excellent. It became my suspicion that other cameramen had no desire to work in the intense heat of the tropical mid-day sun.

"One of the best sequences, the fight between the crocodile and a tiger, was filmed at the proscribed time. The scenes are clear and, as we say, 'full of great definition.'

"It would seem that in a tropical area, with the sun beating down fiercely, that the problem of sunlight would be non-existent. Unfortunately, the equatorial sun rays have a definite yellowish cast, and require plenty of exposure. The actinic value of light is definitely weaker, I have found, because a ray that beats down directly on the earth 'bounds back.'

"In our photographic operations we worked mostly from behind blinds which were erected whenever possible against the wind in order to prevent our scent from reaching the animals.

"When we arrived at the first bazaar, or 'country store,' one of which is shown in the picture, Mr. Buck was told by one of the Sakai natives

that he had seen a thirty-foot python so many 'spits' away. Mr. Buck promised the native one Straits dollar, less than fifty cents American money, and a half pound of salt if he would direct us to the spot where he had seen the serpent.

"The native then explained that the python had devoured an animal and would most likely be in the same place for several days. They then decided to make a clearing somewhere in the vicinity of the python's resting-place.

"This clearing, which could only be large enough for the party's quarters, equipment cabin and animal cages, was finished in two days. Incidentally, it obviously was not large enough for any such struggles as those in which the python and the tiger later indulged; nor were the members of the party such bad campers that they would build their compound on a site so low that there would be crocodiles lying around in mudholes.

"This is as good an answer as any to the suspicion that the fights were 'staged' in the compound.

"During the two days necessary in making the clearing a watch was kept over the comatose snake. It was several days after the clearing was made that the python came to and began to take notice. Mr. Berger and myself had been instructed in the ways of pythons. It is possible to walk in front of a python, but to touch one is to throw one's self into the flashing coils from which the only release is death.

"I was taking a picture of the python, and my only defense was the tripod and the boxes under it which contained the batteries and the box which contained the electric motor, which made a slight whirring noise.

"It was the noise of the motors that got him. He was lying there sunning himself, stretched out almost full length, and about twenty feet from me. Suddenly he began to move towards the camera.

"I stood it as long as I could, grinding away to beat the devil, and then I sprang aside. Well, imagine my surprise when the snake didn't even pay any attention to me. I stood behind a tree with the others and we watched that python. He couldn't understand the noise of the motor, but he guessed it came from the film boxes under the tripod, so he began to coil himself around the metal box.

"We watched him coil himself slowly around the boxes, and he was a long time getting to the squeezing point. A couple of good squeezes and we figured our equipment would be shot to pieces and the chances would have been that we would have to come back with only disappointment as our cargo.

"I can tell you that we got pretty anxious and excited about what that python was up to. Finally I got hold of a long stick and reached over and kicked off the motor switch. The motor stopped. The python noticed the difference and pretty soon he let go, unraveled himself, and slid away."

After that one experience with a python Nick Cavaliere became a python expert and before their trek was over he had encounterd a half dozen of them, none of which gave him any worry.


TO STOP LEAKS
IN HEATING SYSTEMS

LEAKS in steam or hot-water boilers, radiators and pipes, in hot air furnaces and ducts, at cracks in ovens and smoke pipes are so easily repaired with Smooth-On No. 1 that you can do as good a job as a professional fixer, and keep practically the whole repair expense in your own pocket.

Write for FREE BOOK

Smooth-On No. 1 metallizes in hardening, holds in iron, steel, brass or copper and makes a perfect seal against leakage of steam, hot or cold water, hot fumes, gas, gasoline or oil.

By keeping a can of Smooth-On No. 1 in your repair kit and following the simple directions in the Smooth-On Instruction Book, you can make many emergency and routine repairs the instant trouble shows up and almost without cost.

Get the booklet from us and Smooth-On No. 1 in 7-oz., 1-lb. or 5-lb. tins from any hardware store.

SMOOTH-ON MANUFACTURING CO.,
Dept. 68, 570 Communipaw Ave.
Jersey City New Jersey

Do it with SMOOTH-ON

DRAFTING

BOOKS SENT FREE!
ON APPROVAL

5 VOLUMES BRAND NEW EDITION

Only 15 minutes a day with these WONDER BOOKS will prepare you for a good drafting job in less than a year. Mechanical and architectural drafting from simple straight lines to important complex plans. *A step at a time!* Built especially for beginners, for men with only grammar schooling. Drafting room practice, PLUS ENGINEERING, made easy and clear. **Includes complete course in blue-print reading.**

**For Beginners**

Written, so you can understand every word, by 22 famous engineers and architects. DeLuxe flexible binding, nearly 2,000 pages, 1546 blueprints, charts and diagrams; prepares you for a good drafting job in mechanical or architectural lines. Sent for 10 days' free use if you mail coupon immediately.

**Big Field Big Demand Big Pay**

Competent draftsmen are urgently needed right now in all building and manufacturing lines at $50.00 to $100.00 a week. That's just the beginning—FOR DRAFTSMEN HAVE THE BEST CHANCES FOR ADVANCEMENT. Pleasant, fascinating work, easy to learn and do. Learn quickly with these books—send coupon for a set FREE and see for yourself.

*And your's consulting membership in the American Technical Society now given free to all readers of this famous cyclopedia of drafting. Many say that it is worth many times the cost of the books.*

Complete set of drawing instruments if you send for these drafting books NOW. These instruments are made of the finest of German silver, are absolutely accurate and are packed in velvet lined leatherette pocket case. Real $10 value, but free to you with these books.

AMERICAN TECHNICAL SOCIETY
Dept. D-8329, Drexel at 58th St., Chicago, Ill.

American Technical Society, Dept. D-8329, Drexel at 58th St., Chicago, Ill.
Send for 10 days' free use New 5 volume set of drafting. I will pay the few cents delivery charges. If I wish, I may return books in 10 days and owe you nothing; but if I decide to keep them, I will send $2.00 after 10 days, then only $3.00 a month until $19.80, the special introductory price, is paid. Send Brand New edition and include drawing instruments.

Name.....
Address.....
Employer's Name.....
Address.....

# Delays May Be Costly
# PATENT
# Your Idea Now

## LITTLE IDEAS May Have BIG COMMERCIAL POSSIBILITIES

Mail the coupon today, and in addition to the free book, we'll send you without charge a Record of Invention Blank. This form, when properly filled out may be of value to you as evidence should occasion require it. There is no charge or obligation for this service. Mail the coupon NOW.

### Don't Lose Time--Send For Big FREE BOOK

ACT AT ONCE—and protect your idea. Remember, to get the benefits of your invention, you not only have to invent it—you have to PATENT it. Many men spend years perfecting an invention, only to find that someone else thinking along the same lines has already received a patent on the idea. When we think of all such cases that have come under our personal observation, we cannot urge too strongly that you take steps to protect your idea IMMEDIATELY. Delays of only a few days may be vitally important to you. Do not lose all the benefits of your hard work in planning and perfecting your invention.

### Mail the Coupon for FREE Book Today

It is of tremendous importance that you file your application for a patent at once. Our free book tells you how to proceed, what you need to know about patents in general and gives you an estimate of our reasonable fees. We also send you a "Record of Invention" blank free. Take the first step toward getting your patent now. Mail the coupon at once. If you send along a sketch and description of your invention, we will promptly write you what, in our opinion, ought to be done in order to protect it, and for which service there will be no charge.

### Highest References—Strictest Secrecy
### 33 Years of Proven Service

The members of the firm of Victor J. Evans & Co. are registered Patent Attorneys. Our legal and technical forces include lawyers, registered patent attorneys, patent draftsmen and searchers. Our Patent Office and Federal Court practice is confined to patents and trademarks. We specialize in these two subjects to the exclusion of all others. In our 33 years of patent practice, we have successfully served thousands of inventors to whom we can refer. It is a distinct advantage to an inventor to employ an attorney located in Washington as the U. S. Patent Office has no branches.

### Here's How We Operate

As soon as the description of your invention comes into our office, it is immediately put in charge of an attorney, who is particularly familiar with the kind of invention you have perfected. Under his close personal supervision, patent searchers and skilled draftsmen work. He personally sees your case through to its conclusion. In short, you have the advantage of highly skilled and experienced service. Reasonable charges. Deferred payments.

### Here's What the Coupon Brings Mail It Now

Mail the coupon today and take the first step toward protecting your idea. You will receive the FREE Book, a FREE Record of Invention Blank, and information on our fees. You create no obligation by mailing this coupon. Our service is complete, our fees reasonable, and our terms convenient. Don't waste priceless time; mail the coupon NOW.

**MAIL THIS TODAY**

## VICTOR J. EVANS & CO.

*Established 1898*

**REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEYS**

**MAIN OFFICE 605-L, Victor Building, Washington, D. C.**

BRANCH OFFICES: 1640 L Conway Building, Chicago; 233 L Broadway, New York; 828 L Fidelity Philadelphia Trust Building, Philadelphia; 514 L Empire Building, Pittsburgh; 1010 L Hobart Building, San Francisco.

Please send me your free book, "How to Obtain a Patent," and your "Record of Invention Blank."

Name.....

Street and No.....

City.....State.....

# PYROIL

★ *Now* APPROVED BY FAMOUS UNIVERSITY SCIENTISTS

The test of Prof. Diakoff, referred to below, was made on a *Fairbanks-Morse, 2-cycle, semi-Diesel Engine.*

## SAVES MOTORS

☆ DR. G. A. ABBOTT
*Head of the Chemistry Department, University of North Dakota*
(See "Who's Who in America")

"...the addition of a small amount of Pyroil "B" caused a marked rise in the viscosity or 'body' of the oil... Pyroil was found to leave no mineral residue or ash. No acid or other injurious ingredient was detected...From the physical and chemical properties of Pyroil investigated, I would expect practical engineering tests to show a marked increase in motor efficiency due to better lubrication. This should cause the motor to run cooler and should result in a saving of fuel and in longer life of pistons and rings."

(*Signed*) G. A. ABBOTT

☆ Prof. ALEXIS J. DIAKOFF
*Asst. Prof. of Mechanical Engineering, University of North Dakota*
(Formerly Chief Engineer Russian Black Sea Submarine Fleet)

"The presence of *Pyroil* in the quantity prescribed by the company manufacturing it, *reduces* for the tested engine:

the fuel consumption in the range of 11.5% and the frictional losses in the range of 46.6%. It reduces the temperatures of cylinder walls of engine and the exhaust gases."

(*Signed*) ALEXIS J. DIAKOFF

# YOUR BIGGEST OPPORTUNITY

"*A Sheer Sensation*," is the only phrase that adequately describes the meteor-like success everywhere of this famous Lubricating Process. *Pyroil* Signs, Posters, Gas Pumps, Displays, Billboards, are now strung from Coast to Coast, Border to Gulf. *Pyroil* advertisements are carried in the country's greatest newspapers, the world's leading magazines. (See Saturday Evening Post, Sept. 17, 1932.) *Pyroil* has made good for itself—*it has made good for thousands of men whose efforts have helped to carry it to millions of waiting buyers!*

In every nook and corner of the country there's a market for *Pyroil*. Distributors and Salesmen who *join hands now* are clinching a glorious profit future for themselves that few if any other products of today can offer.

Investigate *Pyroil*. Get the complete story. Get the facts! *Send the coupon now and let us show you how YOU can make good in as big a way as you have ever wanted!*

PYROIL brings a new unknown thrill to driving. Induces visible economy in gas and oil. Actually *penetrates* metal, filling pores and crevices—shielding against destructive wear, damage and merciless motor heat. Frees valves; seals rings; releases friction-drag. *Pyroil enabled a car to run 745 miles with no oil whatever in the crankcase!*

GENUINE PYROIL is identified by the winged Pyroil trademark and signature of W. V. Kidder on every label.

W. V. Kidder
*President*

**PYROIL COMPANY**
W. V. Kidder, President
6112 Pyroil Bldg.
LaCrosse, Wisc., U. S. A.

## MAIL THIS NOW!

W. V. Kidder, Pres.
PYROIL COMPANY
6112 Pyroil Bldg.
LaCrosse, Wisc., U. S. A.

Please send me at once the full facts and "Story of Pyroil." Show me the proof of the Pyroil Sales everywhere and how I can start making Big Money at once with no big investment.

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State .....

# 11 ALLURING BEAUTY NEEDS
## All Full Sized Nationally Advertised Products

**98¢**
PLUS POSTAGE
COMPLETE

# $11.50 WORTH of TOILET REQUISITES 98¢ Plus Postage

Each and every item is of selected ingredients. Guaranteed to be pure. The BAREE name stands for quality. The BAREE name has been before the public for many years. Each and every package is full size as nationally advertised. Most any item included in this unsolicited combination of 11 pieces alone costs what we ask for the eleven alluring beauty needs offered here.

This is a get-acquainted offer. We want to make new friends. We want you to try our products at a bargain price and be convinced that the BAREE preparations are the ones you should always use.

### Your Guarantee

Each article is guaranteed as represented and to please or you may return purchase and we will refund your money.

### SEND NO MONEY

IF YOU DO NOT CARE TO DESTROY COVER OF MAGAZINE SEND YOUR ORDER ON PLAIN PAPER. Drop coupon in envelope and mail to us. Your package containing the 11 alluring beauty needs will be sent by return mail. Pay postman 98c, plus postage. Clip coupon today—NOW.

**PREFERRED TOILETRIES, Inc., Suite 711, 150 Nassau St., New York, N. Y.**

**PREFERRED TOILETRIES, Inc., 711 150 Nassau Street, New York, N. Y.**

Send the 11 beautiful packages containing regular full size Baree beauty needs described. Upon arrival I will pay postman 98c, plus postage. I can return and get money back if I am not satisfied.

Name .....

Street .....

City ..... State .....

*Shade of Face Powder* .....

**Orders from Canada and foreign countries must contain M. O. for $1.50.**